

Series 10

No. 200



---

# Vital and Health Statistics

---

From the CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION / National Center for Health Statistics

## Current Estimates From the National Health Interview Survey, 1996

October 1999



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention  
National Center for Health Statistics



**Copyright Information**

All material appearing in this report is in the public domain and may be reproduced or copied without permission; citation as to source, however, is appreciated.

---

**Suggested citation**

Adams PF, Hendershot GE, and Marano MA. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, 1996. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 10(200). 1999.

---

**Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 65-62623**

---

---

# Vital and Health Statistics

---

Current Estimates  
From the National Health  
Interview Survey, 1996

Series 10:  
Data From the National Health  
Survey  
No. 200

---

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention  
National Center for Health Statistics

Hyattsville, Maryland  
October 1999  
DHHS Publication No. (PHS) 99-1528

## **National Center for Health Statistics**

Edward J. Sondik, Ph.D., *Director*

Jack R. Anderson, *Deputy Director*

Jennifer H. Madans, Ph.D., *Associate Director for Science*

Jennifer H. Madans, Ph.D., *Acting Associate Director for Vital and Health Statistics Systems*

Jack R. Anderson, *Acting Associate Director for International Statistics*

Lester R. Curtin, Ph.D., *Acting Associate Director for Research and Methodology*

Jennifer H. Madans, Ph.D., *Acting Associate Director for Analysis, Epidemiology, and Health Promotion*

P. Douglas Williams, Ph.D., *Acting Associate Director for Data Standards, Program Development, and Extramural Programs*

Edward L. Hunter, *Associate Director for Planning, Budget, and Legislation*

Douglas L. Zinn, *Acting Associate Director for Management*

Charles J. Rothwell, *Associate Director for Data Processing and Services*

## **Division of Health Interview Statistics**

Jane F. Gentleman, Ph.D., *Director*

Anne K. Stratton, M.S., *Acting Deputy Director*

Ann M. Hardy, Dr.P.H., *Associate Director for Science*

Gerry E. Hendershot, Ph.D., *Assistant to the Director for Data Analysis and Dissemination*

Susan S. Jack, M.S., *Acting Chief, Illness and Disability Statistics Branch*

Howard Riddick, Ph.D., *Chief, Survey Planning and Development Branch*

Anne K. Stratton, M.S., *Acting Chief, Systems and Programming Branch*

Robert A. Wright, *Chief, Utilization and Expenditure Statistics Branch*

---

### *Cooperation of the U.S. Bureau of the Census*

Under the legislation establishing the National Health Survey, the Public Health Service is authorized to use, insofar as possible, the services or facilities of other Federal, State, or private agencies.

In accordance with specifications established by the National Center for Health Statistics, the U.S. Bureau of the Census, under a contractual arrangement, participated in planning the survey and collecting the data.

---

# Contents

---

Abstract .....	1
Introduction .....	1
Source and Limitations of Data .....	2
Selected Results and Uses of Tables .....	3
Acute Conditions: Incidence, Medical Attention, and Associated Restriction in Activity .....	3
Episodes of Persons Injured .....	4
Restricted Activity Associated with Injury and Impairment Due to Injury .....	4
Prevalence of Reported Chronic Conditions .....	4
Limitation of Activity Due to Chronic Conditions .....	4
Restricted Activity Due to Acute and Chronic Conditions .....	5
Respondent-Assessed Health Status .....	5
Physician Contacts: Rate and Interval Since Last Contact .....	5
Hospitalization: Episodes and Days for Persons; Discharges and Average Length of Stay .....	5
Trends in Selected Health Measures, 1982–96 .....	6
References .....	9

## Appendixes

Appendix I .....	129
Technical Notes on Methods .....	129
Background .....	129
Statistical Design of the NHIS .....	129
Collection and Processing of Data .....	130
Estimation Procedures .....	131
Types of Estimates .....	132
Reliability of the Estimates .....	133
Appendix II .....	135
Definitions of Certain Terms Used in This Report .....	135
Terms Relating to Conditions .....	135
Terms Relating to Disability .....	136
Terms Relating to Persons Injured .....	137
Terms Relating to Accidents .....	137
Terms Relating to Physician Contacts .....	138
Terms Relating to Hospitalization .....	138
Demographic Terms .....	139
Appendix III .....	141
Questionnaires and Flashcards .....	141

## Text Figures

1. Trends in acute conditions by calendar quarter: United States, 1982–96 .....	7
2. Trends in acute conditions: United States, 1982–96 .....	7
3. Trends in restricted activity days: United States, 1982–96 .....	8
4. Trends in chronic respiratory conditions: United States, 1982–96 .....	9
5. Trends in hospitalization and length of stay: 1982–96 .....	10

## Detailed Tables

### Incidence of Acute Conditions

#### Rates

1.	Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	12
2.	Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	13
3.	Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	14
4.	Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	15
5.	Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	17

#### Frequencies

6.	Number of acute conditions, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	18
7.	Number of acute conditions, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	19
8.	Number of acute conditions, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	20
9.	Number of acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	21
10.	Number of acute conditions, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	23

#### Percent of Acute Conditions Medically Attended

11.	Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	24
12.	Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	25
13.	Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	26
14.	Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	27
15.	Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	29

### Restricted Activity Associated with Acute Conditions

#### Restricted-Activity Days: Rates

16.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	30
17.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	31
18.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	32
19.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	33
20.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	35

#### Restricted-Activity Days: Frequencies

21.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..	36
22.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	37
23.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	38
24.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	39
25.	Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	41

**Bed Days: Rates**

26. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 42

27. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 43

28. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 44

29. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 45

30. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 47

**Bed Days: Frequencies**

31. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 48

32. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 49

33. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 50

34. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 51

35. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 53

**Work-Loss Days: Rates**

36. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 54

37. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 55

38. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 56

39. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 57

40. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 58

**Work-Loss Days: Frequencies**

41. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 59

42. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 60

43. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 61

44. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 62

45. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 63

**School-Loss Days: Rates**

46. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 youths 5–17 years of age, by sex, race, family income, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 64

47. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 youths 5–17 years of age, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 65

**School-Loss Days: Frequencies**

48. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions for youths 5–17 years of age, by sex, race, family income, and type of condition: United States, 1996 ..... 66

49. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions for youths 5–17 years of age, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	67
--	----

### **Incidence of Acute Conditions by Quarter**

50. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year and number of acute conditions, by quarter and type of condition: United States, 1996 .....	68
---	----

### **Episodes of Persons Injured and Associated Restriction of Activity**

51. Number of episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996 .....	69
52. Number of episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996 .....	71
53. Number of restricted-activity days associated with episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996 ...	73
54. Number of restricted-activity days associated with episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996 .....	75
55. Number of bed days associated with episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996 .....	77
56. Number of bed days associated with episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996 .....	79

### **Prevalence of Chronic Conditions**

#### **Rates**

57. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by age: United States, 1996 .....	81
58. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by sex, and age: United States, 1996 .....	83
59. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by race, and age: United States, 1996 .....	85
60. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by family income, and age: United States, 1996 .....	87
61. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by geographic region, and place of residence: United States, 1996 .....	91

#### **Frequencies**

62. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by age: United States, 1996 .....	93
63. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by sex, and age: United States, 1996 .....	95
64. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by race, and age: United States, 1996 .....	97
65. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by family income, and age: United States, 1996 .....	99
66. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by geographic region, and place of residence: United States, 1996 .....	103

#### **Limitation of Activity Due to Chronic Conditions**

67. Percent distribution of degree of activity limitation due to chronic conditions, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996 .....	105
68. Number of persons by degree of activity limitation due to chronic conditions and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996 .....	107

### **Restricted Activity Associated with Acute and Chronic Conditions**

69. Number of days per person per year and number of days of activity restriction due to acute and chronic conditions, by type of restriction, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996 .....	109
--	-----

### **Respondent-Assessed Health Status**

70. Number of persons and percent distribution of respondent-assessed health status, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996 .....	111
---	-----

### **Physician Contacts**

71. Number per person per year and number of physician contacts, by place of contact, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996 .....	113
---	-----



72.	Percent distribution and frequency distribution of interval since last physician contact, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996. . . . .	115
-----	---	-----

**Hospitalization**

73.	Percent distribution for living persons of number of short-stay hospital episodes during the year preceding interview, for all causes and excluding deliveries, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996. . . . .	117
74.	Number of living persons, by number of short-stay hospital episodes during the year preceding interview, for all causes and excluding deliveries, and by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996. . . . .	119
75.	Number of short-stay hospital days during the year preceding interview per living person hospitalized, for all causes and excluding deliveries, by number of episodes and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996. . . . .	121
76.	Number of short-stay hospital days during the year preceding interview for living persons hospitalized, for all causes and excluding deliveries, by number of episodes and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996. . . . .	123
77.	Number per 100 persons per year and annual number of short-stay hospital discharges, average length of stay, and annual number of hospital days for living persons hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996. . . . .	125

**Population**

78.	Number of persons of all ages and number of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996. . . . .	127
-----	--	-----

**Appendix Tables**

I.	The 88 poststratification age-sex-race-ethnicity cells in the National Health Interview Survey . . . . .	132
II.	Estimated standard error parameters, 30% relative standard error cut-off points, and r-squared values for the National Health Interview Survey, 1996. . . . .	134

## Abstract

### Objectives

This annual report presents national estimates, based on data from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), on the incidence of acute conditions, percent of medically attended acute conditions, number of disability days, episodes of persons injured and associated activity restriction, persons with activity limitation due to chronic conditions, restricted activity days associated with acute and chronic conditions, physician contacts and short-stay hospitalizations, as well as prevalence of chronic conditions and respondent assessed health status. This edition includes a section on trends in health statistics for 1982–96.

### Source of Data

NHIS is a multistage probability sample survey conducted annually by interviewers of the Bureau of the Census for the National Center for Health Statistics. Data is collected during in-home interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized U.S. population. Data collection procedures were similar from 1982 through 1996, but were changed after 1996.

### Highlights

In 1996 there were 163.5 acute conditions per 100 persons, (67.9% were medically attended) and 624.0 associated days of restricted activity per 100 persons. Of acute injuries, 91.4% were medically attended. The highest rates for chronic conditions per 1,000 persons included arthritis (127.3), sinusitis (125.5), deformity and orthopedic impairment (111.6), and high blood pressure (107.1). Activity limitation due to chronic conditions was reported by 14.4% of persons. There were six physician contacts per person per year and 7.3% of the population had a hospitalization in the past year. During 1982–96, the prevalence of asthma increased and the rate and duration of hospitalizations decreased.

**Keywords:** *National Health Interview Survey • acute conditions • chronic conditions • physician contacts • hospitalizations • health status*

# Current Estimates From the National Health Interview Survey, 1996

by *Patricia F. Adams; Gerry E. Hendershot, Ph.D.; and Marie A. Marano, Division of Health Interview Statistics*

## Introduction

This report provides detailed data from the 1996 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) on the health of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. Estimates are presented on acute conditions, episodes of persons injured, restriction in activity, prevalence of chronic conditions, limitation of activity due to chronic conditions, respondent-assessed health status, and the use of medical services—including physician contacts and short-stay hospitalization. In addition, a special section in the text presents selected trends in health statistics for 1982–96, a period during which the basic NHIS questionnaire and field procedures were stable. A basic redesign of the NHIS questionnaires and field procedures was implemented in 1997.

Estimates of these health characteristics are shown in [tables 1–78](#) for various groups in the population, including those defined by age, sex, race, and family income (each shown for specific age groups), and by geographic region and place of residence. Estimates for other characteristics of special relevance to particular health measures are also included. For example, estimates of

physician contacts are shown by the place where the contact occurred.

The “Selected Results and Use of Tables” section includes a brief definition of each health characteristic included in [tables 1–78](#) and reports the 1996 estimate for each characteristic. Previous issues of this annual report included text tables that presented comparisons with the corresponding estimates from the previous two years and standardized rates for each of the major health characteristics. Because the primary focus of this report is to provide data from the current survey, these tables have been eliminated. However, selected significant differences between the 1996 and 1995 estimates are presented in the text.

The NHIS data are often used to monitor trends. Such analyses must address changes in the survey design over time. In 1982, the NHIS questionnaire and data preparation procedures of the survey were extensively revised. The basic concepts of NHIS changed in some cases, and in other cases the concepts were measured in a different way. Comparisons with earlier results should not be undertaken without carefully examining these changes. A more complete explanation of these changes is in appendix IV of

---

This report was prepared in the Division of Health Interview Statistics. Viona Brown of the Systems and Programming Branch and Van L. Parsons of the Office of Research and Methodology produced estimated parameters, relative standard errors, and r-squared values. Chris Moriarity and Van L. Parsons of the Office of Research and Methodology contributed to the Source and Limitations of Data section and the Technical Notes on Methods in appendix I. Nancy Gagne, Richard H. Coles, Mira L.B. Shanks, Luong Tonthat, and Jane Page of the Systems and Programming Branch did the computer programming. This report was edited by Klaudia M. Cox and typeset by Annette F. Holman of the Publications Branch, Division of Data Services.

Series 10, No. 150 (1). In 1985, a new sample design for NHIS and a different method of presenting sampling errors were introduced (2). In 1995, another change in the sample design was introduced, including the oversampling of black and Hispanic persons (3). In addition, during 1996, the use of part of the sample for the development and testing of a Computer Assisted Personal Interview (CAPI) system for use in 1997 resulted in a reduced sample size. Because of these differences among surveys from different years, it is recommended that users consult appropriate technical reports for NHIS data years prior to 1985 (2) and [appendix I](#) for 1985 and later.

Although published reports are one of the primary methods of disseminating estimates from NHIS, data also are available in standardized microdata tapes. Tapes containing information from the NHIS core questionnaires from 1969 through 1996 are available for purchase from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161. Public use tapes also are available for special topics included in NHIS from 1973 through 1996. Information about the cost and availability of these tapes can be obtained from the National Center for Health Statistics, Division of Health Interview Statistics, Systems and Programming Branch, 6525 Belcrest Road, Hyattsville, MD 20782. Public use microdata on compact disk read-only memory (CD-ROM) are available for the NHIS core and special topic data for 1987 through 1996. They can be purchased through the NTIS or from the Government Printing Office (GPO), Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. Questions about CD-ROM data files should be directed to the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), Data Dissemination Branch, at 301-436-8500. Information on recent publications is available on the NCHS homepage on the Internet at <http://www.cdc.gov/nchswww>. For specific NHIS information, such as description of the survey, queried topics, variables, selected data highlights, and questionnaires, among other items, the Internet address is <http://www.cdc.gov/>

[nchswww/about/major/nhis/nhis.htm](http://www.cdc.gov/nchswww/about/major/nhis/nhis.htm).

The special topics included in the 1996 NHIS covered the following two areas: Immunization (asked of sample children under 6 years of age, including hepatitis B); and Family resources (including access to care, health care coverage, private plan and coverage detail, and income and assets).

Data from the special health topics and core in 1996 were collected throughout the entire year. However, as mentioned earlier, due to the introduction and testing of the CAPI system for use in 1997, the sample size was reduced. The Immunization questionnaire collected information on a sample child under age 6 years and on all children 19–35 months of age in each family with age-eligible children. The Family Resources questionnaire asked about all family members.

## Source and Limitations of Data

Information from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) in this report is based on data collected in a continuing nationwide survey by household interview. Each week a probability sample of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States is interviewed by personnel of the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Information is obtained about the health and other characteristics of each member of the household.

Part of the 1996 NHIS sample was used for testing of the computer-assisted personal interview (CAPI) system that was implemented for the 1997 NHIS. The CAPI test cases are not included in the 1996 NHIS data set used to produce the estimates in this report. Relative to 1995, the 1996 NHIS sample size was reduced by approximately 25% in the first and second quarters, and by approximately 50% in the third and fourth quarters. The interviewed sample for 1996 consisted of 24,371 households containing 63,402 persons. The total noninterview rate was 6.2% : 4.1% was the result of respondent refusal, and the remainder was primarily the result of failure to locate an eligible respondent

at home after repeated calls, as described in [appendix I](#).

For a detailed list of changes to the basic health and demographic questionnaire that have occurred since 1985, see [appendix I](#). A description of the new survey design implemented in 1995, along with methods used in estimation and general qualifications of the data obtained from the survey, also are presented in [appendix I](#).

All information collected in the survey is from reports by responsible family members residing in the household. When possible, all adult family members participate in the interview. However, proxy responses are accepted for family members who are not at home and are required for all children and for family members who are physically or mentally incapable of responding for themselves. Although a considerable effort is made to ensure accurate reporting, the information from both proxy respondents and self-respondents may be inaccurate because the respondent is unaware of relevant information, has forgotten it, does not wish to reveal it to an interviewer, or does not understand the intended meaning of a question.

Because the estimates in this report are based on a sample of the population, they are subject to sampling errors. Therefore, readers should pay particular attention to “Reliability of the Estimates” in [appendix I](#) of this report, which shows formulas for calculating standard errors along with instructions for their use. The estimated standard error parameters, relative standard error cut-off points, and r-squared values presented in [table II](#) in [appendix I](#) in this report were derived from 1996 data. Regarding statistics in this report that are based on earlier years of NHIS, readers should consult [table II](#) in [appendix I](#) of the *Current Estimates* for the years 1982–95 for the standard error parameters and cut-off points (1, 2, 4–15).

In this report, terms such as “similar” and “no difference” mean that there is no statistically significant difference between the measures being compared. Terms relating to difference (for example, “greater than” or “less

than”) indicate that differences are statistically significant.

Two-tailed individual t-tests, with a critical value of 1.96 (0.05 level of significance) were used to test all comparisons. These tests did not take multiple comparisons into account. Lack of comment regarding the difference between any two statistics does not mean that the difference was tested and found to be not significant.

The major concepts for these estimates are described in [appendix II](#), and the questionnaires and flashcards used in the interview are shown in [appendix III](#). Illnesses and injuries are coded using a modified version of the Ninth Revision of the *International Classification of Diseases* (16). The Division of Health Interview Statistics of NCHS should be contacted for information about the coding and editing procedures used to produce the final data file from which the estimates shown are derived.

## Selected Results and Uses of Tables

In the following sections, each of the health-related characteristics included in this report is defined and the overall 1996 estimates are presented. Although previous issues of this report included tables comparing current estimates with those from earlier years, they have been eliminated in this report. However, some comparisons are noted where large differences have been observed between the 1996 and 1995 estimates for the same characteristic. Readers wanting more extensive comparisons for the 1995 estimates should refer to Series 10, No. 199 (15).

Readers comparing subgroups of the population in [tables 1–78](#) may want to consider the possible effect of age in comparing subgroups. For sociodemographic characteristics for which the age distribution of the subgroups may differ significantly (such as sex, race, and family income), results are shown for specific age groups. However, for geographic region and place of residence, there is generally little difference in the age distributions

of the subgroups. Therefore, these results are not shown for specific age groups.

[Tables 1–77](#) show detailed results for health characteristics. The population figures used to calculate the rates are in [table 78](#).

### Acute Conditions: Incidence, Medical Attention, and Associated Restriction in Activity

An acute condition is defined for the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) as a type of illness or injury that ordinarily lasts less than 3 months, was first noticed less than 3 months before the reference date of the interview, and was serious enough to have had an impact on behavior. Only two types of impact are considered: (a) the illness or injury caused the person to cut down on daily activities for at least half a day, or (b) a physician was contacted regarding the illness or injury.

#### Incidence

Incidence rates for acute conditions by type of condition and sociodemographic characteristics are shown in [tables 1–5](#), and incidence (number) is shown in [tables 6–10](#). The 1996 rate of 163.5 acute conditions per 100 persons per year was not significantly different from the 1995 rate of 174.4.

For four broad types of acute conditions, the 1996 incidence rates per 100 persons per year rank as follows: respiratory conditions (78.9), injuries (21.7), infective and parasitic diseases (20.5), and digestive system conditions (6.7). Although the 1996 rate (78.9) for respiratory conditions appears to be lower than the rate in 1995 (85.2), primarily due to less influenza activity, no statistical difference was found for overall respiratory conditions. The rate for influenza (36.0), however, is significantly lower than the corresponding rate for 1995 (41.2).

#### Medical Attention

Estimates of the percent of acute conditions that were medically attended

are shown in [tables 11–15](#). During 1996, an estimated 67.9% of acute conditions reported in the NHIS were medically attended. Of the four broad types of acute conditions, injuries were most likely to have been medically attended (91.4% ), and respiratory conditions were least likely to have been medically attended (51.1% ).

### Restricted Activity Associated with Acute Conditions

Four types of restricted activity resulting from illness, injury, or impairment are measured in NHIS: days lost from work for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, school days missed by youths 5–17 years of age, days spent in bed (which may overlap either of the preceding types), and other days on which a person cuts down on daily activities. Estimates of “cut-down” days are not presented separately, but are included in the generic concept of “restricted-activity days.” The other three types of restricted activity, which are also included in the generic concept of “restricted activity,” are shown both separately and as included in restricted activity days in this report. A person may restrict activities on a given day as a result of more than one condition, and these conditions may be acute or chronic. “Restricted activity associated with acute conditions” includes days on which one or more acute conditions caused the activity restriction. It also includes days on which one or more acute conditions and one or more chronic conditions caused the activity restriction. Because the restriction in activity was the result of both acute and chronic conditions, the cause cannot be attributed solely to an acute condition. Therefore, the term “associated with” rather than “caused by” is used to describe restricted activity.

Incidence rates of restricted activity associated with acute conditions by type of condition and sociodemographic characteristics are shown in [tables 16–20](#), and incidence (number) is shown in [tables 21–25](#). The 1996 rates of restricted activity days (624.0) and bed-disability days (271.7) per 100 persons per year were not significantly



different from the rates observed in 1995 (674.6 and 281.2, respectively). The rates of work-loss days for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over (284.0) and school-loss days for youths 5–17 years of age (296.9) were similar to the corresponding rates for 1995 (284.5 and 323.2, respectively). Detailed rates and frequencies for bed days, work-loss days, and school-loss days are shown in [tables 26–49](#).

## Incidence by Quarter

The 1996 incidence rate and incidence of acute conditions by quarter are shown in [table 50](#). The estimated rate for the first quarter of 1996 (51.4) was significantly lower than the corresponding rate for 1995 (57.2). In previous years, a significant difference in the first quarter rates between the current year and prior years was primarily due to changes in influenza rates. In 1996, the difference appears to be related to the lower rates of overall respiratory conditions and selected other acute conditions. The rate for the third quarter of 1996 (28.5) was significantly different from the rate observed in 1995 (32.8) and appears to be primarily due to less influenza in this quarter of 1996.

## Episodes of Persons Injured

Injury data may be analyzed in three ways: (a) the total number of injuries sustained during episodes involving injury, (b) the number of episodes involving injury during a given period of time, or (c) the number of persons involved in one or more episodes in which injury occurred during a period of time. The estimated number of injuries (measure (a) above) that occurred during 1996 is shown in [tables 1–50](#). [Tables 51](#) and [52](#) present the number of episodes that occurred during 1996 that involved one or more injuries (measure (b) above). Because of the short reference period used to collect injury data in NHIS (2 weeks), the number of persons involved in one or more episodes during any given year (measure (c) above) cannot be accurately estimated.

[Table 51](#) shows the incidence rate of episodes of persons injured, and [table 52](#) shows the incidence of such episodes by sociodemographic characteristics, by whether a moving motor vehicle was involved, and if so, by whether this occurred in traffic. The tables also show episodes classified by where the episode occurred and, for persons 18 years of age and over, by whether they were at work when the episode occurred. The 1996 rate of episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year was 20.5.

## Restricted Activity Associated with Injury and Impairment Due to Injury

An injury may have health-related effects for many years after its occurrence or even for a lifetime (for example, a person who suffered a dislocated back due to an accident). The estimates of activity restriction ([tables 53–54](#)) and of bed days ([tables 55–56](#)) are based on the current effects of injuries regardless of when they occurred. Thus, these estimates include the days shown in earlier tables for acute injuries and also include days of restricted activity during 1996 that are attributable to the effects of injuries suffered prior to 1996. In many cases, these old injuries have become impairments, and any restricted activity during 1996 that was caused by an injury-related impairment is also included.

The 1996 rate for restricted activity days associated with episodes of persons injured (226.4 per 100 persons per year) was lower than the comparable rate for 1995 (254.8). The 1996 rate for bed days associated with episodes of persons injured was 71.8 per 100 persons per year.

## Prevalence of Reported Chronic Conditions

Chronic conditions are defined as conditions that either (a) were first noticed 3 months or more before the reference date of the interview, or (b) belong to a group of conditions (including heart disease and diabetes) that are considered chronic regardless of

when they began. To estimate the prevalence of reported chronic conditions, the NHIS sample is divided into six representative subsamples. Respondents in each subsample are administered one of six checklists of types of chronic conditions. Respondents are asked to indicate the presence or absence of each condition specified on the particular list assigned to them. Because the presence or absence of many types of chronic conditions is often difficult to ascertain, several “impact” questions are asked about each condition reported. Information is elicited on whether the person has been hospitalized for the condition and the number of days he or she stayed in bed because of the condition during the 12 months prior to the interview.

Totals for all chronic conditions are not shown because NHIS only measures the prevalence of selected chronic conditions for each person. Because a person may have more than one chronic condition, the sum of counts of conditions may exceed the sum of persons having those conditions.

Prevalence rates for selected chronic conditions are shown in [tables 57–61](#), and the prevalence (number) is shown in [tables 62–66](#). As shown in [table 57](#), the reported conditions with the highest prevalence rates were arthritis, sinusitis, deformity or orthopedic impairment, hypertension, hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma, hearing impairment, and heart disease (with rates per 1,000 persons of 127.3, 125.5, 111.6, 107.1, 89.8, 83.4, and 78.2, respectively).

## Limitation of Activity Due to Chronic Conditions

Limitation of activity refers to long-term reduction in activity resulting from chronic disease or impairment. The NHIS measurement of limitation of activity permits one to distinguish among (a) persons unable to carry on their usual activity, (b) persons limited in the amount or kind of their usual activity, (c) persons limited but not in their usual activity, and (d) persons not limited. The category of persons limited

in their major activity includes those in the first two groups; that is, those unable to carry on usual activities for their age group, whether it is working, keeping house, going to school, or living independently, and those restricted in the amount or kind of usual activity for their age group. Persons limited, but not in their major activity, include persons restricted in other activities such as civic, church, or recreational activities.

The 1996 estimate of the percent of persons limited in activity due to chronic conditions is 14.4% , and the estimate of persons limited in their major activity (categories (a) and (b) in the previous paragraph) is 10.0% . The percent distribution and frequencies for degree of activity limitation are shown by sociodemographic characteristics in tables 67–68.

## Restricted Activity Due to Acute and Chronic Conditions

Earlier, estimates of restricted activity days associated with acute conditions (tables 16–49) and the relationship between the types of restricted activity days were discussed. The estimates shown in table 69 are for person days of restricted activity resulting from all conditions, either acute, chronic, or both.

The 1996 estimated days of restricted activity per person per year were as follows: 14.5 days for all types of restricted activity, 5.9 days of bed disability, 4.8 days lost from work for currently employed persons, and 4.0 days lost from school for youths 5–17 years of age. The estimates for each type of restricted activity day are shown by sociodemographic characteristics in table 69.

## Respondent-Assessed Health Status

Health Status Data on assessed health status are obtained by asking respondents to assess their own health or that of family members living in the same household as excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor. The percent distribution of health status for these

categories, according to sociodemographic characteristics, is shown in table 70. The health of most persons in the 1996 civilian noninstitutionalized population was assessed as “excellent” (37.4%) or “very good” (29.5%). Only 2.6% were assessed as “poor.”

## Physician Contacts: Rate and Interval Since Last Contact

A contact is defined as a consultation with a physician, in person or by telephone, for examination, diagnosis, treatment, or advice. The visit is considered a physician contact if the service is provided by the physician or by another person working under the physician’s supervision.

### Annual Rate

As shown in table 71, the rate of physician contacts reported for 1996 was 5.9 doctor visits per person per year. In addition to sociodemographic characteristics, the rates and frequencies also are shown by the place of contact. The rate was highest for doctor’s office (3.2 per person per year) and was less than one contact per person per year via telephone and hospital, while the rate for “other” place was about one contact per person per year.

### Interval Since Last Contact

The percent distribution and frequency distribution of time intervals since the person last had a physician contact are shown in table 72. Whereas the estimates for the rate of physician contacts do not include contacts while a person was an overnight patient in a hospital, such contacts are included in the definition of the interval since a person last saw or talked to a physician or a physician’s assistant. During 1996, an estimated 79.8% of the civilian noninstitutionalized population had contact with a physician during the year preceding the interview.

Other estimates of ambulatory medical care services by physicians are provided by data from the National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey, a

probability sample survey conducted periodically by the Division of Health Care Statistics of the National Center for Health Statistics. A summary of 1996 survey results is in *Advance Data from vital and health statistics*, No. 295 (17).

## Hospitalization: Episodes and Days for Persons; Discharges and Average Length of Stay

The NHIS respondents are asked to describe any hospitalizations that involved at least a one-night stay during the year preceding the interview. Two measures obtained through this series of questions are the number of times and the number of days spent in short-stay hospitals in the 12 months prior to the interview. Because persons who died or were institutionalized in a given reference period are not included in NHIS, the rates and frequencies shown in this report will vary from those based on surveys that get information on all overnight patients who entered a short-stay hospital during any given period of time. The difference will be greater for older persons.

Estimates of hospitalizations are presented for episodes and for discharges. Episode estimates focus on the person’s hospital experience during the 12 months preceding the interview. The tables showing these estimates classify people on the basis of whether they were hospitalized during the reference period and, if so, the number of times they were hospitalized. Discharge estimates focus on hospital stays as the unit of analysis rather than on persons.

## Hospital Episodes and Days

The percent distributions of number of short-stay hospital episodes (first including and then excluding deliveries) during the year preceding the interview and according to sociodemographic characteristics are shown in table 73, and the corresponding frequencies are shown in table 74. The category “delivery” is based on the reason the woman entered the hospital or whether

surgery related to delivery was performed. The rate of persons in 1996 with one hospital episode or more during the year preceding the interview was 7.3% , which was 29% lower than the 1982 estimate of 10.3% (1).

The total number of days the person spent as a patient in the hospital is associated with the number of times a person was in a short-stay hospital during the year preceding the interview. In 1996, persons with one hospitalization or more spent an average of 6.8 days in the hospital in the year preceding the interview. Estimated rates and numbers of hospital days by the number of times people were hospitalized (including and excluding deliveries) and by sociodemographic characteristics are shown in [tables 75 and 76](#).

## Hospital Discharges and Average Length of Stay

Rates and numbers of hospital discharges, the average length of stay, and the number of hospital discharge days by sociodemographic characteristics and by whether a delivery was involved in the hospitalization are shown in [table 77](#). Based on data collected during 1996, there were 10.1 discharges per 100 persons, and the average length of stay per discharge was 5.3 days.

Examining longer-term trends, the 1996 hospital discharge rate of 10.1 per 100 persons was about 29% lower than the rate estimated by the NHIS in 1981 (14.2), and the average length of stay, 5.3 days, was about 28% lower than in 1981 (7.4) (18).

This trend probably reflects the following two phenomena: (a) some medical procedures, once performed as inpatient hospital care, are now performed in outpatient medical facilities, and (b) the Health Care Financing Administration (which operates the Medicare program), some States, and some third-party payers now reimburse hospitals for inpatient care using a pre-established payment schedule based on patients' diagnosis-related groups.

Information also is collected on hospital discharges from hospital records

through the National Hospital Discharge Survey (NHDS) conducted by the National Center for Health Statistics. Estimates from NHDS, published in *Advance Data* or Series 13 publications of *Vital and Health Statistics*, are somewhat higher than those presented here because of differences in collection procedures, population sampled, and definitions used. In recent years, NHDS has experienced a decline in its hospital discharge rates, and the NHDS estimates of average length of stay for all persons also have declined. Thus, the trend data from the two surveys are consistent. The most recent national estimates of short-stay hospitalization based on NHDS are summarized in *Vital and Health Statistics*, Series 13, No. 140 (19).

## Trends in Selected Health Measures, 1982–96

From 1982 through 1996, the main features of the National Health Interview Survey were unchanged. With some minor exceptions, there were no changes in the basic health and demographic questionnaire (the “Core” questionnaire), the fieldwork procedures, or the data processing system. Over that period the same organizations were responsible for data collection (U. S. Bureau of the Census) and survey design, data processing, and data analysis (NCHS). For each year during 1982–96, an annual statistical report was published, *Current Estimates From the National Health Interview Survey* (1, 2, 4–15), with a standardized set of detailed tables.

Changes in data systems often cause changes in the estimates of statistics they produce, even when that is neither intended nor desired. Such changes occurred when a revised NHIS questionnaire was introduced in 1982 (1), and such changes are expected in the 1997 estimates as a result of a questionnaire redesign and introduction of computer-assisted personal interviewing. Such changes in data systems introduce spurious fluctuations

in statistical trends, confounding their interpretation. The stability of the NHIS data system from 1982 to 1996 largely removes those confounding factors, increasing confidence that statistical trends indicate real change (or lack thereof) in the factors they are intended to measure.

Taking advantage of the opportunity for trend analysis in the 1982–96 NHIS, this section highlights some of those trends. The data for trends considered come from standard tables published in *Current Estimates From the National Health Interview Survey* for the years 1982–96 (1, 2, 4–15). The standard tables for *Current Estimates, 1982–96*, covered two broad areas, health status and utilization of health services. Health status measures included acute conditions, injuries, restricted activity resulting from acute conditions and injuries, chronic conditions, activity limitation resulting from chronic conditions, and respondent-assessed general health. Utilization of health services included physical contacts and hospitalization. The trends described and discussed here were selected to represent most of those areas and because of their intrinsic interest.

## Acute Conditions

[Figure 1](#) shows trends in the number of acute conditions per 100 persons for calendar quarters from 1982 through 1996, as published in *Current Estimates* for those years (1, 2, 4–15).

The seasonal pattern in acute conditions is very apparent: the incidence of acute conditions is highest in the first quarter of each year (January–March), lower in the second quarter (April–June), usually lowest in the third quarter (July–September), and then rises in the last quarter (October–December), reaching a new peak in the first quarter of the next year. The seasonal pattern was very stable: the “waves” of illness varied little in their frequency or amplitude, and there is no overall trend apparent over the 15-year period.

[Figure 2](#) shows trends in the leading types of acute conditions from 1982 through 1996. There was no overall trend in any of these conditions and

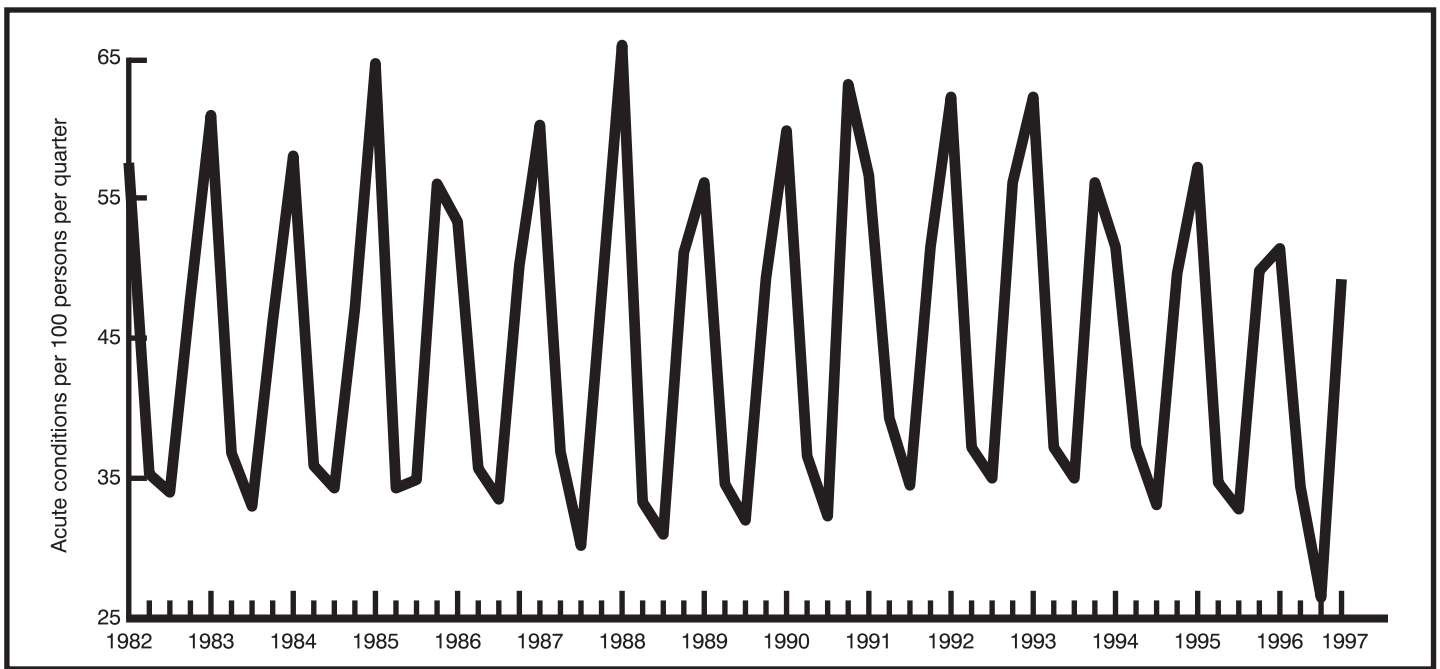


Figure 1. Trends in acute conditions by calendar quarter: United States, 1982–96

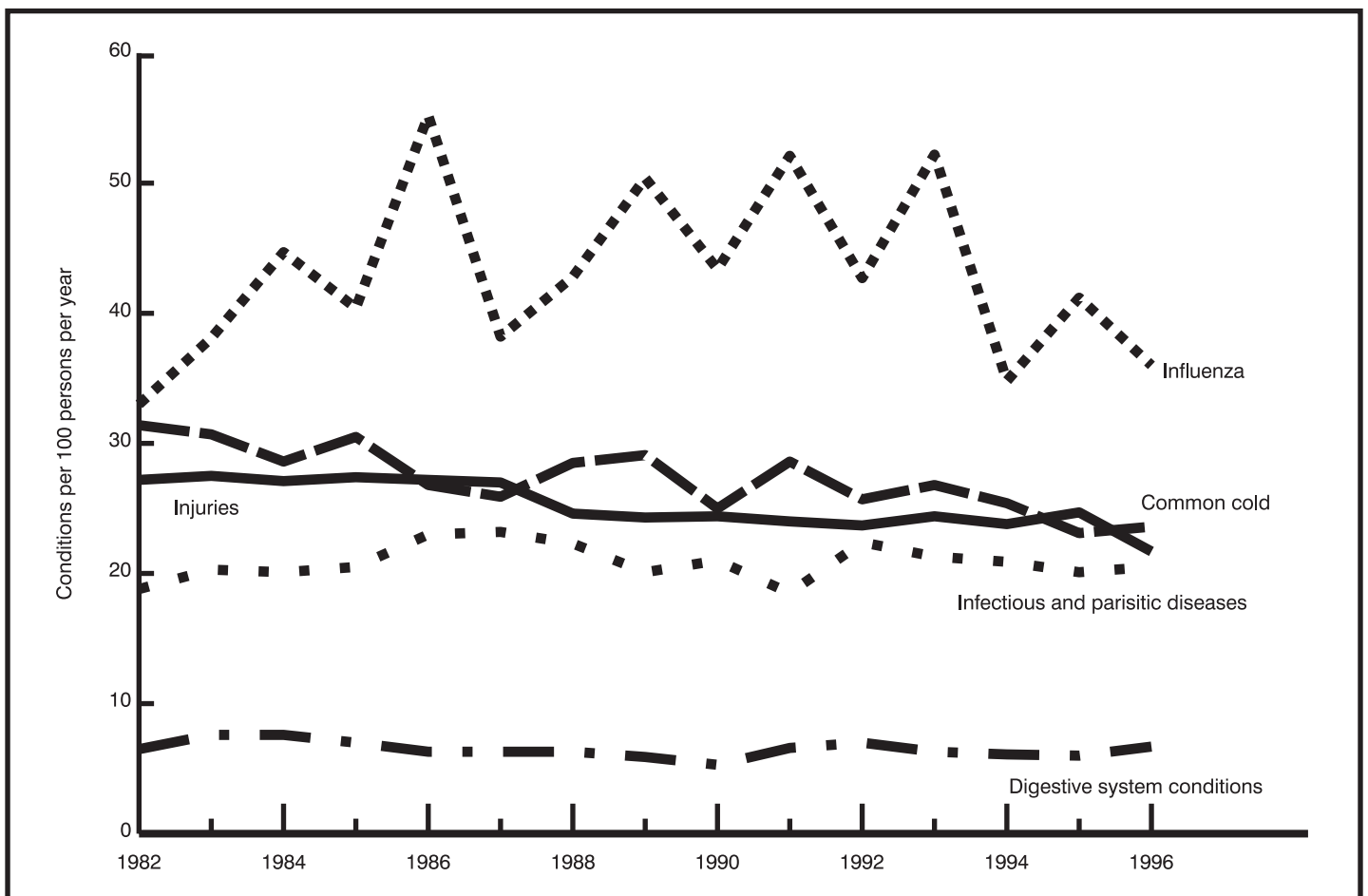


Figure 2. Trends in acute conditions: United States, 1982–96



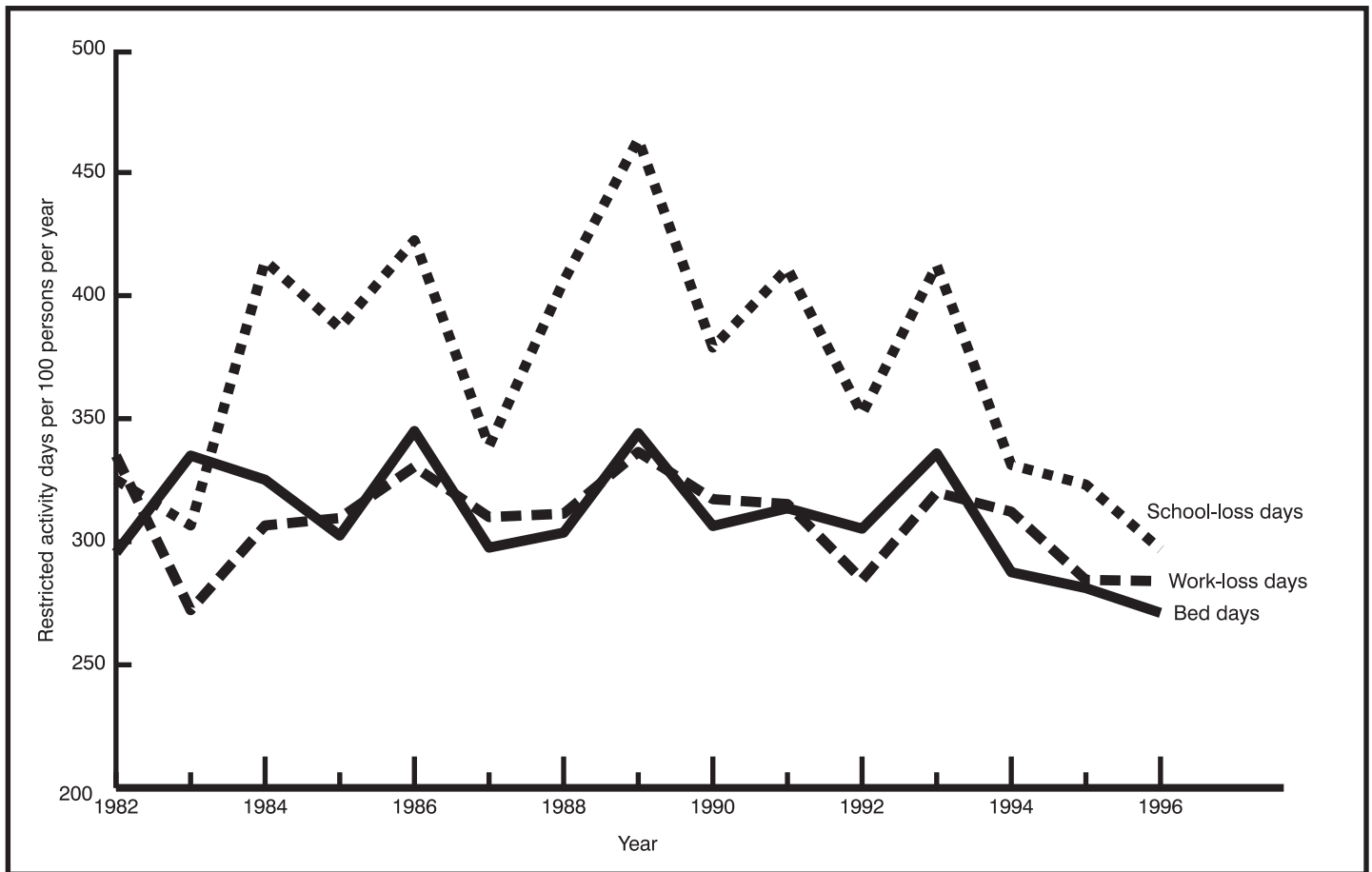


Figure 3. Trends in restricted activity days: United States, 1982–96

little year-to-year variation, except for influenza. Influenza shows peaks and valleys over 2- or 3-year periods that correspond to influenza outbreaks.

During 1982–96, the NHIS definition required that an acute condition be serious enough to have had at least one of several impacts on personal behavior, including contacting a physician, staying in bed, staying home from school, staying home from work, or cutting down on normal activities. Figure 3 shows trends in the number of bed days, school-loss days, and work-loss days per 100 persons per year during 1982–96. While there was no long-term trend in restricted activity days associated with acute conditions, there were several cycles lasting 2 or 3 years, most visibly in school-loss days. The peaks in the cycles of restricted activity days correspond to (and were caused by) the outbreaks of influenza previously observed.

## Chronic Conditions

During 1982–96, the NHIS interviewers read a list of specific chronic conditions and impairments to respondents and asked if any family member had any of the conditions. If a condition was reported, additional questions were asked to determine more precisely the category of the disease entity in the *International Classification of Diseases* (16). The procedure was intended to obtain as nearly complete reporting of chronic conditions and impairments as possible within the constraints of a household interview. Because it would have been too burdensome on respondents to ask about all of the conditions on the complete list of 134 conditions, the list was divided into six sublists, each organized around a body system, and one list was chosen at random to be read in each household. These procedures had the benefit of

producing estimates of the prevalence of many different conditions every year, but at the cost of basing those estimates on only one-sixth of the sample, which made the estimates less reliable statistically.

Figure 4 illustrates trends in the prevalence of chronic conditions, focusing on three conditions from the list of respiratory conditions: chronic bronchitis, asthma, and emphysema. Because chronic conditions are by definition long-lasting, year-to-year changes in prevalence are unlikely to be very large. When the prevalence estimates do change over a one-year period, as for instance in the increase in asthma in 1987, the most probable explanation is sampling error— as just noted, these estimates are based on one-sixth subsamples in each year, and therefore have fairly large sampling errors. The low level of bronchitis for 1982 may have another explanation: that

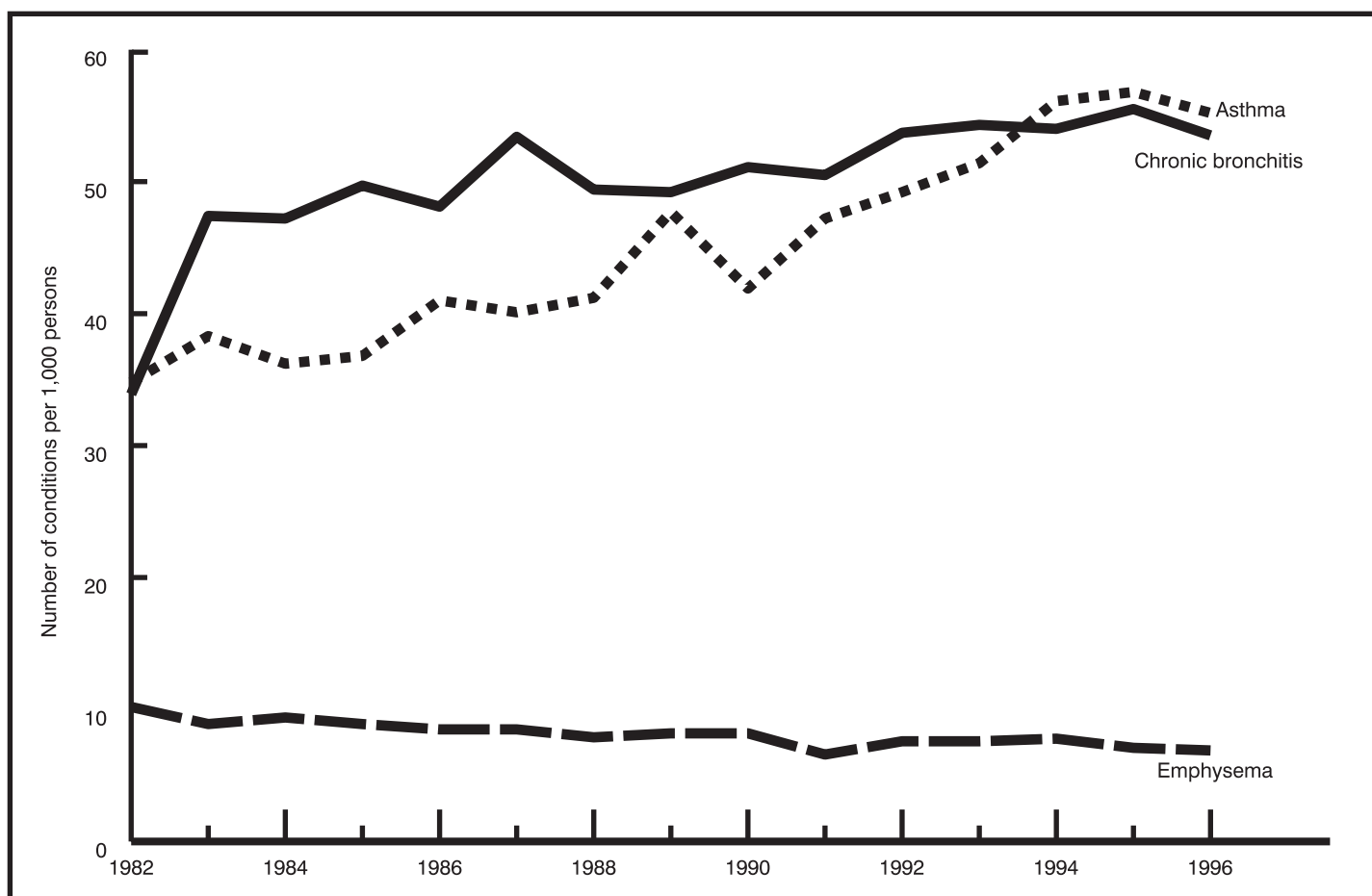


Figure 4. Trends in chronic respiratory conditions: United States, 1982–96

was the first year in which the new questionnaire was introduced, and there were the usual start up problems encountered by any complex new data system.

Those caveats aside, there is one apparent trend revealed in figure 4: the upward trend in the reported prevalence of asthma, from levels below 40 per 1,000 persons per year in the early 1980's to levels above 50 per 1,000 in the mid-1990's. This trend has been noted by other data systems in the United States (20), and there has been considerable research on its possible causes, with no consensus yet having been achieved. There also was an apparent increase in the prevalence of chronic bronchitis, from below 40 per 1,000 in 1982 to over 50 per 1,000 in 1996; however, most of that increase occurred between 1982 and 1983, and may reflect some anomaly in the data for 1982, the first year of the redesigned survey.

## Health Care Utilization

The 1982–96 *Current Estimates* (1, 2, 4–15) reported standard tables on two types of health care: physician contacts and hospitalization. Figure 5 illustrates those data with trends in the percent of persons who were hospitalized one or more times in the year before interview, and the average number of days spent in the hospital during the year. This period in history saw the introduction of various innovations in health care financing and health care delivery that were intended to contain the escalating cost of health care. Because the high cost of hospital care was a major factor in rising costs, many of the innovations were intended to reduce the number and duration of hospital stays. The effects of those efforts are evident in figure 5: the percent of persons hospitalized declined from over 10% to just over 7%, and the average number of days spent in the hospital (by those who were hospitalized

at all) declined from about 9 days to about 7 days per year.

## References

1. National Center for Health Statistics. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey: United States, 1982. Vital Health Stat 10(150). 1985.
2. Moss AJ, Parsons VL. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey: United States, 1985. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 10(160). 1986.
3. Botman SL, Moore TF, Moriarity CL, Parsons VL. Design and estimation for the National Health Interview Survey, 1995–2004. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat. Series 2. To be published.
4. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey: United States, 1983. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 10(154). 1986.

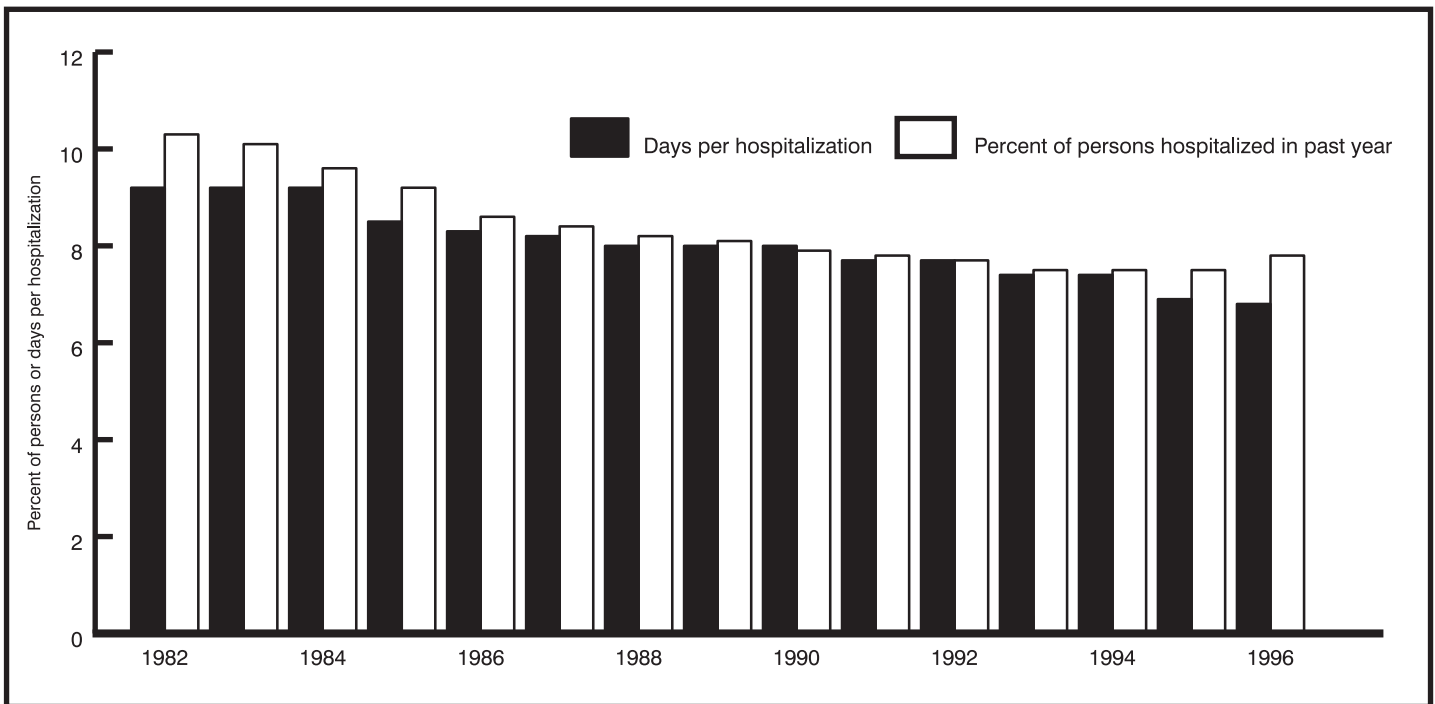


Figure 5. Trends in hospitalization and length of stay: United States, 1982–96

5. Ries P. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey: United States, 1984. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(156). 1986.
6. Dawson DA, Adams PF. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey: United States, 1986. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(164). 1987.
7. Schoenborn C, Marano MA. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey: United States, 1987. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(166). 1988.
8. Adams PF, Hardy AM. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, 1988. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(173). 1989.
9. Adams PF, Benson V. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, 1989. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(176). 1990.
10. Adams PF, Benson V. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, 1990. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(181). 1991.
11. Adams PF, Benson V. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, 1991. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(184). 1992.
12. Benson V, Marano MA. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, 1992. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(189). 1994.
13. Benson V, Marano MA. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, 1993. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(190). 1994.
14. Adams PF, Marano MA. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, 1994. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(193). 1995.
15. Benson V, Marano MA. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, 1995. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(199). 1998.
16. World Health Organization. *Manual of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries, and Causes of Death, based on the recommendations of the Ninth Revision Conference, 1975*. Geneva: World Health Organization. 1977.
17. Woodwell DA. *National Ambulatory Medical Care Survey: 1996 summary. Advance data from vital and health statistics; no 295*. Hyattsville, Maryland: National Center for Health Statistics. 1997.
18. Bloom B. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey: United States, 1981. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 10(141). 1982.
19. Graves EJ, Kozak LJ. *National Hospital Discharge Survey: Annual Summary, 1996*. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 13(140). 1998.
20. Mannino DM, Homa DM, Pertowski CA, Ashizawa A, Nixon LL, Johnson CA, Ball LB, Jack E, Kang DS. Surveillance for asthma—United States, 1960–1995. *Mortal Wkly Rep CDC Surveill Summ* 47(1):1–27, 1998.
21. Easterlin RA. *Birth and fortune: the impact of numbers on personal welfare*. New York: Basic Books. 1980.
22. Firebaugh G. *Analyzing repeated surveys*. Thousand Oaks, California: Sage Publications. 1997.
23. Reynolds SL, Crimmins EM, Saito Y. Cohort differences in disability and disease presence. *Gerontologist* 38(5): 578–590. 1998.
24. Kovar MG, Poe GS. *The National Health Interview Survey design, 1973–84, and procedures, 1975–83*. National Center for Health Statistics. *Vital Health Stat* 1(18). 1985.
25. Massey JT, Moore TF, Parsons VL, Tadros W. *Design and estimation for the National Health Interview Survey*.

- 1985–94. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(110). 1989.
26. Koons DA. Quality control and measurement of nonsampling error in the Health Interview Survey. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(54). 1973.
  27. Balamuth E, Shapiro S. Health interview responses compared with medical records. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(7). 1965.
  28. Cannell CF, Fowler FJ Jr. Comparison of hospitalization reporting in three survey procedures. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(8). 1965.
  29. Madow WG. Interview data on chronic conditions compared with information derived from medical records. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(23). 1967.
  30. Cannell CF, Fowler FJ Jr., Marquis KH. The influence of interviewer and respondent psychological and behavioral variables on the reporting in household interviews. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 2(26). 1968.
  31. National Center for Health Statistics. Reporting of hospitalization in the Health Interview Survey. Vital Health Stat 2(6). 1965.
  32. Wolter, KM. Introduction to Variance Estimation. Springer-Verlag. New York. 1985.
  33. American Hospital Association. The AHA guide to the health care field. AHA. Chicago, IL. 1995.
  34. U.S. Bureau of the Census. National Health Interview Survey Field Representative's Manual. HIS-100. U.S. Department of Commerce acting as a collecting agent for the U.S. Public Health Service. 1996.

**Table 1. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-24 years	25-44 years	45 years and over		
						Total	45-64 years	65 years and over
Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	163.5	317.9	204.4	184.2	144.3	115.0	113.7	117.3
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	20.5	57.0	37.1	23.2	12.2	9.3	11.0	6.5
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	1.2	*6.8	*2.3	*0.9	*0.4	*-	*-	*-
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	6.0	14.2	10.4	*6.2	4.7	2.8	*2.8	*2.7
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	5.7	22.6	9.6	*2.8	2.6	3.2	4.5	*1.1
Other . . . . .	7.6	13.4	14.8	13.2	4.4	3.3	3.7	*2.7
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	78.9	129.4	101.5	86.0	76.9	53.3	55.9	49.0
Common cold . . . . .	23.6	48.6	33.8	23.8	18.7	16.1	16.4	15.7
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	11.3	13.1	15.0	16.1	11.6	7.0	7.5	6.1
Influenza . . . . .	36.0	53.7	44.3	40.5	38.1	23.3	26.1	18.6
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	4.6	*7.2	4.3	*3.9	5.1	3.8	3.5	*4.4
Pneumonia . . . . .	1.8	*3.9	*1.7	*1.4	*1.3	*2.0	*0.9	*3.8
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1.7	*2.9	*2.4	*0.4	*2.0	*1.1	*1.5	*0.5
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	6.7	9.6	9.8	*6.4	5.1	5.8	5.3	6.6
Dental conditions . . . . .	1.1	*3.6	*1.0	*1.1	*0.9	*0.9	*0.9	*0.8
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	3.0	*2.3	7.4	*2.5	*2.2	*1.5	*1.7	*1.2
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	2.5	*3.8	*1.4	*2.8	*2.0	3.4	*2.7	*4.5
Injuries . . . . .	21.7	22.9	21.4	31.5	24.9	15.6	14.6	17.2
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	3.2	*1.2	5.9	*3.0	*1.8	3.5	3.5	*3.5
Sprains and strains . . . . .	4.9	*0.5	*3.5	*7.3	8.3	2.8	3.8	*1.2
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	3.4	*6.8	*2.0	*6.6	4.4	*1.6	*1.7	*1.5
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	3.8	*3.6	3.9	*5.8	4.4	2.5	*2.7	*2.2
Other current injuries . . . . .	6.4	10.8	6.1	8.7	6.0	5.2	*3.0	8.8
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	23.9	79.9	24.4	25.4	16.8	16.8	15.4	19.2
Eye conditions . . . . .	1.3	*3.8	*0.7	*1.6	*0.4	*2.0	*1.7	*2.3
Acute ear infections . . . . .	8.2	55.0	12.4	*3.8	2.9	*1.2	*1.1	*1.3
Other ear conditions . . . . .	1.5	*3.0	*2.2	*0.8	*1.2	*1.1	*1.3	*0.7
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	3.2	*2.4	*2.0	*2.9	3.0	4.3	*3.3	6.1
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.3	...	*0.3	*0.7	*0.6	*-	*-	*-
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*0.6	*-	*0.1	*1.8	*0.7	*0.6	*0.7	*0.5
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	1.2	...	*0.6	*4.5	2.2	*-	*-	...
Skin conditions . . . . .	1.9	*2.8	*1.4	*2.0	*1.4	2.4	*2.3	*2.5
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	3.2	*3.0	*0.8	*5.4	3.0	4.2	3.5	*5.5
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*0.7	*-	*0.8	*1.1	*0.7	*0.6	*0.7	*0.3
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	1.8	10.0	*3.1	*0.9	*0.5	*0.5	*0.8	*-
All other acute conditions . . . . .	11.8	19.1	10.2	11.6	8.6	14.2	11.5	18.8

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*- Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 6, and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 2. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Male					Female				
	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year									
All acute conditions . . . . .	150.1	339.4	187.1	128.3	105.0	176.2	295.4	222.5	177.7	123.6
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	17.9	62.0	32.9	10.4	6.5	23.0	51.7	41.5	18.8	11.7
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*1.3	*8.1	*1.8	*0.6	*–	*1.1	*5.5	*2.9	*0.4	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	5.0	*14.5	7.8	4.0	*1.9	7.1	*14.0	13.1	6.1	*3.5
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	6.0	28.5	10.3	*2.6	*1.9	5.4	*16.4	8.9	*2.7	4.3
Other . . . . .	5.7	*11.0	13.0	*3.2	*2.7	9.4	*15.9	16.6	9.6	*3.8
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	70.3	136.9	85.7	66.8	47.3	87.1	121.6	118.3	90.8	58.4
Common cold . . . . .	21.9	52.8	31.1	16.0	15.7	25.1	44.1	36.6	23.7	16.5
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	7.8	*10.7	10.2	7.7	5.7	14.6	*15.6	20.1	17.4	8.1
Influenza . . . . .	34.1	59.4	38.1	36.2	21.8	37.8	47.6	50.9	41.1	24.6
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	3.2	*5.9	*4.1	*3.4	*1.8	5.9	*8.5	*4.5	6.2	5.6
Pneumonia . . . . .	1.8	*6.2	*1.0	*1.2	*2.1	1.8	*1.5	*2.5	*1.5	*1.9
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1.4	*1.8	*1.2	*2.3	*0.3	2.0	*4.1	*3.7	*1.0	*1.8
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	5.9	*8.1	7.9	3.5	7.3	7.4	*11.2	11.8	7.2	4.4
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.2	*3.9	*1.7	*0.6	*1.1	*1.0	*3.3	*0.3	*1.3	*0.6
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2.0	*1.4	*4.5	*1.0	*1.8	4.0	*3.1	10.4	3.5	*1.3
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	2.7	*2.8	*1.7	*2.0	*4.4	2.4	*4.8	*1.1	*2.4	*2.5
Injuries . . . . .	24.6	27.6	27.6	28.8	16.2	18.9	*17.9	14.8	24.1	15.1
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	3.3	*1.0	8.3	*1.3	*3.2	3.1	*1.5	*3.3	*2.8	*3.7
Sprains and strains . . . . .	5.4	*1.0	*3.1	8.8	*3.4	4.4	*–	*4.0	7.3	*2.3
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	4.9	*10.5	*3.2	6.7	*2.1	2.0	*3.0	*0.7	*3.1	*1.2
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	4.6	*5.7	*5.2	6.1	*2.1	2.9	*1.3	*2.6	3.5	*2.9
Other current injuries . . . . .	6.4	*9.5	7.9	5.9	5.4	6.3	*12.1	*4.2	7.4	5.0
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	20.6	77.9	23.6	12.0	15.3	27.0	82.0	25.3	25.3	18.1
Eye conditions . . . . .	*1.3	*3.8	*1.2	*0.6	*1.7	*1.3	*3.7	*0.1	*0.8	*2.2
Acute ear infections . . . . .	8.7	53.8	14.9	*2.2	*1.4	7.8	56.1	9.9	3.9	*1.0
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*1.1	*2.4	*1.5	*0.7	*1.0	1.8	*3.6	*3.0	*1.4	*1.2
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	1.7	*–	*0.6	*1.0	*3.7	4.6	*4.9	*3.4	4.9	4.9
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	*0.6	...	*0.5	*1.3	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	*1.2	*–	*0.2	*1.9	*1.1
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	2.4	...	*1.2	5.4	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	1.9	*2.9	*1.5	*1.4	*2.6	1.8	*2.8	*1.4	*1.7	*2.1
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	3.4	*0.8	*0.4	4.9	*4.0	3.0	*5.3	*1.3	*2.2	4.5
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*0.6	*–	*0.9	*0.8	*0.3	*0.7	*–	*0.6	*0.8	*0.8
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	2.0	*14.2	*2.6	*0.4	*0.5	1.6	*5.6	*3.7	*0.9	*0.5
All other acute conditions . . . . .	10.7	26.9	9.5	6.8	12.4	12.9	*11.0	10.9	11.6	15.8

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 7, and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 3. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	White				Black			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year							
All acute conditions . . . . .	168.7	253.1	158.3	116.8	143.1	174.5	143.9	97.5
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	21.0	45.0	15.3	9.6	19.0	34.7	*12.8	*7.4
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	1.1	3.9	*0.2	*–	*1.7	*3.1	*1.7	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	6.3	12.0	5.6	2.7	5.5	*8.7	*3.5	*4.2
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	5.5	13.0	2.5	3.5	7.2	16.2	*2.9	*1.7
Other . . . . .	8.1	16.0	7.0	3.4	*4.6	*6.8	*4.6	*1.5
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	81.4	116.1	81.7	54.5	66.6	81.8	67.6	43.3
Common cold . . . . .	23.3	38.1	19.8	16.2	26.0	40.3	21.0	*14.4
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	11.9	16.2	12.9	7.5	8.3	*8.9	*12.3	*0.9
Influenza . . . . .	37.3	50.1	40.7	23.4	28.1	29.3	28.9	24.9
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	5.2	6.1	5.4	4.4	*1.9	*1.7	*3.2	*–
Pneumonia . . . . .	2.0	*2.9	*1.4	*1.9	*0.8	*–	*–	*3.1
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1.7	*2.7	*1.5	*1.1	*1.5	*1.6	*2.2	*–
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	6.8	10.0	5.4	6.0	6.9	*8.6	*7.0	*4.2
Dental conditions . . . . .	0.9	*1.4	*0.7	*0.9	*2.1	*2.9	*2.8	*–
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	3.1	6.1	2.3	*1.7	*3.2	*5.8	*2.6	*0.5
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	2.8	*2.6	2.5	3.4	*1.5	*–	*1.6	*3.7
Injuries . . . . .	22.1	22.3	27.0	16.1	20.8	20.3	26.5	*11.6
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	3.6	5.4	2.1	4.0	*1.8	*1.8	*2.9	*–
Sprains and strains . . . . .	4.7	*2.9	7.7	2.6	6.4	*1.3	*12.5	*2.9
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	3.5	3.5	5.1	*1.6	*3.2	*2.4	*4.4	*2.3
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	3.7	3.6	4.7	2.7	*4.3	*6.0	*4.7	*1.4
Other current injuries . . . . .	6.6	7.0	7.5	5.2	*5.0	*8.8	*2.0	*5.0
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	25.0	45.5	18.9	16.8	19.8	19.8	23.3	*13.6
Eye conditions . . . . .	1.3	*1.9	*0.5	*1.8	*1.3	*–	*1.8	*2.5
Acute ear infections . . . . .	9.0	28.2	3.2	*1.3	*5.0	*10.5	*2.9	*0.7
Other ear conditions . . . . .	1.6	*2.8	*1.2	*1.2	*0.9	*1.6	*0.8	*–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	3.3	*2.4	2.8	4.6	*2.8	*1.1	*5.2	*1.1
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.4	*0.2	*0.8	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*0.7	*0.1	*1.1	*0.6	*0.4	*–	*0.6	*0.5
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	1.2	*0.5	2.7	*–	*1.2	*–	*2.9	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	1.9	*1.8	*1.7	*2.3	*2.2	*2.3	*1.2	*3.6
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	3.2	*1.5	3.4	4.3	*3.0	*–	*5.8	*2.3
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*0.5	*0.4	*0.7	*0.3	*1.5	*1.7	*1.5	*1.3
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	1.9	5.7	*0.7	*0.4	*1.6	*2.6	*0.7	*1.6
All other acute conditions . . . . .	12.4	14.1	10.0	13.9	10.2	*9.2	*6.7	*17.3

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 8, and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 4. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	Less than \$10,000				\$10,000–\$19,999			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year							
All acute conditions . . . . .	215.2	273.4	228.5	144.3	153.1	200.0	159.0	109.2
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	25.7	49.0	24.3	*5.6	16.5	34.0	14.7	*4.4
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*1.2	*4.1	*–	*–	*1.2	*2.5	*1.4	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*8.7	*11.2	*11.8	*2.3	*4.7	*8.7	*6.1	*–
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*6.6	*15.3	*4.0	*1.8	*4.4	*8.0	*2.8	*3.5
Other . . . . .	9.2	*18.4	*8.5	*1.6	6.1	*14.9	*4.4	*1.0
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	94.3	126.3	90.9	69.1	68.4	80.8	80.8	44.5
Common cold . . . . .	30.9	45.6	30.2	*18.2	18.9	23.4	24.9	*8.7
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	12.6	*6.9	*19.5	*9.2	7.5	*12.7	*7.6	*3.2
Influenza . . . . .	41.8	66.6	31.1	32.5	33.7	36.6	41.9	22.3
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*3.5	*3.6	*3.7	*3.1	*3.6	*4.2	*2.6	*4.3
Pneumonia . . . . .	*1.9	*–	*3.6	*1.6	*2.3	*0.3	*1.9	*4.4
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*3.5	*3.6	*2.8	*4.5	*2.3	*3.6	*2.0	*1.6
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*7.0	*9.5	*4.0	*8.6	8.0	*11.9	*5.4	*7.8
Dental conditions . . . . .	*0.9	*–	*2.2	*–	*1.8	*3.2	*1.8	*0.9
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*4.0	*9.5	*0.4	*3.6	*4.1	*7.1	*2.7	*3.3
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*2.1	*–	*1.4	*5.0	*2.1	*1.7	*1.0	*3.7
Injuries . . . . .	28.0	*22.6	42.3	*14.8	25.8	23.9	32.6	19.9
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*4.6	*8.0	*5.9	*–	*3.3	*3.0	*2.3	*4.8
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*3.3	*–	*8.4	*–	5.1	*2.8	*9.6	*1.9
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*6.9	*4.8	*10.0	*4.9	*4.8	*3.1	*7.7	*2.9
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*5.3	*3.9	*7.3	*4.3	*4.5	*3.6	*6.3	*3.2
Other current injuries . . . . .	*7.8	*6.0	*10.8	*5.6	8.1	*11.5	*6.7	*7.1
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	39.0	41.2	48.7	*24.6	20.0	38.3	15.1	*10.9
Eye conditions . . . . .	*3.4	*3.0	*3.3	*4.0	*0.8	*–	*2.2	*–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*8.4	*17.6	*6.8	*1.8	7.6	25.4	*1.1	*0.7
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*3.4	*4.7	*5.2	*–	*1.3	*3.0	*0.6	*0.7
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*3.2	*–	*6.1	*2.4	*2.1	*1.0	*2.1	*2.9
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*–	*0.5	*–	*1.2	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*2.5	*–	*4.4	*2.3	*0.2	*0.4	*0.2	*–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*2.6	*–	*6.5	*–	*0.8	*–	*2.2	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	*1.4	*4.9	*–	*–	*2.8	*2.7	*3.2	*2.5
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*8.7	*1.8	*11.3	*11.9	*2.0	*0.8	*1.8	*3.2
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*2.3	*2.7	*2.3	*2.1	*0.7	*0.6	*0.7	*0.8
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*3.1	*6.6	*2.9	*–	*1.2	*4.4	*–	*–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	21.2	*24.8	*18.4	*21.6	14.4	*11.0	*10.4	21.6

See footnotes and notes at end of table.



**Table 4. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	\$20,000–\$34,999				\$35,000 or more			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year							
All acute conditions . . . . .	166.6	236.6	154.7	123.5	166.2	258.5	145.2	107.9
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	18.7	34.7	14.7	*10.6	23.5	52.3	12.6	11.5
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*0.9	*3.3	*–	*–	*1.5	*4.7	*0.5	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	6.1	*9.7	*6.3	*2.8	6.5	14.5	*3.3	*3.3
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	4.7	12.7	*1.4	*2.4	7.3	16.6	*3.0	*4.6
Other . . . . .	7.0	*9.0	*7.0	*5.4	8.2	16.5	5.8	*3.6
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	79.2	102.3	84.2	52.9	84.1	118.9	80.5	56.0
Common cold . . . . .	23.0	39.9	18.0	15.3	24.4	35.4	20.5	19.3
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	10.8	15.7	9.1	*8.8	14.1	18.3	15.5	8.1
Influenza . . . . .	39.7	40.9	50.9	23.5	37.1	53.8	36.2	22.5
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	3.6	*3.1	*5.0	*2.0	5.6	6.5	5.8	*4.6
Pneumonia . . . . .	*1.1	*–	*0.7	*2.6	*1.3	*2.9	*0.9	*0.5
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*1.1	*2.7	*0.5	*0.5	*1.5	*2.0	*1.6	*1.0
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	7.5	14.0	*6.0	*3.9	6.0	9.4	5.4	*3.7
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.9	*4.5	*1.2	*0.8	*0.5	*0.7	*0.3	*0.4
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*3.3	*6.8	*2.5	*1.3	2.8	*5.8	*2.3	*0.7
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*2.3	*2.7	*2.3	*1.8	2.8	*2.9	*2.8	*2.6
Injuries . . . . .	21.7	24.2	22.8	18.1	20.6	22.4	22.9	15.5
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*1.7	*2.8	*0.3	*2.7	3.5	*5.8	*2.1	*3.4
Sprains and strains . . . . .	5.0	*2.0	*7.0	*4.8	5.3	*3.8	7.5	*3.7
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*3.3	*3.8	*5.4	*–	2.9	*4.0	*3.3	*1.4
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	4.2	*5.9	*4.1	*2.9	3.6	*3.7	4.0	*3.0
Other current injuries . . . . .	7.5	*9.8	*6.0	*7.7	5.1	*5.1	6.0	*4.0
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	27.3	45.5	19.1	22.9	23.6	43.9	17.1	13.6
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.7	*0.9	*0.3	*1.2	*1.3	*2.6	*0.2	*1.8
Acute ear infections . . . . .	9.0	27.5	*2.8	*1.7	9.9	28.2	*3.7	*1.2
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*1.6	*1.9	*1.0	*2.3	*1.3	*2.5	*1.0	*0.5
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	4.5	*3.5	*2.7	*7.9	2.6	*1.9	*2.8	*3.2
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.5	*–	*1.3	*–	*0.3	*0.4	*0.5	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*0.9	*–	*1.2	*1.2	*0.4	*–	*0.9	*0.1
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*2.0	*2.2	*3.3	*–	*0.8	*–	*1.9	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	*2.0	*1.0	*1.5	*3.5	1.7	*1.5	*1.7	*2.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	3.6	*2.4	*4.0	*4.1	2.8	*1.3	*3.0	*3.8
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*0.4	*–	*0.5	*0.6	*0.6	*0.4	*0.8	*0.5
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*2.1	*6.3	*0.7	*0.6	1.8	*5.0	*0.6	*0.4
All other acute conditions . . . . .	12.2	15.9	7.9	15.1	8.4	11.7	6.7	7.6

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets I and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 9 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 5. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
					MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
	Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year							
All acute conditions . . . . .	150.5	170.8	160.6	172.3	162.1	164.9	160.4	168.5
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	21.3	17.9	25.5	14.7	19.2	14.6	21.9	25.4
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*0.6	*0.8	*1.5	*1.5	1.0	*0.8	*1.1	*1.8
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	6.2	*1.6	10.7	3.4	5.1	4.1	5.7	9.5
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	7.0	5.3	7.1	*2.7	6.0	4.7	6.8	4.5
Other . . . . .	7.5	10.1	6.2	7.1	7.0	5.0	8.3	9.6
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	69.1	87.2	69.9	93.7	80.5	89.7	74.9	73.3
Common cold . . . . .	21.7	26.0	19.2	29.6	24.8	30.4	21.4	18.9
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	9.3	11.9	13.7	8.6	11.0	10.8	11.0	12.6
Influenza . . . . .	28.3	41.5	28.8	48.7	37.3	41.4	34.9	30.8
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	5.2	4.9	4.3	4.1	4.2	3.9	4.4	6.0
Pneumonia . . . . .	*2.8	*1.6	*1.6	*1.5	1.5	*1.5	1.4	*3.1
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*1.9	*1.4	2.2	*1.2	1.7	*1.7	1.7	*1.8
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	4.8	7.7	7.4	6.1	6.7	6.1	7.1	6.6
Dental conditions . . . . .	*0.7	*0.6	*1.2	*1.9	1.1	*1.1	*1.1	*1.3
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*2.9	3.3	3.1	*2.8	3.4	3.0	3.7	*1.5
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*1.2	3.8	3.2	*1.4	2.2	*2.0	2.3	3.7
Injuries . . . . .	21.9	24.3	20.4	20.5	21.2	21.1	21.3	23.4
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	3.4	3.0	3.6	*2.7	2.9	3.6	2.5	4.3
Sprains and strains . . . . .	6.4	4.9	3.6	5.6	4.8	4.6	5.0	5.2
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	3.4	4.6	3.8	*1.6	3.1	*2.3	3.5	4.7
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	4.1	5.5	2.9	*2.8	4.1	4.1	4.0	*2.7
Other current injuries . . . . .	4.7	6.3	6.5	7.9	6.3	6.5	6.3	6.5
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	22.3	23.4	24.1	25.5	23.1	21.4	24.2	26.6
Eye conditions . . . . .	*1.0	*1.6	*1.4	*1.2	1.3	*1.5	*1.2	*1.3
Acute ear infections . . . . .	8.2	8.4	8.6	7.5	8.2	6.1	9.5	8.4
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*1.7	*1.8	*1.1	*1.4	1.5	*1.6	1.4	*1.3
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*2.1	3.5	4.0	*2.6	3.1	3.6	2.9	3.3
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*-	*0.4	*0.4	*0.4	*0.3	*0.3	*0.3	*0.3
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*0.5	*0.9	*0.2	*1.0	*0.6	*0.8	*0.4	*0.7
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*1.0	*0.5	*1.6	*1.6	1.1	*1.0	*1.2	*1.6
Skin conditions . . . . .	*1.8	*1.8	*1.6	*2.6	1.7	*2.1	1.5	*2.6
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	4.1	*2.7	2.8	3.5	2.9	*1.8	3.6	4.3
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*0.2	*0.7	*0.5	*1.3	*0.6	*0.9	*0.4	*1.0
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*1.7	*1.3	*1.9	*2.2	1.8	*1.8	1.7	*1.9
All other acute conditions . . . . .	11.1	10.2	13.4	11.8	11.4	12.0	11.1	13.2

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*- Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets I and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 10 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 6. Number of acute conditions, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–24 years	25–44 years	45 years and over		
						Total	45–64 years	65 years and over
Number of acute conditions in thousands								
All acute conditions . . . . .	432,001	63,866	104,842	45,272	120,332	97,689	60,442	37,247
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	54,192	11,447	19,018	5,695	10,138	7,894	5,843	2,050
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	3,118	1,369	1,203	221	325	–	–	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	15,980	2,861	5,313	1,530	3,932	2,344	1,497	847
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	15,067	4,533	4,929	688	2,183	2,734	2,396	337
Other . . . . .	20,027	2,684	7,573	3,256	3,698	2,816	1,951	865
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	208,623	25,991	52,088	21,150	64,114	45,281	29,725	15,557
Common cold . . . . .	62,251	9,756	17,318	5,839	15,630	13,709	8,719	4,990
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	29,866	2,635	7,690	3,961	9,642	5,937	4,012	1,925
Influenza . . . . .	95,049	10,780	22,744	9,946	31,803	19,776	13,882	5,895
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	12,116	1,446	2,214	947	4,270	3,240	1,842	1,398
Pneumonia . . . . .	4,791	783	883	347	1,084	1,693	491	1,203
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	4,550	590	1,238	110	1,685	926	780	147
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	17,646	1,931	5,030	1,584	4,212	4,889	2,799	2,090
Dental conditions . . . . .	2,970	720	537	274	714	724	459	265
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	7,963	457	3,786	617	1,796	1,307	924	383
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	6,713	754	706	693	1,702	2,858	1,417	1,441
Injuries . . . . .	57,279	4,597	10,952	7,736	20,742	13,251	7,775	5,476
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	8,465	246	3,019	736	1,506	2,958	1,836	1,122
Sprains and strains . . . . .	12,977	100	1,794	1,790	6,907	2,387	2,020	367
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	9,027	1,375	1,008	1,634	3,635	1,374	884	490
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	9,979	715	2,004	1,433	3,691	2,136	1,435	701
Other current injuries . . . . .	16,832	2,161	3,127	2,143	5,004	4,396	1,599	2,797
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	63,090	16,055	12,521	6,243	13,994	14,278	8,169	6,109
Eye conditions . . . . .	3,478	760	339	384	334	1,662	929	732
Acute ear infections . . . . .	21,766	11,038	6,385	937	2,397	1,010	599	411
Other ear conditions . . . . .	3,833	596	1,151	185	986	915	685	230
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	8,405	477	1,013	707	2,523	3,685	1,737	1,948
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	839	...	133	169	537	–	–	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	1,597	–	38	446	613	500	357	143
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	3,279	...	311	1,096	1,871	–	–	...
Skin conditions . . . . .	4,986	572	739	493	1,182	2,001	1,207	793
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	8,461	603	419	1,321	2,514	3,603	1,855	1,749
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	1,738	–	395	282	586	474	372	102
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	4,708	2,009	1,597	224	451	428	428	–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	31,170	3,846	5,233	2,863	7,131	12,096	6,131	5,965

– Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 16.4 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 4.0 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.8 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 7. Number of acute conditions, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Male					Female				
	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of acute conditions in thousands									
All acute conditions . . . . .	193,336	34,891	49,183	68,308	40,954	238,665	28,976	55,659	97,296	56,735
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	23,092	6,378	8,636	5,539	2,539	31,100	5,069	10,382	10,295	5,354
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	1,623	830	468	325	–	1,495	539	735	221	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	6,405	1,492	2,048	2,120	744	9,576	1,369	3,265	3,342	1,599
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	7,770	2,927	2,705	1,401	737	7,297	1,606	2,224	1,470	1,997
Other . . . . .	7,294	1,128	3,416	1,693	1,058	12,733	1,555	4,158	5,262	1,758
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	90,567	14,068	22,510	35,536	18,453	118,056	11,922	29,578	49,727	26,828
Common cold . . . . .	28,237	5,429	8,165	8,514	6,129	34,015	4,326	9,154	12,955	7,579
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	10,107	1,101	2,672	4,101	2,233	19,759	1,534	5,019	9,502	3,704
Influenza . . . . .	43,868	6,110	10,008	19,266	8,484	51,181	4,671	12,736	22,482	11,292
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	4,182	609	1,087	1,795	690	7,934	837	1,127	3,421	2,550
Pneumonia . . . . .	2,337	635	258	635	809	2,454	149	625	796	884
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1,836	185	320	1,224	107	2,713	405	918	571	819
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	7,648	834	2,084	1,882	2,847	9,998	1,097	2,945	3,915	2,042
Dental conditions . . . . .	1,598	397	459	295	447	1,372	324	78	693	277
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2,548	149	1,184	511	704	5,415	308	2,602	1,903	603
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	3,502	288	441	1,077	1,697	3,211	466	265	1,319	1,161
Injuries . . . . .	31,720	2,838	7,256	15,312	6,314	25,560	1,759	3,697	13,167	6,937
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	4,237	100	2,189	701	1,248	4,228	147	830	1,541	1,711
Sprains and strains . . . . .	6,951	100	803	4,708	1,341	6,026	–	991	3,989	1,046
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	6,273	1,082	837	3,549	804	2,754	293	171	1,720	570
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	5,986	584	1,357	3,231	815	3,992	131	647	1,893	1,321
Other current injuries . . . . .	8,273	973	2,069	3,123	2,107	8,559	1,188	1,058	4,024	2,289
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	26,553	8,009	6,193	6,401	5,950	36,538	8,046	6,328	13,836	8,328
Eye conditions . . . . .	1,691	394	321	302	674	1,788	367	18	415	988
Acute ear infections . . . . .	11,185	5,531	3,917	1,177	560	10,580	5,507	2,468	2,156	450
Other ear conditions . . . . .	1,410	242	395	388	385	2,423	354	757	782	530
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	2,139	–	152	542	1,444	6,266	477	861	2,688	2,241
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	839	...	133	706	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	1,597	–	38	1,059	500
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	3,279	...	311	2,968	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	2,482	301	393	765	1,023	2,504	271	346	910	978
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	4,367	83	101	2,626	1,558	4,094	520	319	1,210	2,045
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	756	–	242	412	102	982	–	153	457	372
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	2,523	1,458	672	189	204	2,186	551	924	486	224
All other acute conditions . . . . .	13,756	2,763	2,504	3,638	4,851	17,413	1,083	2,729	6,356	7,245

– Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 16.4 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 4.0 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.8 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 8. Number of acute conditions, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	White				Black			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of acute conditions in thousands <sup>1</sup>							
All acute conditions . . . . .	371,304	143,733	140,825	86,746	47,500	19,835	19,837	7,827
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	46,298	25,544	13,621	7,132	6,300	3,945	1,758	597
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	2,428	2,225	203	–	579	347	232	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	13,801	6,820	4,974	2,007	1,811	986	489	337
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	12,201	7,400	2,205	2,596	2,373	1,838	397	138
Other . . . . .	17,868	9,100	6,240	2,529	1,536	774	639	123
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	179,091	65,935	72,706	40,451	22,097	9,296	9,322	3,479
Common cold . . . . .	51,261	21,619	17,637	12,005	8,644	4,585	2,899	1,160
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	26,169	9,182	11,446	5,541	2,770	1,007	1,691	72
Influenza . . . . .	82,048	28,460	36,203	17,385	9,313	3,329	3,986	1,998
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	11,485	3,465	4,780	3,240	631	195	436	–
Pneumonia . . . . .	4,376	1,667	1,265	1,444	249	–	–	249
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	3,751	1,541	1,375	836	489	181	308	–
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	14,971	5,696	4,795	4,480	2,279	983	960	336
Dental conditions . . . . .	2,023	770	603	651	712	326	386	–
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	6,748	3,466	2,013	1,270	1,053	657	359	37
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	6,199	1,460	2,180	2,559	514	–	215	299
Injuries . . . . .	48,607	12,674	24,004	11,928	6,898	2,309	3,657	932
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	7,853	3,056	1,839	2,958	612	209	402	–
Sprains and strains . . . . .	10,428	1,646	6,859	1,922	2,111	150	1,729	232
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	7,674	1,973	4,512	1,189	1,069	272	613	184
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	8,229	2,040	4,165	2,023	1,433	678	642	113
Other current injuries . . . . .	14,422	3,958	6,629	3,835	1,673	1,000	271	402
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	55,090	25,854	16,786	12,451	6,558	2,253	3,212	1,092
Eye conditions . . . . .	2,875	1,099	473	1,303	442	–	244	197
Acute ear infections . . . . .	19,823	16,002	2,865	956	1,649	1,197	399	54
Other ear conditions . . . . .	3,541	1,567	1,058	915	293	181	112	–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	7,267	1,366	2,518	3,383	923	124	712	86
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	839	133	706	–	–	–	–	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	1,474	38	980	456	123	–	79	44
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	2,744	311	2,433	–	399	–	399	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	4,263	1,046	1,508	1,709	723	264	166	292
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	7,082	878	3,000	3,204	989	–	802	187
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	1,094	204	664	227	498	192	205	102
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	4,089	3,210	581	298	519	295	94	130
All other acute conditions . . . . .	27,247	8,030	8,912	10,305	3,369	1,049	929	1,391

– Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for white and black do not sum to total acute conditions because other races are not included.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 16.4 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 4.0 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.8 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 9. Number of acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	Less than \$10,000				\$10,000–\$19,999			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of acute conditions in thousands <sup>1</sup>							
All acute conditions . . . . .	42,773	15,817	17,960	8,996	56,464	20,187	22,450	13,827
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	5,099	2,835	1,913	351	6,072	3,437	2,073	563
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	240	240	–	–	453	250	203	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	1,721	650	929	143	1,738	875	864	–
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	1,311	883	317	111	1,631	804	389	438
Other . . . . .	1,827	1,062	668	97	2,250	1,509	618	124
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	18,755	7,305	7,142	4,308	25,208	8,161	11,409	5,638
Common cold . . . . .	6,151	2,639	2,376	1,137	6,971	2,363	3,512	1,097
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	2,506	402	1,533	572	2,768	1,282	1,075	410
Influenza . . . . .	8,319	3,851	2,443	2,026	12,424	3,695	5,910	2,819
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	693	207	291	194	1,339	427	362	550
Pneumonia . . . . .	380	–	280	100	858	34	262	561
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	705	206	220	279	848	360	287	201
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	1,393	547	311	536	2,963	1,205	764	993
Dental conditions . . . . .	169	–	169	–	676	320	248	108
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	803	547	29	226	1,511	713	376	422
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	422	–	112	309	776	172	140	463
Injuries . . . . .	5,557	1,310	3,323	924	9,530	2,410	4,601	2,519
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	923	461	462	–	1,232	299	328	605
Sprains and strains . . . . .	660	–	660	–	1,869	285	1,349	235
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	1,368	277	785	306	1,769	312	1,090	366
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	1,063	226	571	266	1,659	359	890	410
Other current injuries . . . . .	1,542	346	845	351	3,001	1,156	943	902
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	7,748	2,386	3,829	1,533	7,378	3,865	2,134	1,379
Eye conditions . . . . .	682	174	256	252	304	–	304	–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	1,660	1,018	532	111	2,811	2,565	151	94
Other ear conditions . . . . .	684	273	411	–	476	307	78	91
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	633	–	483	150	760	100	291	369
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	–	–	–	–	169	–	169	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	490	–	347	143	70	38	32	–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	509	–	509	–	310	–	310	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	281	281	–	–	1,034	270	446	318
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	1,735	103	889	743	745	83	257	405
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	467	154	179	134	255	59	95	102
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	607	383	224	–	443	443	–	–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	4,221	1,434	1,443	1,344	5,313	1,109	1,468	2,735

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 9. Number of acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	\$20,000–\$34,999				\$35,000 or more			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of acute conditions in thousands <sup>1</sup>							
All acute conditions . . . . .	90,127	33,780	35,559	20,788	182,176	80,118	67,106	34,952
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	10,118	4,954	3,377	1,787	25,751	16,211	5,809	3,732
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	473	473	–	–	1,691	1,459	232	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	3,301	1,380	1,451	471	7,072	4,490	1,517	1,065
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	2,547	1,817	319	411	8,041	5,146	1,400	1,495
Other . . . . .	3,797	1,284	1,608	905	8,947	5,116	2,659	1,172
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	42,843	14,603	19,338	8,901	92,167	36,833	37,203	18,130
Common cold . . . . .	12,418	5,692	4,144	2,582	26,708	10,964	9,497	6,247
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	5,820	2,242	2,092	1,486	15,470	5,667	7,170	2,632
Influenza . . . . .	21,490	5,846	11,689	3,955	40,693	16,672	16,722	7,299
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	1,930	442	1,143	345	6,185	2,018	2,675	1,492
Pneumonia . . . . .	609	–	166	443	1,462	907	405	151
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	575	382	104	90	1,649	605	734	310
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	4,040	2,000	1,381	659	6,585	2,907	2,484	1,193
Dental conditions . . . . .	1,044	641	266	138	511	213	159	140
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	1,774	970	580	224	3,057	1,795	1,041	220
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	1,221	388	535	297	3,017	899	1,284	833
Injuries . . . . .	11,754	3,456	5,248	3,050	22,590	6,950	10,605	5,035
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	922	394	75	454	3,882	1,791	984	1,107
Sprains and strains . . . . .	2,692	282	1,608	803	5,855	1,186	3,482	1,187
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	1,791	546	1,246	–	3,220	1,249	1,504	467
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	2,270	841	939	490	3,993	1,155	1,869	969
Other current injuries . . . . .	4,079	1,395	1,380	1,304	5,639	1,569	2,766	1,305
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	14,754	6,499	4,398	3,856	25,874	13,590	7,887	4,397
Eye conditions . . . . .	386	122	67	197	1,473	803	89	580
Acute ear infections . . . . .	4,850	3,925	646	279	10,866	8,748	1,717	401
Other ear conditions . . . . .	885	275	226	384	1,401	781	455	165
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	2,441	493	623	1,325	2,881	577	1,276	1,027
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	293	–	293	–	377	133	244	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	481	–	279	202	446	–	401	44
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	1,063	311	752	–	894	–	894	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	1,062	141	335	586	1,916	465	796	655
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	1,943	336	910	697	3,048	410	1,400	1,238
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	199	–	106	93	606	110	350	146
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	1,151	896	161	94	1,968	1,562	264	142
All other acute conditions . . . . .	6,619	2,268	1,816	2,535	9,209	3,627	3,118	2,464

– Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for income categories do not sum to total acute conditions because persons with unknown family income are not included.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 16.4 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 4.0 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.8 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 10. Number of acute conditions, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
					MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
Number of acute conditions in thousands								
All acute conditions . . . . .	81,143	108,288	145,451	97,119	337,812	128,847	208,965	94,189
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	11,465	11,333	23,112	8,281	40,006	11,440	28,566	14,186
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	314	536	1,403	865	2,095	645	1,449	1,023
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	3,331	1,039	9,718	1,892	10,658	3,208	7,450	5,322
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	3,798	3,347	6,417	1,505	12,567	3,678	8,889	2,500
Other . . . . .	4,023	6,411	5,574	4,020	14,686	3,908	10,778	5,341
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	37,226	55,314	63,269	52,814	167,661	70,073	97,588	40,963
Common cold . . . . .	11,671	16,475	17,415	16,691	51,667	23,766	27,901	10,584
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	5,009	7,542	12,440	4,874	22,837	8,452	14,384	7,029
Influenza . . . . .	15,241	26,290	26,068	27,449	77,811	32,313	45,498	17,238
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	2,806	3,132	3,869	2,310	8,735	3,027	5,708	3,382
Pneumonia . . . . .	1,485	986	1,493	827	3,078	1,203	1,875	1,713
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1,014	889	1,984	663	3,533	1,311	2,222	1,017
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	2,587	4,904	6,706	3,450	13,954	4,754	9,200	3,692
Dental conditions . . . . .	400	400	1,079	1,091	2,224	850	1,374	746
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	1,549	2,077	2,768	1,570	7,111	2,334	4,777	852
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	638	2,427	2,858	789	4,619	1,570	3,049	2,095
Injuries . . . . .	11,822	15,441	18,431	11,585	44,188	16,477	27,711	13,091
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	1,821	1,919	3,223	1,502	6,051	2,830	3,221	2,414
Sprains and strains . . . . .	3,435	3,106	3,272	3,164	10,086	3,586	6,500	2,891
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	1,829	2,919	3,400	879	6,376	1,791	4,585	2,651
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	2,205	3,498	2,669	1,606	8,469	3,231	5,238	1,509
Other current injuries . . . . .	2,532	4,000	5,867	4,433	13,207	5,039	8,168	3,625
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	12,039	14,854	21,839	14,358	48,202	16,723	31,479	14,888
Eye conditions . . . . .	553	997	1,230	697	2,777	1,190	1,587	702
Acute ear infections . . . . .	4,420	5,296	7,797	4,253	17,086	4,737	12,348	4,680
Other ear conditions . . . . .	919	1,114	1,003	798	3,081	1,249	1,831	752
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	1,120	2,225	3,588	1,473	6,536	2,790	3,746	1,870
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	–	235	360	244	670	249	421	169
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	253	548	215	581	1,184	604	580	413
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	549	329	1,481	919	2,373	768	1,604	906
Skin conditions . . . . .	975	1,146	1,411	1,453	3,555	1,665	1,890	1,431
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	2,230	1,682	2,566	1,983	6,076	1,379	4,697	2,385
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	119	440	453	726	1,194	665	530	543
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	901	843	1,735	1,230	3,671	1,426	2,245	1,037
All other acute conditions . . . . .	6,004	6,441	12,094	6,631	23,801	9,381	14,420	7,368

– Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 16.4 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 4.0 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.8 million, a 30-percent RSE.



**Table 11. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–24 years	25–44 years	45 years and over		
						Total	45–64 years	65 years and over
	Percent							
All acute conditions . . . . .	67.9	81.2	61.6	65.0	63.8	72.4	68.7	78.5
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	67.6	79.0	70.8	68.1	54.3	60.1	57.2	*68.5
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	60.5	*73.5	*53.9	*38.9	*44.9	*–	*–	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	36.3	*52.9	37.8	*18.1	*32.9	*30.3	*26.6	*37.0
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	67.1	84.7	70.6	*37.8	*53.2	*50.1	*47.7	*67.4
Other . . . . .	94.1	100.0	96.9	100.0	78.4	94.7	92.3	*100.0
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	51.1	67.9	47.6	40.8	47.9	55.1	52.1	60.8
Common cold . . . . .	43.0	73.8	36.3	*22.0	41.1	40.6	37.4	46.2
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	87.0	100.0	83.1	82.1	82.5	97.1	97.5	96.2
Influenza . . . . .	36.3	47.9	35.5	28.5	32.1	41.4	38.6	47.8
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	90.7	*100.0	92.1	*86.2	87.2	91.7	100.0	*80.8
Pneumonia . . . . .	89.8	*78.2	*84.0	*100.0	*88.0	*97.3	*90.6	*100.0
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	91.8	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*84.7	*87.5	*85.1	*100.0
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	63.5	*74.5	*33.5	*74.1	70.1	80.9	72.1	92.7
Dental conditions . . . . .	*59.6	*62.2	*31.8	*100.0	*31.5	*89.9	*83.9	*100.0
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	40.5	*51.9	*22.6	*74.9	*57.0	*49.3	*39.9	*72.1
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	92.5	*100.0	*92.8	*63.2	*100.0	93.1	*89.1	*96.9
Injuries . . . . .	91.4	100.0	92.1	93.1	89.8	89.3	89.4	89.0
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	97.8	*100.0	97.1	*100.0	*93.4	100.0	100.0	*100.0
Sprains and strains . . . . .	84.1	*100.0	*90.3	*96.1	82.4	*74.7	*70.0	*100.0
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	97.9	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	94.7	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	90.6	*100.0	94.8	*89.0	91.5	*83.0	*94.1	*60.3
Other current injuries . . . . .	90.7	100.0	83.9	85.5	94.0	89.6	*91.9	88.4
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	92.8	95.7	82.0	98.5	91.5	98.0	98.4	97.4
Eye conditions . . . . .	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute ear infections . . . . .	98.6	99.2	96.4	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Other ear conditions . . . . .	97.5	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*90.4	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	99.4	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	98.1	100.0	*100.0	100.0
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*74.3	...	*24.1	*100.0	*78.6	*–	*–	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*97.2	*–	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*91.2	*87.4	*100.0
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	97.5	...	*100.0	*100.0	*95.6	*–	*–	...
Skin conditions . . . . .	88.8	*100.0	*65.5	*100.0	*74.5	100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	91.5	*100.0	*78.8	*100.0	84.8	93.2	*95.5	*90.8
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*75.3	*–	*18.5	*100.0	*81.9	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	57.2	*69.6	*21.5	*58.0	*86.9	*100.0	*100.0	*–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	89.8	98.8	81.4	83.5	87.4	93.5	92.9	94.2

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 6, and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I.

**Table 12. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Male					Female				
	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Percent									
All acute conditions . . . . .	68.8	80.2	65.2	62.6	73.8	67.2	82.5	58.4	65.2	71.5
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	70.1	84.0	74.6	47.4	*69.9	65.7	72.8	67.7	65.6	55.5
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*73.2	*94.6	*55.1	*44.9	*–	*46.7	*41.2	*53.1	*38.9	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	49.2	*69.7	*56.5	*30.1	*41.8	27.7	*34.6	*26.1	*27.9	*25.0
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	65.6	82.1	*64.7	*38.3	*55.0	68.7	*89.5	*77.7	*60.2	*48.3
Other . . . . .	92.8	*100.0	96.0	*76.9	*100.0	94.8	*100.0	97.6	92.3	*91.5
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	49.7	63.8	46.8	43.4	54.5	52.3	72.6	48.1	48.1	55.5
Common cold . . . . .	43.0	72.0	37.6	31.6	40.4	43.0	76.0	35.2	38.7	40.7
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	89.1	*100.0	90.3	79.5	100.0	86.0	*100.0	79.3	83.6	95.3
Influenza . . . . .	37.4	44.4	35.4	33.0	44.6	35.3	52.4	35.7	29.7	38.9
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	92.9	*100.0	*100.0	*83.4	*100.0	89.6	*100.0	*84.5	88.9	89.5
Pneumonia . . . . .	84.7	*73.1	*45.3	*100.0	*94.4	94.7	*100.0	*100.0	*83.5	*100.0
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*86.0	*100.0	*100.0	*79.0	*100.0	95.8	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*86.0
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	64.3	*67.6	*43.8	*60.5	80.9	62.8	*79.7	*26.1	76.3	*81.0
Dental conditions . . . . .	*49.2	*59.2	*28.5	*15.9	*83.4	*71.6	*65.7	*51.3	*65.4	*100.0
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*31.6	*27.5	*28.7	*28.8	*39.3	44.7	*63.6	*19.8	*70.3	*61.0
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	95.0	*100.0	*100.0	*87.7	*97.4	89.8	*100.0	*80.8	*90.6	*86.7
Injuries . . . . .	93.2	100.0	94.3	93.8	87.5	89.0	*100.0	87.6	87.0	90.9
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	95.6	*100.0	*89.4	*93.5	*100.0
Sprains and strains . . . . .	85.8	*100.0	*93.8	87.2	*74.9	82.1	*–	*87.5	82.8	*74.4
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	93.0	*100.0	*100.0	*88.8	*100.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	90.0	*100.0	*92.3	93.8	*64.0	91.4	*100.0	*100.0	*85.6	*94.7
Other current injuries . . . . .	93.1	*100.0	87.6	95.1	92.4	88.4	*100.0	*76.7	88.7	87.1
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	91.3	93.2	82.1	89.6	100.0	94.0	98.1	81.9	95.5	96.5
Eye conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute ear infections . . . . .	98.3	98.5	97.3	*100.0	*100.0	98.8	100.0	95.0	100.0	*100.0
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*93.3	*100.0	*100.0	*75.5	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	100.0	*–	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	99.2	*100.0	*100.0	98.2	100.0
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	*74.3	...	*24.1	*83.7	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	*97.2	*–	*100.0	*100.0	*91.2
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	97.5	...	*100.0	97.2	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	81.7	*100.0	*61.1	*60.7	*100.0	95.9	*100.0	*70.5	*100.0	*100.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	95.2	*100.0	*100.0	92.0	*100.0	87.6	*100.0	*71.8	*85.5	88.1
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*68.0	*–	*–	*100.0	*100.0	*81.0	*–	*47.7	*76.6	*100.0
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*55.5	*68.4	*10.3	*68.8	*100.0	*59.2	*72.8	*29.9	*80.7	*100.0
All other acute conditions . . . . .	95.1	100.0	88.8	95.5	95.3	85.6	*95.8	74.6	81.0	92.3

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 7, and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I.

**Table 13. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	White				Black			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Percent							
All acute conditions . . . . .	68.1	69.5	63.7	72.8	68.7	68.7	69.3	67.4
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	67.5	74.3	59.6	58.0	68.9	68.9	*67.2	*73.9
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*55.7	*60.8	*–	*–	*92.2	*87.0	*100.0	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	35.0	41.1	*31.6	*22.7	*41.5	*50.4	*–	*75.4
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	68.6	80.4	*50.4	*50.3	*64.1	*62.4	*78.1	*47.1
Other . . . . .	93.4	97.4	87.2	94.1	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	50.7	54.0	45.0	55.3	54.3	59.6	52.7	*44.9
Common cold . . . . .	42.1	49.3	34.9	39.9	43.0	52.5	*33.7	*28.4
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	87.0	85.9	82.4	98.2	83.4	*100.0	*77.1	*–
Influenza . . . . .	34.9	38.3	29.5	40.4	51.1	*52.5	49.6	*51.5
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	90.2	94.9	85.8	91.7	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*–
Pneumonia . . . . .	89.9	*81.2	*89.6	*100.0	*81.5	*–	*–	*81.5
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	92.6	*100.0	*88.1	*86.1	*80.8	*100.0	*69.5	*–
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	67.3	48.9	75.7	81.8	*49.4	*34.5	*51.5	*86.9
Dental conditions . . . . .	*70.0	*52.5	*60.0	*100.0	*49.4	*66.0	*35.5	*–
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	41.3	*28.0	*60.2	*47.9	*41.2	*18.9	*76.0	*100.0
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	94.7	*96.5	94.3	94.0	*65.8	*–	*38.6	*85.3
Injuries . . . . .	91.8	94.3	90.7	91.6	92.5	97.8	91.4	*83.6
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	98.9	97.1	100.0	100.0	*83.7	*100.0	*75.4	*–
Sprains and strains . . . . .	85.0	*92.5	85.9	*75.6	87.5	*66.7	*87.7	*100.0
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	97.5	100.0	95.7	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	89.6	95.0	88.6	*86.3	*94.0	*100.0	*100.0	*24.8
Other current injuries . . . . .	91.2	89.8	90.8	93.3	*95.9	*100.0	*100.0	*83.3
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	93.1	90.3	93.3	98.7	91.9	85.4	95.2	*96.0
Eye conditions . . . . .	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*100.0
Acute ear infections . . . . .	98.4	98.1	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Other ear conditions . . . . .	97.3	*100.0	*91.1	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	99.3	*100.0	98.1	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*74.3	*24.1	*83.7	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*64.2	*–	*100.0	*–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	97.0	*100.0	96.6	*–	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	86.9	*75.6	*80.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	91.9	*89.7	89.3	95.0	*93.7	*–	*92.4	*100.0
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*71.7	*–	*83.9	*100.0	*76.3	*38.0	*100.0	*100.0
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	60.7	*51.7	*89.8	*100.0	*41.0	*28.5	*–	*100.0
All other acute conditions . . . . .	91.1	89.8	88.2	94.7	82.1	*80.6	*82.5	*83.0

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 8, and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I.

**Table 14. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	Less than \$10,000				\$10,000–\$19,999			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Percent							
All acute conditions . . . . .	71.6	72.0	68.9	76.2	65.6	69.7	57.1	73.5
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	49.0	*59.2	*37.6	*27.6	74.2	76.1	*63.9	*100.0
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*78.8	*78.8	*–	*–	*30.2	*54.8	*–	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*3.3	*8.6	*–	*–	*51.6	*42.5	*60.8	*–
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*32.3	*42.0	*16.7	*–	*74.7	*74.5	*46.5	*100.0
Other . . . . .	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	57.3	65.5	46.4	61.5	43.3	49.3	33.2	54.9
Common cold . . . . .	56.5	73.4	*34.3	*63.7	37.1	*42.3	*31.3	*44.7
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	88.5	*100.0	*81.1	*100.0	79.3	*87.3	*62.0	*100.0
Influenza . . . . .	39.5	52.9	*19.1	*38.5	27.0	*29.3	*22.7	*33.0
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Pneumonia . . . . .	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*100.0	*79.4	*100.0	*50.0	*92.0
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*88.6	*100.0	*66.2	*100.0
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*66.5	*34.6	*100.0	*79.9	61.4	*59.8	*54.3	*68.9
Dental conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*–	*41.3	*53.4	*–	*100.0
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*42.0	*34.6	*100.0	*52.7	*53.5	*52.9	*73.1	*37.2
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*100.0	*94.3	*100.0	*100.0	*90.5
Injuries . . . . .	93.2	*100.0	92.2	*87.2	88.8	95.4	86.1	87.3
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*89.2	*100.0	*78.4	*–	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*83.9	*–	*83.9	*–	97.5	*100.0	*96.6	*100.0
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*96.1	*100.0	*93.1	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*89.0	*100.0	*100.0	*56.0	*78.3	*100.0	*77.5	*61.0
Other current injuries . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	77.9	*90.5	*58.2	*82.3
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	95.4	88.9	97.5	*100.0	95.4	95.3	100.0	*88.3
Eye conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	97.0	96.8	*100.0	*100.0
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*–	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*–	*–	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*78.5	*100.0	*100.0	*60.5
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*67.0	*–	*100.0	*100.0	*77.3	*–	*100.0	*100.0
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*66.1	*70.8	*58.0	*–	*90.7	*90.7	*–	*–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	92.0	*90.9	*85.7	*100.0	81.2	*65.2	*81.1	87.8

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 14. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	\$20,000–\$34,999				\$35,000 or more			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Percent							
All acute conditions . . . . .	65.5	66.3	58.4	76.5	67.6	70.1	65.1	66.5
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	66.2	77.0	53.4	*60.4	69.4	74.3	66.2	53.1
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*24.3	*24.3	*–	*–	*76.6	*72.9	*100.0	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*51.8	*73.6	*30.0	*55.2	33.7	41.6	*19.0	*21.0
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*63.0	*84.8	*–	*15.8	72.2	79.6	*80.2	*39.3
Other . . . . .	86.2	*89.3	*85.3	*83.4	93.8	98.0	82.9	*100.0
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	46.6	46.0	41.2	59.1	52.9	56.8	49.5	51.9
Common cold . . . . .	35.1	35.9	*32.2	*38.1	44.5	55.7	36.5	37.0
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	87.7	86.1	*84.3	*95.1	85.7	85.5	82.1	96.2
Influenza . . . . .	35.6	32.9	31.9	50.3	36.8	38.6	34.2	38.9
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*85.7	*100.0	*75.9	*100.0	91.7	100.0	85.0	*92.5
Pneumonia . . . . .	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*89.0	*100.0	*91.0	*62.9
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	57.4	*37.5	*75.3	*80.0	58.0	*45.1	*64.0	*76.9
Dental conditions . . . . .	*40.9	*23.7	*51.5	*100.0	*78.1	*100.0	*29.6	*100.0
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*44.7	*21.5	*84.7	*41.5	*24.2	*14.0	*37.7	*44.5
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*89.8	*100.0	*77.0	*100.0	88.8	*94.3	*89.7	*81.5
Injuries . . . . .	89.5	94.3	88.0	86.6	91.7	94.0	89.7	92.5
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	97.7	*95.1	*100.0	*100.0
Sprains and strains . . . . .	72.6	*82.3	*71.4	*71.6	79.9	*89.5	80.6	*68.2
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*–	95.7	*100.0	*90.8	*100.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	96.3	*100.0	*100.0	*82.7	90.6	*91.1	*85.4	*100.0
Other current injuries . . . . .	89.8	*89.5	*87.5	*92.6	98.3	*93.7	100.0	*100.0
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	90.6	89.7	83.7	100.0	91.6	88.4	94.0	97.1
Eye conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute ear infections . . . . .	97.8	97.3	*100.0	*100.0	98.9	98.6	*100.0	*100.0
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*93.3	*100.0	*79.3	*100.0
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	98.3	*100.0	*96.2	*100.0
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*–	*42.7	*24.1	*52.9	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*100.0	*89.9	*–	*100.0	*–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*92.3	*100.0	*89.1	*–	*100.0	*–	*100.0	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	*86.2	*100.0	*56.1	*100.0	*86.6	*78.1	*80.7	*100.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*80.2	*100.0	*57.8	*100.0	97.2	*100.0	*100.0	*93.2
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*46.7	*–	*–	*100.0	*81.8	*–	*100.0	*100.0
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*51.2	*37.3	*100.0	*100.0	*38.7	*26.5	*78.0	*100.0
All other acute conditions . . . . .	93.9	88.7	*92.1	100.0	89.8	93.2	92.1	81.7

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 9, and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I.

**Table 15. Percent of acute conditions medically attended, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	MSA <sup>1</sup>			
					All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
	Percent							
All acute conditions . . . . .	69.7	68.1	71.8	60.5	67.2	65.7	68.1	70.6
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	69.0	81.8	59.5	69.0	69.9	71.7	69.2	61.1
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*100.0	*35.1	*74.6	*39.1	*65.7	*57.5	*69.4	*49.9
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*32.0	*34.5	41.3	*19.6	40.1	*45.8	37.7	*28.7
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	67.5	83.8	54.9	*81.1	67.1	79.6	61.9	*67.4
Other . . . . .	98.7	92.3	92.8	94.1	94.6	88.1	97.0	92.6
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	53.6	49.5	59.0	41.6	50.0	47.7	51.7	55.7
Common cold . . . . .	45.5	46.0	51.7	29.1	42.3	41.0	43.4	46.3
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	88.2	82.0	88.6	89.4	86.9	85.4	87.8	87.4
Influenza . . . . .	36.0	33.4	40.1	35.5	36.3	34.5	37.7	35.8
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	84.6	95.0	94.1	86.8	87.2	100.0	80.4	100.0
Pneumonia . . . . .	*91.2	*100.0	*100.0	*56.7	98.5	*96.3	100.0	*74.1
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*87.0	*82.7	92.2	*84.0	97.0	*90.5
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*48.2	73.7	67.6	52.3	60.3	76.6	51.9	75.3
Dental conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*53.9	*35.6	*65.4	*70.8	*62.0	*42.2
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*13.6	*44.2	*53.0	*40.0	39.5	*68.7	*25.2	*48.7
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*100.0	94.6	87.0	*100.0	90.0	*91.6	89.2	97.9
Injuries . . . . .	91.2	88.6	96.0	87.8	91.7	89.9	92.8	90.2
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*89.7	100.0	100.0	*100.0	96.9	96.5	97.2	100.0
Sprains and strains . . . . .	82.4	85.7	91.8	76.2	84.4	76.3	88.9	83.0
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	100.0	95.2	100.0	*93.9	97.0	*97.0	97.0	100.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	93.9	86.1	92.3	*93.0	92.0	92.4	91.8	*82.6
Other current injuries . . . . .	95.7	82.6	95.4	88.9	92.1	91.6	92.4	85.6
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	93.3	93.5	92.9	91.6	93.0	94.3	92.3	92.4
Eye conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0
Acute ear infections . . . . .	98.1	95.7	100.0	100.0	98.8	98.2	99.0	97.7
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*100.0	*91.5	*100.0	*100.0	96.9	*100.0	*94.9	*100.0
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*100.0	100.0	100.0	*96.7	99.3	100.0	98.7	100.0
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*-	*57.0	*100.0	*52.9	*67.8	*53.8	*76.0	*100.0
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*100.0	*100.0	*100.0	*92.4	*96.3	*100.0	*92.4	*100.0
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*100.0	*75.1	*100.0	*100.0	96.5	*100.0	*94.9	*100.0
Skin conditions . . . . .	*73.7	*100.0	*89.2	*89.9	88.6	*90.7	*86.8	*89.3
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	92.8	*94.6	93.3	*85.1	93.7	*95.4	93.2	86.0
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*-	*100.0	*75.9	*72.5	*73.3	*68.0	*79.8	*79.9
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*78.8	*56.8	*36.0	*71.4	56.8	*76.7	*44.2	*58.6
All other acute conditions . . . . .	90.0	90.8	89.3	89.6	89.4	93.8	86.5	91.2

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*- Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 10, and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I.

**Table 16. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–24 years	25–44 years	45 years and over		
						Total	45–64 years	65 years and over
Number of restricted-activity days per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	624.0	717.5	531.2	615.1	638.4	646.3	548.9	809.1
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	64.1	166.2	111.7	56.9	38.6	38.2	43.7	*29.0
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	8.2	*47.5	*15.7	*4.5	*3.6	*–	*–	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	14.2	*35.0	25.2	*6.8	*13.2	*5.6	*4.2	*8.1
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	17.7	*48.6	*22.6	*10.9	*10.4	16.6	*21.7	*8.2
Other . . . . .	23.9	*35.0	48.2	*34.6	*11.4	15.9	*17.8	*12.7
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	269.6	335.1	272.0	263.8	249.3	274.2	232.9	343.4
Common cold . . . . .	56.0	84.3	68.9	71.8	41.2	51.5	39.8	71.1
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	31.1	*29.6	39.1	*32.5	39.0	18.5	26.6	*5.0
Influenza . . . . .	131.1	173.6	135.4	123.6	128.6	123.0	111.8	141.8
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	23.4	*29.1	*13.9	*16.6	22.2	30.9	28.9	*34.3
Pneumonia . . . . .	20.7	*17.1	*7.5	*17.5	*10.9	40.0	*15.6	80.7
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	7.3	*1.5	*7.2	*1.8	*7.5	*10.3	*10.2	*10.5
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	26.2	*18.7	32.7	*33.2	26.0	22.2	*18.1	*29.1
Dental conditions . . . . .	*3.7	*9.3	*7.3	*2.4	*2.3	*1.9	*1.9	*1.9
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	7.2	*8.2	*12.4	*10.2	*6.9	*3.2	*4.7	*0.7
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	15.3	*1.2	*13.0	*20.7	16.9	17.1	*11.5	*26.5
Injuries . . . . .	133.5	*23.2	51.7	128.4	182.4	162.3	156.8	171.4
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	44.3	*12.1	31.1	*20.4	43.0	68.1	49.0	100.2
Sprains and strains . . . . .	37.5	*1.0	*7.2	*48.9	63.6	35.4	51.8	*8.0
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	7.2	*4.0	*2.1	*8.9	*11.6	*6.3	*3.8	*10.5
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	12.7	*0.5	*3.7	*18.0	20.3	*11.9	*14.8	*7.0
Other current injuries . . . . .	31.8	*5.6	*7.6	*32.2	43.9	40.6	37.5	45.7
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	84.9	146.6	45.2	86.8	99.8	79.0	61.7	108.0
Eye conditions . . . . .	*1.5	*3.2	*0.3	*–	*1.4	*2.4	*3.8	*–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	16.6	103.4	25.9	*8.6	*7.1	*2.1	*3.4	*–
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*1.8	*2.0	*1.8	*–	*0.3	*3.8	*1.9	*6.8
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*4.3	*–	*0.7	*7.9	*6.8	*4.0	*2.5	*6.6
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.6	...	*0.3	*0.3	*1.8	*–	*–	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*3.2	*–	*–	*3.1	*5.5	*3.5	*5.6	*–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	18.4	...	*1.2	*44.4	44.4	*–	*–	...
Skin conditions . . . . .	5.0	*10.7	*4.6	*–	*4.0	*6.2	*1.6	*13.8
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	25.5	*7.0	*1.8	*12.1	24.8	48.7	38.9	65.2
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*3.3	*–	*1.5	*7.9	*1.6	*5.5	*3.9	*8.3
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	4.7	*20.4	*7.0	*2.5	*2.2	*2.8	*0.1	*7.3
All other acute conditions . . . . .	45.8	*27.7	*18.0	*46.0	42.3	70.3	35.7	128.3

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 21 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 17. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Male					Female				
	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
Number of restricted-activity days per 100 persons per year										
All acute conditions . . . . .	546.0	785.1	487.6	498.5	587.2	698.1	646.6	577.0	764.0	696.5
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	54.2	165.6	102.4	32.8	*21.5	73.4	166.7	121.4	52.5	52.4
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*8.5	*40.9	*14.4	*5.6	*–	*7.9	*54.5	*17.0	*2.0	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	14.1	*38.8	*26.9	*10.3	*4.2	14.3	*31.0	*23.4	*13.2	*6.9
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	14.5	*54.2	*21.8	*6.3	*10.4	20.8	*42.8	*23.3	*14.7	*21.9
Other . . . . .	17.0	*31.7	*39.2	*10.6	*6.9	30.5	*38.5	57.7	22.5	*23.5
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	236.4	349.3	253.7	193.6	253.5	301.1	320.3	291.1	310.0	291.9
Common cold . . . . .	52.0	*101.8	65.1	40.2	46.3	59.8	*65.9	72.9	55.9	55.9
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	24.5	*16.0	*34.9	*22.0	*23.1	37.4	*43.8	*43.6	52.6	*14.6
Influenza . . . . .	121.4	176.8	130.4	103.3	125.3	140.3	170.2	140.6	150.9	121.1
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	14.0	*24.5	*12.5	*11.5	*15.6	32.3	*33.8	*15.3	30.1	43.9
Pneumonia . . . . .	18.4	*30.1	*7.2	*10.0	34.3	22.8	*3.5	*7.8	*14.8	44.7
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*6.2	*–	*3.6	*6.6	*8.8	*8.5	*3.1	*10.9	*5.7	*11.6
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	26.2	*27.1	*25.3	*22.5	31.6	26.2	*9.9	*40.4	32.6	*14.3
Dental conditions . . . . .	*4.0	*13.3	*9.6	*1.4	*1.5	*3.3	*5.1	*5.0	*3.1	*2.3
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*5.6	*12.2	*5.3	*5.8	*3.8	*8.7	*4.1	*19.8	*9.4	*2.7
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	16.6	*1.6	*10.5	*15.4	*26.3	14.2	*0.7	*15.6	*20.0	*9.3
Injuries . . . . .	127.5	*11.4	52.0	164.0	159.2	139.1	*35.6	51.5	176.0	164.9
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	36.9	*–	*35.2	36.7	48.2	51.3	*24.8	*26.8	39.0	85.1
Sprains and strains . . . . .	40.6	*1.9	*2.3	58.9	51.6	34.5	*–	*12.3	61.6	*21.6
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*8.7	*7.2	*1.5	*15.2	*5.2	*5.8	*0.7	*2.7	*6.8	*7.3
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	14.7	*1.0	*3.8	24.2	*12.7	10.7	*–	*3.7	*15.5	*11.2
Other current injuries . . . . .	26.6	*1.3	*9.2	29.0	41.5	36.7	*10.1	*5.9	53.1	39.7
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	59.5	197.2	*41.2	37.8	65.1	109.0	*93.6	49.3	154.2	90.8
Eye conditions . . . . .	*3.0	*6.3	*0.6	*2.0	*5.1	*0.0	*–	*–	*0.1	*–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	18.3	*117.5	*29.2	*6.7	*0.6	15.0	*88.6	*22.4	*8.1	*3.5
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*1.7	*3.9	*–	*0.4	*3.9	*1.9	*–	*3.7	*–	*3.6
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*1.1	*–	*–	*1.4	*1.5	*7.4	*–	*1.4	*12.5	*6.2
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	*1.3	...	*0.5	*2.9	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	*6.2	*–	*–	*9.8	*6.5
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	35.9	...	*2.5	87.6	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	*4.7	*20.9	*3.9	*1.7	*5.2	*5.1	*–	*5.4	*4.4	*7.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	23.1	*13.6	*0.6	*20.2	44.8	27.7	*–	*3.1	23.6	52.0
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*2.2	*–	*1.2	*2.0	*3.8	*4.4	*–	*1.8	*4.1	*7.0
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*5.4	*35.0	*5.7	*3.4	*0.1	*4.1	*5.0	*8.5	*1.2	*5.0
All other acute conditions . . . . .	42.2	*34.4	*12.9	47.8	56.3	49.3	*20.5	*23.4	38.6	82.2

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

\*0.0 Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity more than zero but less than 0.05.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 22, and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.



**Table 18. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	White				Black			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
Number of restricted-activity days per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	630.2	620.3	619.1	651.0	604.9	425.2	776.7	564.1
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	68.0	139.7	45.1	40.7	46.5	*80.2	*32.4	*22.9
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	7.7	28.2	*1.1	*–	*11.4	*13.9	*16.0	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	15.1	29.8	*13.5	*5.8	*12.2	*25.3	*5.2	*5.7
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	19.2	33.8	*11.6	17.2	*11.4	*15.2	*4.8	*17.2
Other . . . . .	26.0	47.8	18.9	17.7	*11.4	*25.8	*6.3	*–
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	278.8	311.9	256.2	280.6	216.4	192.1	238.1	213.7
Common cold . . . . .	55.9	72.9	47.6	53.0	55.1	*68.1	*62.9	*23.2
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	33.0	44.5	36.6	20.1	*14.7	*4.5	*30.0	*2.7
Influenza . . . . .	135.4	154.9	132.6	123.8	120.3	109.6	118.1	*139.4
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	25.9	21.7	24.3	31.1	*7.1	*2.8	*7.3	*12.9
Pneumonia . . . . .	21.6	*11.4	*11.2	41.8	*14.3	*7.1	*7.9	*35.5
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	6.9	*6.5	*3.9	*10.9	*4.9	*–	*11.9	*–
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	26.4	28.4	29.5	21.1	*28.6	*24.6	*26.0	*38.7
Dental conditions . . . . .	*3.0	*6.4	*2.4	*1.1	*6.4	*8.8	*2.6	*9.5
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	7.1	*9.9	*8.1	*3.7	*8.3	*15.3	*7.4	*–
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	16.3	*12.0	19.1	*16.4	*13.9	*0.5	*16.0	*29.2
Injuries . . . . .	131.8	41.7	160.6	166.2	162.0	*51.8	262.8	*144.7
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	47.0	28.0	35.7	75.0	41.6	*21.7	*66.5	*26.8
Sprains and strains . . . . .	36.5	*5.4	56.5	36.2	47.4	*1.3	93.4	*33.8
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	6.0	*2.1	*9.9	*4.4	*11.5	*6.0	*22.2	*1.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	11.8	*1.9	18.2	*11.8	*16.5	*8.2	*23.2	*16.8
Other current injuries . . . . .	30.5	*4.2	40.3	38.8	44.9	*14.5	*57.5	*66.2
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	78.0	77.5	85.6	69.2	111.9	*53.7	162.4	*107.4
Eye conditions . . . . .	*1.3	*1.4	*–	*2.7	*3.4	*–	*8.2	*–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	16.8	51.6	*7.5	*1.4	*15.8	*39.7	*–	*9.1
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*2.1	*2.2	*0.3	*4.3	*0.2	*0.5	*–	*–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*2.9	*0.2	*4.4	*3.1	*15.2	*2.2	*26.8	*13.9
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.7	*0.2	*1.7	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*3.1	*–	*6.0	*1.9	*4.7	*–	*–	*19.4
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	17.9	*1.1	43.6	*–	*20.4	*–	*49.2	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	*4.2	*3.7	*3.6	*5.4	*4.9	*2.3	*1.0	*15.4
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	21.0	*4.1	14.8	41.4	39.0	*–	*67.3	*45.8
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*3.0	*0.7	*1.9	*5.9	*3.7	*3.4	*4.0	*3.8
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*4.9	*12.2	*1.8	*3.0	*4.4	*5.7	*5.9	*–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	47.2	*21.1	42.2	73.1	39.6	*22.8	*55.0	*36.8

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 23, and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 19. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	Less than \$10,000				\$10,000–\$19,999			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of restricted-activity days per 100 persons per year							
All acute conditions . . . . .	1,021.5	817.8	980.3	1,262.6	770.8	572.3	804.9	891.0
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	96.9	*152.5	*66.3	*84.0	64.1	*115.6	*37.9	*52.2
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*5.1	*17.5	*–	*–	*12.9	*36.9	*7.2	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*23.2	*46.4	*19.1	*6.9	*8.6	*17.2	*10.2	*–
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*21.3	*36.0	*5.6	*27.4	*19.0	*19.5	*9.7	*29.0
Other . . . . .	*47.3	*52.6	*41.6	*49.7	*23.6	*42.1	*10.8	*23.1
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	410.1	408.0	371.6	460.6	298.9	221.9	301.4	357.5
Common cold . . . . .	106.0	*90.6	*99.9	*127.9	49.5	*41.0	*85.7	*15.9
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	*39.2	*35.8	*62.5	*13.0	*28.8	*40.7	*40.2	*6.4
Influenza . . . . .	229.5	270.4	166.4	271.0	135.0	*104.7	117.5	178.7
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*10.5	*8.3	*2.3	*22.9	*29.3	*19.2	*22.1	*45.2
Pneumonia . . . . .	*18.0	*–	*33.6	*15.0	43.1	*1.0	*32.1	*89.1
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*7.0	*3.0	*7.0	*10.8	*13.2	*15.1	*3.8	*22.2
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	63.0	*49.3	*74.5	*61.3	34.2	*43.6	*37.4	*23.1
Dental conditions . . . . .	*6.0	*–	*10.1	*6.5	*3.2	*8.2	*1.8	*0.9
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*8.6	*17.0	*6.5	*3.4	*16.4	*21.4	*19.8	*8.7
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*48.4	*32.3	*57.9	*51.3	*14.6	*14.0	*15.8	*13.5
Injuries . . . . .	193.3	*53.2	270.8	225.5	205.9	*56.9	249.1	276.6
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*46.2	*36.7	*19.5	*88.7	78.0	*27.6	*70.2	126.9
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*49.3	*–	*124.7	*–	54.0	*1.5	99.6	*45.2
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*16.4	*16.5	*23.7	*7.2	*11.7	*2.6	*19.1	*10.6
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*13.4	*–	*29.2	*5.9	*11.2	*9.2	*8.2	*16.2
Other current injuries . . . . .	67.9	*–	*73.7	*123.7	51.0	*16.1	*52.0	*77.8
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	157.2	*126.0	*147.1	199.1	97.1	*70.2	119.7	*93.3
Eye conditions . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*–	*2.3	*–	*6.1	*–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*25.9	*87.1	*1.3	*–	*14.8	*33.5	*13.9	*0.7
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*–	*6.5	*8.7	*–	*12.0
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*11.3	*–	*21.6	*8.7	*2.6	*1.0	*3.4	*3.1
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*–	*0.4	*–	*1.1	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*9.4	*–	*5.1	*23.5	*2.0	*–	*5.2	*–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*15.2	*9.0	*31.7	*–	*23.6	*1.0	*60.9	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	*1.3	*4.5	*–	*–	*11.8	*11.4	*2.2	*22.8
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	83.5	*–	*81.7	*163.1	*20.9	*5.3	*4.8	*51.4
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*2.3	*4.7	*–	*2.9	*6.7	*0.6	*14.8	*2.4
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*8.5	*20.7	*5.7	*0.8	*5.5	*8.8	*7.2	*0.9
All other acute conditions . . . . .	100.9	*28.8	*50.0	232.0	70.7	*64.1	*59.4	*88.4

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 19. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	\$20,000–\$34,999				\$35,000 or more			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of restricted-activity days per 100 persons per year							
All acute conditions . . . . .	582.2	550.9	600.7	583.4	536.4	614.8	541.6	454.1
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	54.2	103.0	*31.5	*43.9	70.7	156.4	42.1	*29.4
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*4.4	*16.6	*–	*–	*10.7	*30.8	*4.8	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*15.9	*29.7	*15.2	*5.0	14.3	*32.3	*8.2	*5.8
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*14.5	*27.2	*3.6	*18.6	21.6	*38.0	*16.0	*13.9
Other . . . . .	*19.5	*29.5	*12.7	*20.2	24.0	55.3	*13.1	*9.7
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	258.0	259.0	249.3	268.9	242.4	313.1	232.7	188.8
Common cold . . . . .	54.7	*84.5	*41.3	*47.8	46.3	59.5	38.5	44.9
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	24.0	*43.7	*17.7	*15.9	36.3	39.7	43.9	*22.1
Influenza . . . . .	133.0	105.9	155.1	125.7	118.9	177.9	114.8	68.2
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*18.8	*18.6	*18.9	*18.9	24.2	*17.8	*25.1	*29.0
Pneumonia . . . . .	23.2	*4.6	*10.1	*56.8	*10.5	*15.5	*5.9	*12.2
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*4.3	*1.7	*6.3	*3.7	*6.3	*2.8	*4.5	*12.4
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	29.3	*43.7	*38.6	*4.3	17.5	*16.1	*17.9	*18.4
Dental conditions . . . . .	*8.2	*27.9	*0.8	*1.6	*1.8	*1.5	*2.1	*1.5
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*9.4	*14.1	*11.4	*2.7	*3.7	*6.0	*4.3	*0.7
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*11.7	*1.7	*26.4	*–	12.1	*8.6	*11.5	*16.2
Injuries . . . . .	106.4	*40.4	146.0	108.2	108.0	48.0	130.5	133.2
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	34.2	*25.1	*44.4	*28.1	33.9	*31.6	27.2	45.7
Sprains and strains . . . . .	32.6	*1.7	*37.4	*52.2	34.0	*9.5	52.6	*31.1
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*9.3	*4.7	*6.1	*17.7	*2.8	*–	*5.4	*1.9
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*8.8	*4.5	*17.5	*0.5	16.3	*1.0	*23.1	*21.3
Other current injuries . . . . .	*21.5	*4.4	*40.6	*9.7	20.8	*5.9	*22.2	*33.2
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	92.2	90.0	100.3	83.0	67.6	71.9	80.1	45.6
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.5	*–	*1.2	*–	*2.6	*2.6	*–	*6.2
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*21.1	*75.2	*2.9	*–	16.8	42.5	*10.5	*1.5
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*3.2	*0.4	*–	*9.9	*0.6	*1.3	*0.5	*–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*5.7	*–	*10.0	*4.6	*1.9	*–	*3.2	*2.1
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.6	*–	*1.4	*–	*1.1	*0.4	*2.2	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*5.6	*–	*13.2	*–	*2.3	*–	*2.0	*4.7
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	26.3	*–	62.0	*–	14.9	*–	35.2	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	*4.4	*–	*2.6	*10.6	*4.8	*9.6	*3.8	*1.8
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*21.1	*1.0	*6.6	*57.9	17.2	*4.5	*21.5	*23.1
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*0.2	*–	*0.5	*–	*2.4	*0.9	*0.7	*6.3
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*3.5	*13.4	*–	*–	*3.1	*10.0	*0.6	*–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	42.1	*14.8	*35.0	75.1	30.3	*9.5	38.3	38.8

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 24 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 20. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	MSA <sup>1</sup>			
					All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
	Number of restricted-activity days per 100 persons per year							
All acute conditions . . . . .	592.0	596.9	630.3	675.0	603.8	647.2	577.8	699.2
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	53.4	50.3	83.1	59.1	60.0	57.7	61.5	79.0
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*2.1	*9.1	*11.8	*7.3	7.4	*10.1	*5.8	*11.3
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*16.1	*3.6	24.9	*7.0	11.4	*6.2	14.6	24.4
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*16.9	*17.7	21.4	*12.7	18.2	17.2	18.8	*16.0
Other . . . . .	*18.4	19.9	25.0	32.1	23.0	24.1	22.3	27.4
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	268.8	270.9	240.6	315.6	268.1	302.0	247.8	275.1
Common cold . . . . .	54.7	69.4	38.7	69.9	59.9	90.4	41.6	41.4
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	24.0	35.8	34.9	26.6	31.4	32.0	31.0	30.0
Influenza . . . . .	127.4	112.9	120.1	172.6	132.8	131.8	133.5	124.5
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	30.8	22.3	17.3	27.3	21.0	17.8	22.9	32.2
Pneumonia . . . . .	23.5	21.7	22.8	*13.4	15.3	23.0	10.7	40.7
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*8.3	*8.7	*6.9	*5.7	7.7	*7.0	*8.1	*6.2
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*11.2	35.2	24.4	33.3	26.8	28.0	26.0	24.1
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.6	*1.8	*3.2	*8.5	*3.5	*3.1	*3.8	*4.2
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*7.5	*7.5	*7.8	*5.4	8.0	*12.5	*5.2	*4.2
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*2.1	25.8	*13.4	*19.3	15.3	*12.3	17.0	*15.7
Injuries . . . . .	144.3	128.5	132.6	130.1	129.2	145.9	119.2	149.2
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	42.4	40.1	47.0	46.6	39.0	51.9	31.2	64.3
Sprains and strains . . . . .	54.3	37.2	31.1	31.9	36.0	33.9	37.4	42.7
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*1.8	*8.8	*8.5	*8.6	8.1	*12.4	*5.5	*3.9
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*14.0	*13.1	*11.2	*13.2	14.7	20.3	11.3	*5.1
Other current injuries . . . . .	31.7	29.3	34.8	29.7	31.4	27.4	33.8	33.1
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	76.1	79.3	93.5	85.7	77.4	71.7	80.7	112.9
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.1	*1.3	*0.9	*4.0	*1.8	*3.0	*1.0	*0.5
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*15.7	*13.8	19.0	*16.8	15.5	*9.6	19.1	*20.6
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*4.1	*0.4	*2.0	*0.8	*1.7	*2.9	*1.0	*2.1
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*1.5	*6.0	*5.8	*2.6	*3.9	*4.2	*3.8	*5.7
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*-	*0.2	*0.4	*2.2	*0.8	*0.3	*1.1	*-
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*1.0	*1.5	*5.5	*3.4	*2.4	*3.9	*1.5	*6.0
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*13.2	20.0	18.9	*20.7	17.7	*13.8	20.0	*21.0
Skin conditions . . . . .	*15.3	*1.7	*3.0	*1.9	*5.0	*1.8	*6.9	*4.9
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*21.8	22.8	31.1	23.0	22.0	24.2	20.7	38.4
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*0.7	*6.0	*1.9	*5.1	*2.9	*4.5	*2.0	*4.8
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*2.8	*5.7	*5.1	*5.0	*3.6	*3.5	*3.7	*8.9
All other acute conditions . . . . .	38.2	32.7	56.1	51.2	42.3	41.9	42.5	58.9

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*- Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 25 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 21. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–24 years	25–44 years	45 years and over		
						Total	45–64 years	65 years and over
Number of restricted-activity days in thousands								
All acute conditions . . . . .	1,648,932	144,119	272,481	151,195	532,392	548,745	291,724	257,021
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	169,276	33,380	57,271	13,976	32,214	32,435	23,225	9,211
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	21,688	9,543	8,035	1,115	2,995	–	–	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	37,466	7,032	12,933	1,668	11,037	4,795	2,229	2,566
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	46,846	9,768	11,571	2,678	8,702	14,128	11,511	2,617
Other . . . . .	63,276	7,036	24,732	8,515	9,480	13,512	9,485	4,028
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	712,447	67,311	139,505	64,840	207,923	232,868	123,787	109,081
Common cold . . . . .	147,998	16,931	35,342	17,652	34,338	43,735	21,156	22,579
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	82,187	5,936	20,064	7,984	32,491	15,711	14,111	1,600
Influenza . . . . .	346,387	34,870	69,447	30,382	107,213	104,475	59,436	45,040
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	61,826	5,836	7,111	4,068	18,548	26,263	15,375	10,888
Pneumonia . . . . .	54,628	3,435	3,858	4,313	9,097	33,924	8,297	25,628
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	19,421	303	3,682	440	6,236	8,759	5,413	3,346
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	69,223	3,755	16,766	8,165	21,680	18,858	9,620	9,238
Dental conditions . . . . .	9,705	1,870	3,758	579	1,880	1,618	1,009	609
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	18,959	1,650	6,343	2,501	5,734	2,732	2,517	215
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	40,558	234	6,665	5,085	14,066	14,508	6,093	8,414
Injuries . . . . .	352,657	4,665	26,536	31,555	152,109	137,792	83,347	54,445
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	117,146	2,435	15,959	5,016	35,874	57,862	26,036	31,826
Sprains and strains . . . . .	98,991	199	3,691	12,009	53,048	30,044	27,504	2,540
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	19,089	807	1,085	2,189	9,640	5,368	2,027	3,341
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	33,473	100	1,920	4,416	16,951	10,087	7,853	2,234
Other current injuries . . . . .	83,958	1,124	3,881	7,925	36,596	34,432	19,926	14,506
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	224,290	29,454	23,164	21,341	83,235	67,097	32,794	34,302
Eye conditions . . . . .	3,950	644	170	–	1,135	2,001	2,001	–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	43,872	20,767	13,289	2,122	5,886	1,807	1,807	–
Other ear conditions . . . . .	4,743	399	928	–	229	3,187	1,026	2,161
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	11,388	–	349	1,932	5,683	3,425	1,314	2,111
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	1,706	...	133	79	1,494	–	–	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	8,367	–	–	758	4,613	2,995	2,995	–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	48,593	...	621	10,913	37,059	–	–	...
Skin conditions . . . . .	13,084	2,149	2,382	–	3,307	5,247	859	4,388
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	67,319	1,402	923	2,982	20,645	41,368	20,664	20,704
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	8,767	–	759	1,947	1,352	4,709	2,076	2,633
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	12,500	4,093	3,612	608	1,831	2,357	52	2,305
All other acute conditions . . . . .	121,039	5,555	9,239	11,317	35,232	59,695	18,951	40,744

– Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 116.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 27.6 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 12.2 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 22. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Male					Female				
	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
Number of restricted-activity days in thousands										
All acute conditions . . . . .	703,174	80,699	128,151	265,331	228,993	945,758	63,420	144,330	418,256	319,752
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	69,770	17,026	26,904	17,458	8,383	99,506	16,354	30,367	28,732	24,053
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	10,983	4,200	3,788	2,995	–	10,705	5,343	4,247	1,115	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	18,145	3,993	7,070	5,461	1,621	19,321	3,039	5,863	7,244	3,174
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	18,708	5,571	5,739	3,339	4,059	28,138	4,197	5,832	8,041	10,069
Other . . . . .	21,934	3,261	10,307	5,663	2,703	41,342	3,775	14,425	12,332	10,810
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	304,469	35,900	66,688	103,030	98,850	407,978	31,411	72,817	169,733	134,018
Common cold . . . . .	67,015	10,465	17,119	21,379	18,052	80,983	6,465	18,223	30,611	25,684
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	31,512	1,642	9,159	11,699	9,012	50,675	4,294	10,906	28,776	6,700
Influenza . . . . .	156,308	18,173	34,277	54,980	48,878	190,079	16,697	35,170	82,615	55,598
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	18,008	2,523	3,274	6,120	6,091	43,818	3,313	3,837	16,496	20,172
Pneumonia . . . . .	23,692	3,096	1,902	5,313	13,381	30,935	339	1,956	8,097	20,543
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	7,933	–	957	3,539	3,437	11,488	303	2,726	3,138	5,322
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	33,747	2,783	6,662	11,992	12,309	35,475	971	10,103	17,852	6,548
Dental conditions . . . . .	5,214	1,370	2,516	745	583	4,491	500	1,242	1,714	1,035
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	7,197	1,250	1,388	3,072	1,487	11,762	400	4,955	5,163	1,245
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	21,337	163	2,759	8,176	10,239	19,221	71	3,906	10,976	4,269
Injuries . . . . .	164,235	1,175	13,667	87,294	62,099	188,422	3,490	12,869	96,369	75,693
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	47,580	–	9,261	19,513	18,806	69,565	2,435	6,698	21,376	39,056
Sprains and strains . . . . .	52,266	199	605	31,326	20,137	46,725	–	3,086	33,732	9,907
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	11,263	738	398	8,100	2,027	7,827	70	687	3,729	3,341
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	18,934	100	986	12,906	4,942	14,539	–	934	8,460	5,145
Other current injuries . . . . .	34,192	138	2,417	15,449	16,187	49,766	986	1,464	29,072	18,245
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	76,646	20,274	10,838	20,135	25,399	147,644	9,180	12,326	84,441	41,697
Eye conditions . . . . .	3,888	644	170	1,073	2,001	62	–	–	62	–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	23,553	12,079	7,679	3,574	222	20,318	8,689	5,610	4,435	1,585
Other ear conditions . . . . .	2,153	399	–	229	1,525	2,590	–	928	–	1,662
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	1,363	–	–	765	598	10,025	–	349	6,849	2,827
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	1,706	...	133	1,574	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	8,367	–	–	5,371	2,995
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	48,593	...	621	47,972	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	6,113	2,149	1,031	898	2,036	6,971	–	1,351	2,409	3,211
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	29,753	1,402	148	10,726	17,477	37,566	–	774	12,901	23,891
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	2,867	–	316	1,063	1,488	5,900	–	443	2,236	3,221
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	6,955	3,602	1,494	1,808	52	5,544	491	2,118	630	2,305
All other acute conditions . . . . .	54,306	3,540	3,391	25,422	21,953	66,733	2,014	5,848	21,128	37,743

– Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 116.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 27.6 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 12.2 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 23. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	White				Black			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of restricted-activity days in thousands <sup>1</sup>							
All acute conditions . . . . .	1,386,744	352,273	550,863	483,608	200,715	48,333	107,077	45,305
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	149,737	79,329	40,140	30,268	15,414	9,113	4,462	1,839
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	17,012	16,001	1,011	–	3,788	1,577	2,211	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	33,273	16,943	11,988	4,341	4,050	2,879	717	454
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	42,278	19,221	10,314	12,744	3,779	1,729	666	1,384
Other . . . . .	57,174	27,163	16,827	13,184	3,796	2,929	868	–
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	613,540	177,141	227,937	208,462	71,823	21,832	32,831	17,160
Common cold . . . . .	123,077	41,378	42,356	39,343	18,278	7,738	8,677	1,863
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	72,718	25,289	32,529	14,900	4,876	517	4,142	217
Influenza . . . . .	297,909	87,992	117,971	91,945	39,930	12,453	16,285	11,192
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	57,019	12,329	21,617	23,074	2,353	319	1,000	1,035
Pneumonia . . . . .	47,552	6,487	9,994	31,071	4,750	806	1,091	2,853
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	15,264	3,665	3,470	8,129	1,636	–	1,636	–
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	58,037	16,134	26,223	15,680	9,476	2,792	3,580	3,104
Dental conditions . . . . .	6,552	3,662	2,105	785	2,111	998	354	760
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	15,529	5,631	7,165	2,732	2,762	1,735	1,027	–
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	35,956	6,840	16,952	12,163	4,602	58	2,199	2,344
Injuries . . . . .	290,021	23,671	142,895	123,454	53,744	5,893	36,228	11,623
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	103,357	15,922	31,728	55,707	13,789	2,472	9,162	2,155
Sprains and strains . . . . .	80,278	3,059	50,293	26,926	15,736	150	12,874	2,712
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	13,255	1,205	8,769	3,281	3,831	687	3,060	84
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	26,031	1,087	16,210	8,734	5,485	933	3,200	1,353
Other current injuries . . . . .	67,101	2,398	35,896	28,807	14,904	1,652	7,932	5,319
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	171,589	44,003	76,163	51,423	37,122	6,106	22,388	8,628
Eye conditions . . . . .	2,815	814	–	2,001	1,135	–	1,135	–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	37,023	29,285	6,664	1,074	5,246	4,512	–	733
Other ear conditions . . . . .	4,690	1,274	229	3,187	53	53	–	–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	6,334	100	3,924	2,309	5,055	249	3,690	1,116
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	1,627	133	1,494	–	–	–	–	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	6,811	–	5,371	1,439	1,556	–	–	1,556
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	39,417	621	38,796	–	6,782	–	6,782	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	9,303	2,124	3,168	4,011	1,633	258	139	1,236
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	46,240	2,324	13,167	30,749	12,953	–	9,273	3,680
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	6,506	375	1,728	4,403	1,241	383	551	306
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	10,823	6,953	1,621	2,249	1,469	650	818	–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	103,820	11,995	37,505	54,320	13,136	2,596	7,588	2,952

– Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for white and black do not sum to total restricted-activity days because other races are not included.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 116.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 27.6 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 12.2 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 24. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	Less than \$10,000				\$10,000–\$19,999			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of restricted-activity days in thousands <sup>1</sup>							
All acute conditions . . . . .	203,071	47,320	77,042	78,709	284,200	57,779	113,634	112,786
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	19,267	8,822	5,209	5,236	23,628	11,675	5,351	6,602
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	1,013	1,013	–	–	4,740	3,729	1,011	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	4,611	2,683	1,499	429	3,177	1,732	1,445	–
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	4,233	2,084	443	1,705	7,009	1,968	1,366	3,674
Other . . . . .	9,411	3,042	3,267	3,101	8,703	4,246	1,529	2,928
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	81,526	23,606	29,203	28,716	110,203	22,401	42,551	45,250
Common cold . . . . .	21,068	5,241	7,853	7,974	18,242	4,143	12,093	2,007
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	7,792	2,071	4,912	809	10,604	4,113	5,675	815
Influenza . . . . .	45,615	15,645	13,075	16,896	49,781	10,575	16,587	22,619
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	2,086	479	178	1,428	10,794	1,942	3,126	5,727
Pneumonia . . . . .	3,575	–	2,638	937	15,907	103	4,532	11,272
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1,391	171	548	673	4,874	1,526	537	2,811
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	12,533	2,855	5,855	3,823	12,600	4,401	5,280	2,919
Dental conditions . . . . .	1,201	–	793	408	1,180	824	248	108
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	1,712	986	511	215	6,052	2,162	2,795	1,096
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	9,619	1,868	4,551	3,200	5,368	1,416	2,237	1,715
Injuries . . . . .	38,426	3,081	21,285	14,060	75,920	5,746	35,163	35,012
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	9,194	2,126	1,536	5,531	28,752	2,782	9,908	16,063
Sprains and strains . . . . .	9,801	–	9,801	–	19,917	147	14,054	5,716
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	3,267	955	1,862	450	4,299	260	2,702	1,337
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	2,667	–	2,296	370	4,142	933	1,163	2,046
Other current injuries . . . . .	13,499	–	5,789	7,709	18,810	1,625	7,335	9,850
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	31,259	7,289	11,561	12,409	35,797	7,084	16,902	11,812
Eye conditions . . . . .	–	–	–	–	865	–	865	–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	5,140	5,039	101	–	5,447	3,385	1,967	94
Other ear conditions . . . . .	–	–	–	–	2,399	874	–	1,525
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	2,242	–	1,697	545	974	100	485	390
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	–	–	–	–	158	–	158	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	1,868	–	401	1,467	739	–	739	–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	3,013	523	2,490	–	8,696	98	8,598	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	258	258	–	–	4,341	1,147	305	2,888
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	16,590	–	6,424	10,165	7,706	534	671	6,501
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	453	272	–	181	2,458	59	2,094	306
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	1,696	1,196	448	52	2,014	887	1,019	108
All other acute conditions . . . . .	20,059	1,667	3,928	14,464	26,052	6,473	8,388	11,191

See footnotes and notes at end of table.



**Table 24. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	\$20,000–\$34,999				\$35,000 or more			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of restricted-activity days in thousands <sup>1</sup>							
All acute conditions . . . . .	314,920	78,658	138,031	98,230	587,979	190,520	250,368	147,092
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	29,339	14,708	7,245	7,385	77,441	48,454	19,473	9,514
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	2,367	2,367	–	–	11,762	9,551	2,211	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	8,583	4,234	3,500	848	15,657	10,004	3,789	1,864
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	7,856	3,890	830	3,135	23,689	11,771	7,411	4,506
Other . . . . .	10,533	4,217	2,915	3,402	26,334	17,128	6,062	3,144
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	139,560	36,984	57,298	45,278	265,744	97,024	107,552	61,169
Common cold . . . . .	29,605	12,068	9,482	8,055	50,796	18,433	17,806	14,557
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	12,982	6,237	4,066	2,679	39,734	12,289	20,286	7,158
Influenza . . . . .	71,928	15,120	35,637	21,170	130,283	55,122	53,059	22,102
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	10,173	2,660	4,338	3,174	26,515	5,515	11,592	9,408
Pneumonia . . . . .	12,554	660	2,325	9,569	11,466	4,788	2,737	3,942
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	2,319	238	1,450	630	6,950	876	2,072	4,002
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	15,830	6,236	8,870	724	19,207	4,978	8,279	5,951
Dental conditions . . . . .	4,442	3,987	179	275	1,949	467	986	496
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	5,077	2,007	2,622	449	4,047	1,858	1,969	220
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	6,311	242	6,069	–	13,210	2,653	5,323	5,234
Injuries . . . . .	57,530	5,769	33,540	18,221	118,325	14,868	60,325	43,132
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	18,510	3,582	10,192	4,736	37,185	9,800	12,578	14,807
Sprains and strains . . . . .	17,618	239	8,598	8,781	37,317	2,938	24,301	10,078
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	5,053	677	1,398	2,978	3,085	–	2,482	602
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	4,739	636	4,018	85	17,901	317	10,684	6,899
Other current injuries . . . . .	11,610	634	9,335	1,640	22,837	1,813	10,279	10,745
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	49,871	12,854	23,041	13,976	74,061	22,266	37,033	14,762
Eye conditions . . . . .	270	–	270	–	2,815	814	–	2,001
Acute ear infections . . . . .	11,389	10,733	655	–	18,458	13,156	4,831	471
Other ear conditions . . . . .	1,716	53	–	1,662	629	399	229	–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	3,065	–	2,290	775	2,129	–	1,461	668
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	318	–	318	–	1,151	133	1,018	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	3,034	–	3,034	–	2,468	–	940	1,528
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	14,253	–	14,253	–	16,283	–	16,283	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	2,375	–	589	1,785	5,288	2,972	1,742	574
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	11,427	148	1,524	9,754	18,841	1,402	9,945	7,495
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	106	–	106	–	2,626	281	320	2,025
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	1,919	1,919	–	–	3,373	3,108	264	–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	22,790	2,107	8,037	12,646	33,202	2,930	17,707	12,564

– Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for income categories do not sum to total restricted-activity days because persons with unknown family income are not included.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 116.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 27.6 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 12.2 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 25. Number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
					MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
	Number of restricted-activity days in thousands							
All acute conditions . . . . .	319,116	378,489	570,776	380,551	1,258,060	505,543	752,517	390,873
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	28,791	31,908	75,247	33,330	125,100	45,062	80,038	44,177
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	1,119	5,781	10,658	4,130	15,398	7,869	7,529	6,290
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	8,669	2,310	22,545	3,942	23,845	4,854	18,991	13,620
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	9,108	11,202	19,399	7,136	37,924	13,474	24,449	8,923
Other . . . . .	9,895	12,615	22,645	18,122	47,933	18,864	29,069	15,343
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	144,878	171,761	217,871	177,937	558,659	235,876	322,782	153,788
Common cold . . . . .	29,507	44,037	35,026	39,429	124,833	70,592	54,241	23,165
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	12,933	22,673	31,574	15,006	65,416	24,979	40,437	16,771
Influenza . . . . .	68,692	71,609	108,761	97,325	276,781	102,964	173,817	69,606
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	16,630	14,148	15,646	15,402	43,806	13,931	29,876	18,020
Pneumonia . . . . .	12,665	13,782	20,615	7,566	31,872	17,945	13,927	22,756
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	4,452	5,511	6,250	3,209	15,950	5,465	10,485	3,471
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	6,020	22,320	22,101	18,781	55,758	21,872	33,886	13,464
Dental conditions . . . . .	844	1,162	2,880	4,820	7,344	2,437	4,908	2,361
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	4,057	4,783	7,065	3,054	16,636	9,803	6,833	2,323
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	1,119	16,375	12,156	10,908	31,778	9,633	22,145	8,780
Injuries . . . . .	77,770	81,476	120,084	73,327	269,253	113,984	155,269	83,404
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	22,882	25,459	42,538	26,267	81,183	40,530	40,653	35,963
Sprains and strains . . . . .	29,268	23,558	28,178	17,988	75,108	26,443	48,665	23,883
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	959	5,556	7,714	4,860	16,915	9,710	7,205	2,174
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	7,551	8,316	10,154	7,452	30,610	15,872	14,738	2,863
Other current injuries . . . . .	17,111	18,588	31,500	16,759	65,437	21,429	44,007	18,521
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	41,038	50,280	84,682	48,290	161,183	56,031	105,152	63,107
Eye conditions . . . . .	62	814	803	2,271	3,681	2,363	1,318	270
Acute ear infections . . . . .	8,457	8,753	17,164	9,497	32,352	7,483	24,869	11,519
Other ear conditions . . . . .	2,215	256	1,807	465	3,556	2,257	1,300	1,187
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	830	3,820	5,259	1,479	8,203	3,267	4,936	3,185
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	—	101	350	1,255	1,706	273	1,433	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	532	932	4,963	1,939	5,017	3,083	1,934	3,350
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	7,107	12,692	17,096	11,698	36,876	10,775	26,101	11,717
Skin conditions . . . . .	8,221	1,080	2,732	1,051	10,324	1,382	8,942	2,760
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	11,767	14,431	28,182	12,940	45,869	18,925	26,944	21,450
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	351	3,784	1,747	2,885	6,061	3,517	2,544	2,705
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	1,494	3,616	4,579	2,810	7,537	2,706	4,830	4,963
All other acute conditions . . . . .	20,619	20,743	50,791	28,886	88,106	32,717	55,389	32,933

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 116.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 27.6 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 12.2 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 26. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–24 years	25–44 years	45 years and over		
						Total	45–64 years	65 years and over
Number of bed days per 100 persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	271.7	348.2	254.1	249.0	267.0	275.3	240.6	333.3
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	32.2	94.9	55.2	*36.7	17.8	16.3	23.4	*4.5
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*3.8	*29.5	*4.4	*4.5	*1.0	*–	*–	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	8.0	*20.1	*15.6	*2.8	*6.6	*3.3	*3.8	*2.5
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	10.0	*32.3	*16.9	*6.3	*4.4	*7.0	*10.1	*1.7
Other . . . . .	10.5	*13.0	*18.4	*23.1	*5.7	*6.0	*9.5	*0.3
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	130.0	157.8	137.2	121.4	126.0	125.3	121.9	131.2
Common cold . . . . .	17.3	*22.4	29.6	*24.0	*13.7	*10.3	*9.2	*12.0
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	13.6	*11.2	*19.7	*11.2	20.0	*4.9	*7.7	*0.2
Influenza . . . . .	72.6	104.6	75.6	70.1	69.4	67.1	69.5	63.2
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	10.9	*15.1	*7.1	*6.7	*10.0	*14.2	*17.0	*9.4
Pneumonia . . . . .	11.9	*3.1	*2.1	*9.4	*9.1	23.5	*12.1	42.5
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*3.7	*1.5	*3.1	*–	*3.8	*5.4	*6.3	*3.9
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	12.7	*6.0	*15.8	*6.1	*12.7	14.5	*11.3	*19.9
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.7	*3.7	*3.9	*0.6	*0.8	*1.2	*1.3	*1.1
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*2.1	*2.3	*5.4	*0.1	*1.9	*0.8	*1.3	*–
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	8.9	*–	*6.5	*5.4	*9.9	*12.5	*8.7	*18.8
Injuries . . . . .	41.2	*6.2	*15.5	*25.4	60.1	50.9	47.3	57.0
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	15.0	*–	*9.3	*4.1	18.3	22.1	*13.8	*35.8
Sprains and strains . . . . .	8.6	*–	*0.8	*8.6	16.5	*7.6	*10.4	*2.8
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*1.4	*3.2	*1.5	*0.5	*0.8	*1.9	*0.6	*4.2
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*3.4	*–	*1.1	*3.9	*5.0	*3.8	*5.7	*0.6
Other current injuries . . . . .	12.7	*3.0	*2.9	*8.4	19.6	15.6	*16.8	*13.6
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	34.9	63.2	*18.6	52.3	32.9	34.8	*21.6	57.0
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.3	*1.7	*0.3	*–	*0.2	*–	*–	*–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	6.4	*40.6	*9.4	*7.3	*1.7	*0.8	*1.3	*–
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.8	*0.8	*1.5	*–	*0.2	*1.2	*1.9	*–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*2.0	*–	*0.5	*6.8	*2.2	*1.7	*1.7	*1.8
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.1	...	*0.2	*0.3	*0.2	*–	*–	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*1.5	*–	*–	*1.9	*2.5	*1.7	*2.7	*–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	7.4	...	*1.2	*28.4	*14.3	*–	*–	...
Skin conditions . . . . .	*2.3	*10.7	*1.3	*–	*0.3	*3.5	*0.9	*7.8
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	9.6	*–	*0.5	*2.7	*10.4	18.5	*10.4	*32.2
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.9	*–	*0.6	*3.1	*0.1	*4.5	*2.5	*8.0
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*2.7	*9.4	*3.1	*1.7	*0.9	*2.8	*0.1	*7.3
All other acute conditions . . . . .	20.7	*20.1	*11.9	*7.0	17.5	33.4	*15.2	63.8

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 31, and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 27. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Male					Female				
	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of bed days per 100 persons per year									
All acute conditions . . . . .	223.1	347.1	231.4	184.5	237.3	317.9	349.3	278.0	339.0	307.6
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	28.5	*95.6	54.7	*18.1	*7.4	35.7	*94.1	55.8	25.9	*23.9
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*3.9	*27.4	*5.4	*1.5	*–	*3.7	*31.7	*3.4	*2.0	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*7.5	*21.3	*16.6	*4.7	*1.5	*8.4	*18.8	*14.5	*6.8	*4.7
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*9.4	*36.4	*17.3	*3.6	*4.8	10.5	*28.0	*16.4	*6.0	*8.9
Other . . . . .	*7.7	*10.5	*15.4	*8.3	*1.1	13.0	*15.7	*21.5	*11.1	*10.2
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	106.8	141.2	127.7	90.0	106.6	151.9	175.2	147.1	159.0	141.2
Common cold . . . . .	16.6	*25.0	*30.2	*14.3	*8.5	17.9	*19.6	*28.9	*17.8	*11.8
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	*7.5	*–	*13.9	*10.0	*1.8	19.4	*22.9	*25.7	25.7	*7.6
Influenza . . . . .	63.6	*99.4	69.7	51.8	66.1	81.2	*110.1	81.8	86.9	67.9
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*6.6	*11.8	*7.3	*4.1	*8.2	14.9	*18.5	*6.9	*14.2	*19.2
Pneumonia . . . . .	9.7	*5.0	*3.1	*7.1	*19.0	14.0	*1.1	*1.0	*11.1	27.3
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*2.7	*–	*3.4	*2.7	*3.0	*4.6	*3.1	*2.8	*3.2	*7.5
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	11.2	*7.8	*8.8	*7.9	*18.3	14.2	*4.1	*23.2	*14.3	*11.3
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.9	*7.2	*5.4	*0.5	*–	*1.6	*–	*2.4	*1.0	*2.3
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*1.0	*0.6	*2.2	*0.5	*1.0	*3.1	*4.1	*8.7	*2.5	*0.7
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*8.3	*–	*1.1	*6.9	*17.3	9.5	*–	*12.1	*10.9	*8.4
Injuries . . . . .	35.5	*7.5	*14.8	33.8	59.1	46.6	*4.7	*16.2	70.1	44.0
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	11.8	*–	*9.9	*9.4	*19.3	18.2	*–	*8.5	*20.5	*24.5
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*9.2	*–	*0.2	*11.9	*13.9	*8.0	*–	*1.4	*17.4	*2.1
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*1.1	*6.2	*0.3	*0.7	*0.8	*1.8	*–	*2.7	*0.7	*2.9
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*2.9	*–	*0.3	*2.5	*5.9	*3.8	*–	*1.9	*6.9	*2.1
Other current injuries . . . . .	10.6	*1.3	*4.0	*9.2	*19.3	14.8	*4.7	*1.6	24.6	*12.4
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	22.5	*72.5	*16.2	*17.1	*21.0	46.6	*53.5	*21.2	57.0	46.6
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.5	*3.4	*0.6	*0.2	*–	*0.0	*–	*–	*0.1	*–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*5.7	*31.8	*10.6	*2.0	*0.3	*7.1	*49.7	*8.1	*3.9	*1.2
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.2	*1.6	*–	*0.3	*–	*1.3	*–	*3.1	*–	*2.2
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*0.2	*–	*–	*0.4	*–	*3.7	*–	*1.0	*5.9	*3.2
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	*0.2	...	*0.4	*0.4	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	*2.9	*–	*–	*4.6	*3.1
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	14.4	...	*2.5	34.5	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	*3.1	*20.9	*1.2	*–	*3.8	*1.6	*–	*1.4	*0.5	*3.3
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*8.7	*–	*0.6	*11.2	*13.2	10.4	*–	*0.4	*6.2	*23.0
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.7	*–	*0.5	*1.2	*3.6	*2.1	*–	*0.8	*0.4	*5.4
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*2.5	*14.9	*2.6	*1.8	*0.1	*2.8	*3.8	*3.7	*0.4	*5.0
All other acute conditions . . . . .	18.5	*22.4	*9.3	*17.6	*24.9	22.9	*17.7	*14.5	*12.7	40.6

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 32, and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 28. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	White				Black			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of bed days per 100 persons per year							
All acute conditions . . . . .	267.3	294.2	246.8	271.3	307.5	220.4	397.8	275.6
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	35.0	76.8	23.4	17.1	*19.4	*28.9	*16.8	*10.2
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*4.0	*13.6	*1.1	*–	*4.1	*4.0	*6.5	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	8.7	*19.3	*6.3	*3.3	*6.0	*9.4	*4.5	*3.6
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	10.8	24.5	*4.9	*7.3	*5.6	*7.9	*3.1	*6.6
Other . . . . .	11.6	*19.4	*11.0	*6.5	*3.7	*7.7	*2.7	*–
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	130.7	153.1	123.0	122.8	127.8	*98.3	145.6	*139.1
Common cold . . . . .	17.0	29.7	15.0	*9.6	*19.3	*16.9	*22.4	*17.5
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	13.7	*21.2	16.4	*4.7	*8.5	*1.4	*18.8	*0.9
Influenza . . . . .	72.8	85.1	69.8	67.1	81.1	*77.7	*84.9	*79.4
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	11.2	*11.3	*10.4	*12.1	*5.5	*2.3	*5.1	*10.8
Pneumonia . . . . .	12.6	*3.0	*9.6	23.5	*10.0	*–	*6.2	*30.5
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*3.4	*2.8	*1.8	*5.7	*3.4	*–	*8.2	*–
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	11.7	*12.7	*10.0	*12.9	*21.8	*11.9	*23.1	*33.6
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.2	*3.1	*0.8	*0.4	*4.2	*4.5	*0.8	*9.5
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*1.6	*3.8	*0.7	*0.9	*5.6	*7.4	*7.4	*–
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	8.9	*5.9	*8.5	*11.6	*12.0	*–	*14.9	*24.1
Injuries . . . . .	40.4	*10.2	48.6	53.7	53.3	*24.7	*87.1	*35.8
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	14.8	*7.2	*12.3	23.7	*21.4	*6.0	*38.5	*14.0
Sprains and strains . . . . .	8.2	*0.6	13.7	*7.5	*11.8	*0.4	*24.9	*5.4
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*1.3	*1.3	*0.6	*2.1	*3.1	*6.0	*1.8	*1.0
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*3.2	*0.3	*4.2	*4.2	*5.1	*3.5	*8.6	*1.1
Other current injuries . . . . .	12.9	*0.9	17.8	*16.2	*11.9	*8.7	*13.3	*14.1
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	28.2	27.7	28.9	27.8	63.9	*36.7	94.1	*50.5
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.2	*0.9	*–	*–	*0.5	*–	*1.3	*–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*5.2	*16.7	*2.1	*0.2	*11.5	*28.6	*–	*7.1
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.9	*1.5	*0.2	*1.4	*0.2	*0.5	*–	*–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*0.6	*–	*0.6	*1.1	*11.6	*2.2	*21.3	*8.0
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.1	*0.2	*0.1	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*1.8	*–	*2.8	*1.9	*–	*–	*–	*–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	7.8	*1.1	18.6	*–	*6.9	*–	*16.7	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	*1.2	*1.2	*0.1	*2.5	*3.9	*–	*1.0	*14.3
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	5.8	*0.4	*3.5	*12.8	*23.3	*–	*45.2	*18.6
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.7	*0.2	*0.1	*4.9	*3.0	*2.1	*4.0	*2.5
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*2.7	*5.5	*0.6	*3.0	*3.0	*3.4	*4.6	*–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	21.3	*13.6	*13.0	37.0	*21.3	*19.9	*31.0	*6.5

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 33, and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 29. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	Less than \$10,000				\$10,000–\$19,999			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of bed days per 100 persons per year							
All acute conditions . . . . .	549.0	468.4	568.0	599.7	355.0	292.4	344.4	416.9
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	*46.0	*67.9	*41.9	*30.8	38.2	*61.2	*32.8	*26.0
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*0.5	*1.8	*–	*–	*11.2	*30.8	*7.2	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*12.2	*28.0	*10.3	*–	*6.3	*10.8	*8.7	*–
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*9.3	*20.7	*2.4	*7.5	*13.7	*10.2	*8.0	*23.0
Other . . . . .	*23.9	*17.4	*29.2	*23.3	*7.0	*9.5	*8.9	*3.0
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	212.5	238.5	216.6	*183.0	165.2	*102.8	156.0	225.2
Common cold . . . . .	*36.3	*25.1	*42.4	*39.0	*13.1	*8.9	*27.4	*0.5
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	*19.9	*15.5	*33.6	*6.7	*16.1	*25.0	*18.4	*6.4
Influenza . . . . .	132.5	*187.9	*105.8	*114.8	84.7	*58.0	*72.8	119.3
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*3.9	*8.3	*1.1	*3.5	*15.0	*8.9	*5.9	*30.0
Pneumonia . . . . .	*14.6	*–	*26.8	*12.9	*28.1	*1.0	*30.8	*46.8
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*5.2	*1.6	*7.0	*6.1	*8.2	*1.0	*0.7	*22.2
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*43.0	*31.2	*49.6	*45.6	*13.1	*20.1	*9.4	*11.8
Dental conditions . . . . .	*4.2	*–	*5.3	*6.5	*0.7	*2.6	*–	*–
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*2.5	*8.1	*0.4	*–	*1.8	*5.3	*–	*1.0
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*36.3	*23.1	*43.8	*39.0	*10.6	*12.2	*9.4	*10.8
Injuries . . . . .	77.0	*25.4	*112.9	*79.5	71.7	*22.7	96.1	*83.7
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*14.8	*12.1	*14.1	*18.0	38.7	*6.5	*53.7	*47.7
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*19.5	*–	*49.3	*–	*10.3	*–	*17.6	*10.4
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*5.5	*13.3	*3.2	*1.3	*4.0	*1.3	*–	*10.6
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*6.5	*–	*12.8	*4.5	*1.5	*4.8	*0.6	*–
Other current injuries . . . . .	*30.7	*–	*33.5	*55.7	*17.2	*10.2	*24.2	*15.1
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	98.2	*89.4	*107.5	*94.6	36.1	*38.7	*30.6	*40.2
Eye conditions . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*–	*0.5	*–	*1.3	*–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*21.8	*73.2	*1.3	*–	*10.3	*19.9	*12.7	*–
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*–	*1.9	*7.1	*–	*–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*8.4	*–	*18.4	*3.7	*–	*–	*–	*–
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*2.0	*–	*5.1	*–	*0.5	*–	*1.4	*–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*7.1	*9.0	*11.2	*–	*4.5	*1.0	*10.9	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*–	*4.9	*1.4	*1.0	*12.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*54.3	*–	*68.2	*87.1	*8.8	*–	*–	*25.7
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.9	*3.4	*–	*2.9	*1.6	*0.6	*2.2	*1.6
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*2.7	*3.8	*3.3	*0.8	*3.1	*8.8	*1.1	*0.9
All other acute conditions . . . . .	72.4	*16.1	*39.4	*166.2	*30.6	*46.9	*19.6	*30.0

See footnotes and note at end of table.

**Table 29. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	\$20,000–\$34,999				\$35,000 or more			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of bed days per 100 persons per year							
All acute conditions . . . . .	232.6	236.0	220.3	246.4	212.2	284.7	201.2	158.4
Infective and parasitic disease . . . . .	23.5	*56.7	*12.5	*10.5	33.6	80.7	*16.2	*13.5
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*0.3	*1.0	*–	*–	*4.7	*13.6	*1.9	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*9.9	*23.3	*6.6	*3.0	*6.5	*16.0	*2.6	*2.9
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*7.4	*20.6	*1.3	*4.5	*11.0	*27.2	*5.1	*3.9
Other . . . . .	*6.0	*11.8	*4.6	*3.0	11.5	*23.9	*6.6	*6.7
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	121.4	121.7	112.2	133.8	110.8	152.5	112.4	68.7
Common cold . . . . .	*15.3	*28.8	*12.0	*8.2	15.0	*25.9	*11.2	*9.9
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	*9.6	*20.2	*7.2	*4.0	15.0	*18.3	*21.0	*3.2
Influenza . . . . .	68.6	*52.6	78.7	*68.5	65.9	97.8	64.7	*37.2
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*11.9	*15.5	*7.7	*14.4	*8.8	*7.8	*9.9	*8.4
Pneumonia . . . . .	*13.0	*2.8	*2.2	*36.6	*4.3	*0.8	*4.1	*7.8
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*3.0	*1.7	*4.5	*2.1	*1.9	*2.0	*1.5	*2.2
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*12.8	*20.9	*14.1	*4.3	*6.6	*4.0	*6.5	*9.1
Dental conditions . . . . .	*4.8	*15.6	*0.3	*1.6	*0.5	*–	*0.5	*1.1
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*4.0	*5.3	*4.1	*2.7	*1.6	*3.7	*1.1	*0.4
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*4.1	*–	*9.6	*–	*4.4	*0.3	*4.9	*7.6
Injuries . . . . .	24.6	*6.0	*30.2	*32.8	27.6	*14.1	*26.1	42.7
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*4.7	*–	*4.2	*9.4	*10.0	*10.9	*9.4	*9.9
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*9.8	*0.4	*8.9	*18.9	*4.2	*1.1	*8.3	*1.3
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*0.9	*3.6	*–	*–	*0.4	*–	*0.4	*0.7
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*2.8	*0.5	*6.2	*–	*4.1	*–	*3.2	*9.1
Other current injuries . . . . .	*6.5	*1.6	*10.9	*4.5	*9.0	*2.0	*4.8	*21.7
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	33.2	*22.1	*43.8	*28.2	21.9	*28.2	*23.9	*13.1
Eye conditions . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*–	*0.5	*1.7	*–	*–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*3.8	*13.3	*0.7	*–	*5.2	*14.1	*2.3	*0.9
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*2.0	*0.4	*–	*6.1	*0.3	*0.5	*0.3	*–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*1.6	*–	*1.0	*3.6	*0.4	*–	*0.4	*0.6
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*–	*0.2	*0.3	*0.3	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*1.7	*–	*4.1	*–	*2.2	*–	*2.0	*4.4
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*15.9	*–	*37.5	*–	*6.1	*–	*14.5	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	*2.2	*–	*–	*6.9	*2.8	*8.6	*0.3	*0.9
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*4.1	*1.0	*0.5	*11.5	*2.3	*–	*3.7	*2.3
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*–	*1.2	*–	*–	*4.0
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*2.0	*7.5	*–	*–	*0.9	*3.0	*0.1	*–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	*16.9	*8.6	*7.5	*36.9	11.6	*5.2	*16.1	*11.4

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 34 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.



**Table 30. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions per 100 persons per year, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
					MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
	Number of bed days per 100 persons per year							
All acute conditions . . . . .	240.9	261.4	287.1	287.8	262.3	280.3	251.5	306.4
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	25.8	30.0	43.8	22.1	29.0	31.9	27.3	44.1
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*0.6	*3.6	*6.1	*3.4	*3.1	*5.3	*1.8	*6.4
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*10.0	*0.6	15.2	*2.5	5.9	*4.2	*7.0	*15.6
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*5.5	*15.1	*11.1	*6.5	10.2	*10.9	9.8	*9.0
Other . . . . .	*9.7	*10.7	*11.3	*9.6	9.7	*11.5	*8.7	*13.1
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	123.7	122.7	124.9	152.2	127.2	140.4	119.2	140.4
Common cold . . . . .	*13.6	*17.3	13.7	26.7	18.5	25.8	14.1	*13.0
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	*9.6	*14.3	19.1	*7.8	13.9	15.9	12.6	*12.5
Influenza . . . . .	69.0	58.7	69.4	96.8	72.2	69.7	73.7	74.1
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*11.3	*11.4	*10.2	*10.7	9.3	*9.7	*9.1	*16.5
Pneumonia . . . . .	*17.0	*14.3	*9.7	*7.9	9.8	16.6	*5.8	*19.7
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*3.2	*6.7	*2.7	*2.2	*3.4	*2.6	*3.9	*4.6
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*4.7	*14.3	*12.2	*19.5	13.1	*10.0	15.0	*11.3
Dental conditions . . . . .	*0.2	*1.1	*1.6	*4.1	*1.5	*1.8	*1.4	*2.5
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*3.2	*1.6	*1.6	*2.4	*2.6	*3.4	*2.1	*0.3
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*1.3	*11.6	*9.0	*13.0	9.0	*4.8	11.5	*8.6
Injuries . . . . .	40.6	47.3	43.1	31.7	40.5	40.8	40.3	43.8
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*15.3	*16.5	15.9	*11.8	14.5	18.5	12.2	*17.0
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*12.2	*13.6	*6.7	*2.5	7.8	*5.4	*9.2	*11.5
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*—	*0.8	*1.1	*4.0	*1.6	*1.9	*1.4	*0.9
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*3.8	*1.5	*4.2	*3.6	*4.1	*6.3	*2.8	*0.7
Other current injuries . . . . .	*9.3	*14.9	15.1	*9.8	12.5	*8.7	14.8	*13.7
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	27.1	35.6	40.1	33.2	32.0	40.8	26.7	45.7
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.1	*0.8	*0.1	*—	*0.3	*0.1	*0.5	*—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*3.6	*5.9	*7.9	*7.2	*4.8	*5.0	*4.7	*12.2
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.1	*0.3	*1.6	*0.8	*0.4	*0.7	*0.3	*2.1
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*0.6	*0.9	*3.3	*2.2	*2.4	*2.8	*2.1	*0.4
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*—	*0.2	*—	*0.4	*0.1	*—	*0.2	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*0.6	*0.2	*2.5	*2.2	*1.7	*3.3	*0.7	*0.8
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*2.4	*7.0	*9.0	*9.9	8.5	*10.1	*7.5	*3.2
Skin conditions . . . . .	*9.2	*1.0	*0.5	*—	*2.7	*0.8	*3.8	*0.8
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*8.9	*11.1	*11.6	*5.3	7.9	*12.7	*5.1	*15.7
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*0.3	*4.0	*0.8	*2.9	*1.3	*3.0	*0.3	*4.1
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*1.3	*4.2	*2.7	*2.2	*1.7	*2.2	*1.4	*6.3
All other acute conditions . . . . .	*19.0	*11.5	23.1	29.0	20.6	16.5	23.1	*21.1

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 35 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 31. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	All ages	Under 5 years	5-17 years	18-24 years	25-44 years	45 years and over		
						Total	45-64 years	65 years and over
Number of bed days in thousands								
All acute conditions . . . . .	717,868	69,935	130,354	61,192	222,615	233,772	127,886	105,886
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	85,041	19,058	28,316	9,022	14,802	13,844	12,412	1,431
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	10,093	5,922	2,260	1,115	796	—	—	—
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	21,026	4,031	7,996	688	5,537	2,773	1,993	780
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	26,297	6,487	8,643	1,538	3,686	5,942	5,388	554
Other . . . . .	27,626	2,618	9,416	5,681	4,782	5,128	5,031	97
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	343,424	31,701	70,350	29,844	105,096	106,434	64,769	41,665
Common cold . . . . .	45,741	4,494	15,184	5,891	11,444	8,728	4,911	3,817
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	35,906	2,246	10,081	2,760	16,654	4,165	4,092	72
Influenza . . . . .	191,886	21,017	38,782	17,225	57,875	56,987	36,926	20,061
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	28,686	3,025	3,647	1,658	8,328	12,028	9,036	2,991
Pneumonia . . . . .	31,518	615	1,071	2,310	7,588	19,934	6,448	13,486
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	9,687	303	1,584	—	3,207	4,593	3,355	1,238
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	33,654	1,198	8,097	1,490	10,563	12,305	5,993	6,312
Dental conditions . . . . .	4,602	735	2,006	137	690	1,035	683	351
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	5,546	464	2,762	29	1,593	698	698	—
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	23,507	—	3,330	1,324	8,280	10,573	4,612	5,961
Injuries . . . . .	108,800	1,239	7,945	6,243	50,125	43,248	25,149	18,099
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	39,741	—	4,746	1,001	15,254	18,739	7,351	11,388
Sprains and strains . . . . .	22,683	—	400	2,114	13,758	6,411	5,534	877
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	3,808	638	769	124	645	1,633	296	1,337
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	8,887	—	557	951	4,145	3,234	3,047	188
Other current injuries . . . . .	33,681	602	1,473	2,053	16,322	13,231	8,922	4,308
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	92,141	12,701	9,566	12,865	27,443	29,566	11,462	18,104
Eye conditions . . . . .	692	345	170	—	177	—	—	—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	16,898	8,150	4,817	1,803	1,426	703	703	—
Other ear conditions . . . . .	2,089	162	767	—	135	1,026	1,026	—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	5,189	—	249	1,679	1,804	1,458	897	561
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	309	...	101	79	129	—	—	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	3,968	—	—	465	2,064	1,439	1,439	—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	19,512	...	621	6,975	11,916	—	—	...
Skin conditions . . . . .	6,058	2,149	668	—	254	2,987	495	2,492
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	25,325	—	238	674	8,678	15,735	5,520	10,215
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	5,057	—	331	770	95	3,862	1,331	2,531
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	7,044	1,897	1,605	420	766	2,357	52	2,305
All other acute conditions . . . . .	54,807	4,037	6,080	1,729	14,587	28,374	8,099	20,275

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 116.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 27.6 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 12.2 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 32. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Male					Female				
	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 5 years	5–17 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
Number of bed days in thousands										
All acute conditions . . . . .	287,255	35,674	60,823	98,211	92,548	430,613	34,261	69,531	185,597	141,224
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	36,702	9,830	14,366	9,619	2,888	48,339	9,228	13,950	14,205	10,956
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	5,030	2,815	1,418	796	–	5,063	3,107	842	1,115	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	9,640	2,192	4,362	2,485	601	11,386	1,839	3,635	3,740	2,172
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	12,082	3,746	4,549	1,926	1,861	14,215	2,742	4,095	3,298	4,081
Other . . . . .	9,951	1,077	4,038	4,410	426	17,675	1,542	5,379	6,053	4,702
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	137,580	14,513	33,557	47,918	41,591	205,845	17,188	36,792	87,022	64,843
Common cold . . . . .	21,434	2,570	7,945	7,596	3,323	24,306	1,924	7,239	9,739	5,404
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	9,668	–	3,648	5,327	693	26,238	2,246	6,433	14,087	3,472
Influenza . . . . .	81,889	10,220	18,323	27,554	25,793	109,997	10,797	20,459	47,547	31,195
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	8,532	1,210	1,929	2,196	3,197	20,154	1,815	1,718	7,790	8,831
Pneumonia . . . . .	12,552	513	820	3,804	7,415	18,967	103	251	6,094	12,519
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	3,505	–	892	1,441	1,171	6,182	303	692	1,766	3,421
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	14,428	798	2,304	4,203	7,122	19,226	400	5,793	7,850	5,183
Dental conditions . . . . .	2,431	735	1,412	284	–	2,171	–	593	543	1,035
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	1,304	63	591	265	386	4,241	400	2,171	1,358	312
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	10,692	–	301	3,655	6,737	12,814	–	3,029	5,949	3,836
Injuries . . . . .	45,676	776	3,883	17,975	23,042	63,124	463	4,061	38,393	20,206
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	15,147	–	2,610	5,027	7,510	24,594	–	2,135	11,229	11,229
Sprains and strains . . . . .	11,805	–	50	6,322	5,433	10,878	–	350	9,550	978
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	1,409	638	82	394	296	2,399	–	687	374	1,337
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	3,692	–	78	1,327	2,287	5,195	–	480	3,768	948
Other current injuries . . . . .	13,623	138	1,064	4,904	7,517	20,058	463	409	13,471	5,714
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	29,022	7,453	4,262	9,117	8,191	63,119	5,249	5,305	31,191	21,375
Eye conditions . . . . .	630	345	170	115	–	62	–	–	62	–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	7,277	3,271	2,798	1,075	133	9,621	4,879	2,019	2,153	570
Other ear conditions . . . . .	296	162	–	135	–	1,793	–	767	–	1,026
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	234	–	–	234	–	4,955	–	249	3,248	1,458
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	309	...	101	208	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	3,968	–	–	2,529	1,439
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	19,512	...	621	18,891	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	3,934	2,149	321	–	1,465	2,124	–	347	254	1,522
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	11,268	–	148	5,963	5,156	14,058	–	90	3,389	10,579
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	2,164	–	132	646	1,386	2,892	–	198	219	2,476
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	3,220	1,527	692	949	52	3,824	370	913	237	2,305
All other acute conditions . . . . .	23,847	2,304	2,450	9,380	9,713	30,959	1,732	3,630	6,936	18,661

– Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 116.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 27.6 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 12.2 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 33. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	White				Black			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of bed days in thousands <sup>1</sup>							
All acute conditions . . . . .	588,196	167,062	219,565	201,569	102,027	25,055	54,837	22,135
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	77,107	43,607	20,803	12,696	6,428	3,289	2,321	819
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	8,737	7,727	1,011	–	1,355	455	901	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	19,048	10,961	5,603	2,485	1,978	1,066	623	289
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	23,720	13,911	4,396	5,412	1,853	895	428	530
Other . . . . .	25,601	11,008	9,794	4,800	1,242	873	369	–
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	287,612	86,941	109,437	91,234	42,414	11,174	20,070	11,170
Common cold . . . . .	37,323	16,859	13,329	7,135	6,413	1,918	3,092	1,403
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	30,134	12,066	14,570	3,498	2,821	164	2,585	72
Influenza . . . . .	160,308	48,348	62,081	49,878	26,916	8,835	11,705	6,375
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	24,707	6,416	9,286	9,005	1,825	257	699	869
Pneumonia . . . . .	27,713	1,686	8,542	17,484	3,307	–	858	2,450
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	7,427	1,567	1,627	4,232	1,131	–	1,131	–
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	25,704	7,234	8,863	9,607	7,244	1,356	3,190	2,699
Dental conditions . . . . .	2,740	1,743	722	275	1,378	513	105	760
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	3,454	2,161	595	698	1,870	842	1,027	–
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	19,510	3,330	7,547	8,633	3,997	–	2,057	1,939
Injuries . . . . .	88,899	5,785	43,231	39,884	17,686	2,805	12,008	2,872
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	32,631	4,065	10,951	17,615	7,110	681	5,305	1,124
Sprains and strains . . . . .	18,135	350	12,217	5,568	3,924	50	3,437	437
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	2,787	719	518	1,549	1,022	687	251	84
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	6,992	156	3,693	3,143	1,678	402	1,185	91
Other current injuries . . . . .	28,355	494	15,852	12,009	3,952	986	1,831	1,136
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	62,110	15,745	25,695	20,669	21,192	4,166	12,970	4,056
Eye conditions . . . . .	515	515	–	–	177	–	177	–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	11,529	9,512	1,885	133	3,817	3,247	–	570
Other ear conditions . . . . .	2,036	875	135	1,026	53	53	–	–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	1,357	–	540	816	3,833	249	2,943	642
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	230	101	129	–	–	–	–	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	3,968	–	2,529	1,439	–	–	–	–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	17,211	621	16,590	–	2,301	–	2,301	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	2,621	668	116	1,837	1,288	–	139	1,150
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	12,872	238	3,123	9,511	7,720	–	6,229	1,491
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	3,846	94	95	3,658	992	237	551	204
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	5,925	3,121	555	2,249	1,011	381	630	–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	46,765	7,751	11,535	27,479	7,063	2,265	4,279	519

– Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for white and black do not sum to total bed days because other races are not included.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 116.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 27.6 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 12.2 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 34. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	Less than \$10,000				\$10,000–\$19,999			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of bed days in thousands <sup>1</sup>							
All acute conditions . . . . .	109,126	27,102	44,639	37,385	130,905	29,524	48,615	52,767
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	9,137	3,927	3,291	1,919	14,099	6,182	4,628	3,289
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	103	103	–	–	4,120	3,110	1,011	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	2,426	1,620	807	–	2,313	1,086	1,227	–
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	1,850	1,195	190	465	5,068	1,028	1,132	2,908
Other . . . . .	4,757	1,009	2,294	1,453	2,597	958	1,258	381
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	42,235	13,799	17,025	11,411	60,904	10,378	22,022	28,504
Common cold . . . . .	7,215	1,455	3,329	2,431	4,828	900	3,868	60
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	3,955	897	2,639	419	5,936	2,526	2,595	815
Influenza . . . . .	26,344	10,874	8,311	7,159	31,231	5,853	10,279	15,100
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	784	479	89	216	5,523	896	828	3,800
Pneumonia . . . . .	2,911	–	2,108	803	10,376	103	4,355	5,918
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1,025	95	548	383	3,009	101	97	2,811
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	8,540	1,804	3,895	2,840	4,842	2,030	1,320	1,492
Dental conditions . . . . .	829	–	420	408	263	263	–	–
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	499	469	29	–	662	535	–	127
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	7,212	1,335	3,446	2,432	3,917	1,233	1,320	1,365
Injuries . . . . .	15,302	1,469	8,875	4,958	26,453	2,292	13,567	10,594
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	2,937	700	1,112	1,124	14,270	653	7,581	6,036
Sprains and strains . . . . .	3,874	–	3,874	–	3,799	–	2,485	1,314
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	1,103	769	251	84	1,467	130	–	1,337
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	1,288	–	1,009	279	558	480	78	–
Other current injuries . . . . .	6,100	–	2,629	3,471	6,359	1,029	3,423	1,906
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	19,523	5,175	8,452	5,897	13,310	3,907	4,315	5,088
Eye conditions . . . . .	–	–	–	–	177	–	177	–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	4,336	4,235	101	–	3,795	2,006	1,789	–
Other ear conditions . . . . .	–	–	–	–	714	714	–	–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	1,678	–	1,444	233	–	–	–	–
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	401	–	401	–	192	–	192	–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	1,408	523	884	–	1,643	98	1,545	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	–	–	–	–	1,804	143	139	1,522
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	10,792	–	5,361	5,431	3,255	–	–	3,255
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	379	199	–	181	576	59	313	204
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	529	217	260	52	1,154	887	160	108
All other acute conditions . . . . .	14,390	929	3,100	10,361	11,298	4,735	2,764	3,799

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 34. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income							
	\$20,000–\$34,999				\$35,000 or more			
	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of bed days in thousands <sup>1</sup>							
All acute conditions . . . . .	125,815	33,699	50,630	41,486	232,574	88,233	93,021	51,320
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	12,728	8,097	2,862	1,769	36,865	25,006	7,494	4,365
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	137	137	–	–	5,113	4,212	901	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	5,350	3,329	1,508	513	7,087	4,952	1,194	941
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	3,998	2,943	300	755	12,018	8,421	2,336	1,261
Other . . . . .	3,243	1,688	1,054	501	12,647	7,421	3,063	2,163
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	65,688	17,368	25,793	22,527	121,483	47,260	51,976	22,246
Common cold . . . . .	8,261	4,113	2,761	1,387	16,418	8,012	5,199	3,206
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	5,204	2,890	1,647	667	16,423	5,668	9,721	1,034
Influenza . . . . .	37,128	7,512	18,084	11,532	72,258	30,309	29,895	12,054
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	6,411	2,219	1,767	2,426	9,683	2,409	4,555	2,719
Pneumonia . . . . .	7,050	396	498	6,155	4,662	251	1,895	2,516
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1,634	238	1,036	360	2,039	610	711	718
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	6,943	2,988	3,231	724	7,202	1,249	3,007	2,946
Dental conditions . . . . .	2,579	2,227	77	275	576	–	224	351
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2,159	761	949	449	1,771	1,148	501	122
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	2,205	–	2,205	–	4,855	102	2,281	2,472
Injuries . . . . .	13,316	862	6,940	5,515	30,238	4,364	12,049	13,826
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	2,543	–	956	1,587	10,928	3,393	4,324	3,212
Sprains and strains . . . . .	5,276	50	2,051	3,175	4,622	350	3,858	414
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	508	508	–	–	387	–	176	212
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	1,495	78	1,418	–	4,452	–	1,496	2,955
Other current injuries . . . . .	3,494	226	2,514	753	9,850	621	2,196	7,033
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	17,974	3,162	10,071	4,741	24,034	8,740	11,042	4,252
Eye conditions . . . . .	–	–	–	–	515	515	–	–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	2,055	1,896	159	–	5,694	4,355	1,045	295
Other ear conditions . . . . .	1,079	53	–	1,026	296	162	135	–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	845	–	234	611	385	–	179	206
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	–	–	–	–	230	101	129	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	932	–	932	–	2,380	–	940	1,439
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	8,621	–	8,621	–	6,707	–	6,707	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	1,169	–	–	1,169	3,085	2,673	116	296
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	2,209	148	125	1,936	2,470	–	1,733	737
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	–	–	–	–	1,280	–	–	1,280
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	1,064	1,064	–	–	993	935	59	–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	9,166	1,223	1,733	6,211	12,752	1,614	7,453	3,685

– Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for income categories do not sum to total bed days because persons with unknown family income are not included.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 116.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 27.6 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 12.2 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 35. Number of bed days associated with acute conditions, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
					MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
	Number of bed days in thousands							
All acute conditions . . . . .	129,838	165,765	260,025	162,240	546,556	218,961	327,594	171,312
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	13,888	19,030	39,654	12,469	60,402	24,895	35,507	24,639
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	317	2,276	5,557	1,943	6,541	4,175	2,366	3,552
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	5,412	392	13,803	1,419	12,322	3,246	9,077	8,704
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	2,939	9,590	10,092	3,677	21,244	8,495	12,750	5,052
Other . . . . .	5,221	6,773	10,202	5,430	20,294	8,979	11,315	7,332
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	66,676	77,802	113,145	85,801	264,928	109,666	155,262	78,497
Common cold . . . . .	7,354	10,944	12,410	15,032	38,500	20,165	18,335	7,241
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	5,157	9,071	17,288	4,390	28,919	12,452	16,467	6,987
Influenza . . . . .	37,182	37,212	62,893	54,598	150,444	54,431	96,013	41,442
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	6,090	7,259	9,278	6,058	19,459	7,604	11,855	9,226
Pneumonia . . . . .	9,164	9,084	8,800	4,470	20,504	12,980	7,525	11,014
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1,728	4,231	2,476	1,252	7,101	2,034	5,067	2,586
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	2,531	9,068	11,033	11,022	27,316	7,837	19,479	6,338
Dental conditions . . . . .	105	683	1,482	2,332	3,197	1,391	1,806	1,405
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	1,740	1,014	1,416	1,375	5,397	2,679	2,718	148
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	686	7,371	8,135	7,315	18,723	3,768	14,955	4,784
Injuries . . . . .	21,896	29,994	39,012	17,898	84,310	31,833	52,477	24,490
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	8,243	10,432	14,394	6,672	30,256	14,413	15,843	9,485
Sprains and strains . . . . .	6,562	8,634	6,101	1,387	16,228	4,234	11,994	6,455
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	—	508	1,019	2,281	3,301	1,485	1,816	508
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	2,069	952	3,834	2,032	8,508	4,896	3,611	380
Other current injuries . . . . .	5,022	9,469	13,664	5,526	26,018	6,805	19,213	7,662
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	14,612	22,554	36,272	18,703	66,597	31,834	34,763	25,544
Eye conditions . . . . .	62	515	115	—	692	62	630	—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	1,939	3,762	7,122	4,075	10,079	3,941	6,138	6,819
Other ear conditions . . . . .	53	162	1,409	465	902	571	331	1,187
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	328	587	3,009	1,265	4,956	2,211	2,745	233
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	—	101	—	208	309	—	309	—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	339	127	2,271	1,232	3,503	2,562	940	466
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	1,305	4,465	8,154	5,587	17,704	7,905	9,799	1,808
Skin conditions . . . . .	4,960	659	439	—	5,619	659	4,960	439
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	4,785	7,028	10,534	2,978	16,531	9,901	6,630	8,795
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	164	2,514	732	1,647	2,764	2,324	441	2,292
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	677	2,635	2,486	1,245	3,539	1,699	1,840	3,505
All other acute conditions . . . . .	10,234	7,315	20,910	16,347	43,002	12,895	30,107	11,805

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 116.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 27.6 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 12.2 million, a 30-percent RSE.



**Table 36. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	All ages 18 years and over	18-44 years			45 years and over	
		Total	18-24 years	25-44 years	Total	45-64 years
Number of work-loss days per 100 currently employed persons per year						
All acute conditions . . . . .	284.0	303.5	297.0	305.1	244.5	255.4
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	19.2	20.6	*33.0	17.6	*16.5	*17.7
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*2.3	*3.4	*3.3	*3.5	*-	*-
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*5.3	*7.0	*7.6	*6.8	*1.9	*1.6
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*4.3	*3.2	*5.3	*2.7	*6.5	*7.2
Other . . . . .	7.4	*7.0	*16.9	*4.7	*8.0	*8.9
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	99.3	111.4	111.0	111.5	74.8	75.7
Common cold . . . . .	15.6	15.7	*22.5	14.0	*15.5	*15.1
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	13.4	17.0	*12.5	18.1	*6.0	*6.6
Influenza . . . . .	55.6	64.1	62.6	64.4	38.6	40.1
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	9.2	*9.6	*7.8	*10.0	*8.3	*8.6
Pneumonia . . . . .	*2.0	*1.9	*5.5	*1.0	*2.3	*2.6
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*3.5	*3.1	*-	*3.9	*4.2	*2.6
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	11.1	13.9	*21.8	*12.0	*5.3	*5.8
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.9	*2.4	*3.5	*2.1	*1.1	*1.2
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*1.8	*2.0	*3.9	*1.5	*1.4	*1.5
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	7.3	*9.6	*14.5	*8.4	*2.8	*3.1
Injuries . . . . .	102.6	103.5	82.1	108.7	100.7	110.7
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	28.2	25.1	*16.9	27.1	34.3	37.3
Sprains and strains . . . . .	34.1	33.7	*27.3	35.2	34.9	38.6
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*5.0	*6.4	*3.8	*7.0	*2.2	*2.4
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	11.7	14.6	*13.7	14.8	*5.8	*6.4
Other current injuries . . . . .	23.7	23.7	*20.3	24.6	23.6	26.1
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	31.8	34.4	*30.6	35.3	26.6	25.8
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.6	*0.9	*-	*1.1	*-	*-
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*2.7	*2.2	*2.2	*2.1	*3.9	*4.3
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.1	*0.2	*-	*0.2	*-	*-
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*2.1	*1.9	*4.8	*1.2	*2.5	*2.8
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.2	*0.3	*-	*0.4	*-	*-
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*1.6	*1.4	*1.6	*1.3	*2.1	*2.3
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	7.8	11.6	*11.5	*11.7	*-	*-
Skin conditions . . . . .	*1.0	*1.1	*-	*1.4	*0.9	*1.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	12.6	11.5	*3.5	13.5	*14.6	*12.5
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*2.3	*2.0	*5.3	*1.3	*2.7	*3.0
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*0.9	*1.3	*1.8	*1.2	*-	*-
All other acute conditions . . . . .	20.0	19.7	*18.5	20.0	*20.6	*19.6

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*- Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 41 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 37. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Male			Female		
	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of work-loss days per 100 currently employed persons per year					
All acute conditions . . . . .	260.9	266.4	249.5	311.3	347.6	238.7
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	15.8	*18.0	*11.2	23.4	23.7	*22.6
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*3.4	*5.1	*–	*0.9	*1.4	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*4.4	*6.0	*1.2	*6.4	*8.2	*2.8
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*3.8	*1.4	*8.5	*4.9	*5.3	*4.1
Other . . . . .	*4.2	*5.5	*1.5	*11.2	*8.9	*15.8
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	77.0	86.4	58.0	125.6	141.1	94.5
Common cold . . . . .	14.6	*14.9	*14.1	16.8	*16.6	*17.1
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	*7.7	*9.5	*3.9	20.1	25.9	*8.5
Influenza . . . . .	44.2	53.3	*25.7	69.1	76.9	53.7
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*6.1	*6.4	*5.4	*12.8	*13.4	*11.6
Pneumonia . . . . .	*1.2	*–	*3.5	*3.1	*4.1	*0.9
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*3.3	*2.2	*5.4	*3.7	*4.2	*2.7
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*8.9	*11.7	*3.2	*13.6	*16.6	*7.7
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.4	*1.6	*0.8	*2.6	*3.2	*1.4
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*1.1	*1.1	*1.1	*2.6	*3.1	*1.6
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*6.5	*9.0	*1.3	*8.4	*10.2	*4.6
Injuries . . . . .	119.2	110.3	137.2	82.9	95.3	58.1
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	31.4	25.9	42.5	24.3	24.1	*24.8
Sprains and strains . . . . .	40.9	33.2	56.4	26.0	34.2	*9.6
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*8.8	*11.1	*4.1	*0.5	*0.8	*–
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	15.5	*19.1	*8.3	*7.1	*9.2	*2.8
Other current injuries . . . . .	22.6	21.0	*25.9	25.0	27.1	*20.8
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	22.4	21.6	*24.0	43.0	49.7	*29.7
Eye conditions . . . . .	*1.1	*1.6	*–	*–	*–	*–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*1.5	*1.7	*1.0	*4.2	*2.6	*7.3
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.2	*0.4	*–	*–	*–	*–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*0.4	*0.6	*–	*4.1	*3.5	*5.4
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	*0.4	*0.6	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	*3.5	*3.0	*4.5
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	17.0	25.5	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	*0.5	*0.6	*0.2	*1.6	*1.6	*1.7
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	15.7	*14.6	*17.9	*8.9	*7.9	*10.9
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.9	*0.4	*5.0	*2.7	*4.0	*–
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*1.1	*1.7	*–	*0.6	*0.9	*–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	17.6	*18.4	*15.9	22.9	*21.3	*26.1

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 42 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 38. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	White			Black		
	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over
Number of work-loss days per 100 currently employed persons per year						
All acute conditions . . . . .	265.4	281.5	234.3	425.0	457.1	339.9
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	18.4	19.3	*16.7	*22.8	*27.1	*11.4
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*0.5	*0.8	*–	*10.7	*14.7	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*5.7	*7.9	*1.4	*4.2	*2.8	*7.7
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*4.3	*2.8	*7.0	*4.9	*5.4	*3.7
Other . . . . .	*8.0	*7.8	*8.3	*3.0	*4.1	*–
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	95.5	108.3	70.7	128.0	133.4	*113.6
Common cold . . . . .	14.3	13.8	*15.2	*27.5	*28.8	*24.2
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	11.7	15.0	*5.2	*12.7	*17.5	*–
Influenza . . . . .	54.8	65.5	34.0	69.6	*63.9	*84.7
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	10.0	*10.3	*9.4	*5.6	*7.7	*–
Pneumonia . . . . .	*2.2	*2.2	*2.2	*1.3	*–	*4.7
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*2.5	*1.4	*4.8	*11.3	*15.6	*–
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	11.3	14.6	*4.8	*12.8	*14.0	*9.5
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.9	*2.3	*1.0	*2.6	*3.6	*–
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*2.1	*2.4	*1.6	*–	*–	*–
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*7.3	*10.0	*2.2	*10.2	*10.4	*9.5
Injuries . . . . .	95.5	93.2	99.9	166.6	180.2	*130.7
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	26.8	21.9	36.4	*49.0	*57.1	*27.6
Sprains and strains . . . . .	30.0	28.2	33.3	66.1	*71.2	*52.7
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*5.5	*7.0	*2.5	*3.2	*4.4	*–
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	9.4	*12.4	*3.5	*22.0	*19.0	*29.8
Other current injuries . . . . .	23.9	23.7	*24.2	*26.3	*28.5	*20.5
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	25.7	28.3	*20.7	66.9	*71.1	*55.8
Eye conditions . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*5.3	*7.4	*–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*2.6	*2.6	*2.6	*5.0	*–	*18.2
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.2	*0.2	*–	*–	*–	*–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*1.1	*1.0	*1.3	*11.0	*9.4	*15.3
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.2	*0.3	*–	*–	*–	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*1.9	*1.6	*2.4	*–	*–	*–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	8.6	13.1	*–	*3.9	*5.4	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	*1.1	*1.3	*0.8	*0.6	*–	*2.3
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*7.7	*6.3	*10.6	*36.4	*42.6	*20.1
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.8	*1.2	*3.1	*–	*–	*–
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*0.5	*0.7	*–	*4.6	*6.4	*–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	19.1	17.9	*21.4	*27.8	*31.2	*18.8

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 43 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 39. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income								
	Less than \$10,000			\$10,000–\$24,999			\$25,000 or more		
	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of work-loss days per 100 currently employed persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	388.8	440.3	*208.3	326.7	355.0	254.2	256.5	263.3	243.8
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	*31.1	*39.9	*–	*29.0	*24.1	*41.7	15.8	*16.6	*14.2
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*2.5	*3.4	*–	*1.8	*2.8	*–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*15.5	*19.9	*–	*6.6	*9.2	*–	*3.8	*5.0	*1.5
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*6.3	*8.2	*–	*10.7	*5.0	*25.1	*2.9	*2.2	*4.3
Other . . . . .	*9.3	*11.9	*–	*9.3	*6.4	*16.7	*7.2	*6.6	*8.4
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	*114.5	*122.7	*85.5	100.6	115.5	*62.4	99.3	110.9	77.2
Common cold . . . . .	*32.4	*41.6	*–	*20.1	*18.3	*24.6	15.2	*15.1	*15.5
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	*38.7	*49.8	*–	*10.5	*14.5	*–	11.8	*15.8	*4.3
Influenza . . . . .	*35.6	*29.0	*58.9	61.8	73.0	*33.2	54.9	63.2	39.3
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*1.8	*2.3	*–	*7.5	*9.7	*1.7	*10.8	*11.2	*10.0
Pneumonia . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*0.8	*–	*2.9	*1.8	*1.3	*2.9
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*5.9	*–	*26.6	*–	*–	*–	*4.6	*4.3	*5.3
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*49.7	*56.0	*27.6	*6.6	*6.0	*8.3	*11.0	*14.5	*4.4
Dental conditions . . . . .	*14.2	*18.2	*–	*3.2	*2.1	*6.3	*0.9	*1.4	*–
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*9.8	*12.6	*–	*1.6	*1.4	*2.1	*1.6	*1.7	*1.5
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*25.7	*25.2	*27.6	*1.8	*2.5	*–	*8.5	*11.5	*2.9
Injuries . . . . .	*80.9	*94.4	*33.6	126.9	146.4	*76.9	86.7	76.5	106.1
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*35.8	*48.9	*1.9	25.7	18.0	40.2
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*16.4	*21.1	*–	46.8	*57.2	*20.2	29.9	27.4	34.8
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*7.4	*–	*33.6	*13.3	*15.4	*8.0	*0.5	*0.7	*0.3
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*32.6	*41.9	*–	*7.0	*9.2	*1.4	*11.2	*13.9	*5.9
Other current injuries . . . . .	*24.4	*31.4	*–	*24.0	*15.6	*45.5	19.4	*16.4	*25.0
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	*109.9	*127.2	*49.3	*32.6	*34.2	*28.5	24.2	26.0	*20.8
Eye conditions . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*3.3	*4.6	*–	*–	*–	*–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*2.7	*3.2	*1.5	*2.0	*2.2	*1.5
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	*0.2	*0.3	*–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*11.5	*14.7	*–	*1.1	*1.5	*–	*1.3	*1.0	*1.7
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	*0.3	*0.5	*–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*1.2	*1.7	*–	*1.9	*1.2	*3.1
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*24.4	*31.3	*–	*9.2	*12.7	*–	*6.8	*10.3	*–
Skin conditions . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*0.4	*–	*1.4	*1.5	*1.8	*1.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*71.4	*77.7	*49.3	*7.4	*0.4	*25.5	*8.3	*7.7	*9.4
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*6.5	*9.0	*–	*1.8	*0.6	*4.1
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*2.6	*3.4	*–	*0.7	*1.0	*–	*0.3	*0.4	*–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	*2.7	*–	*12.4	*30.9	*28.8	*36.3	19.5	18.7	*21.1

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 44 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 40. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	MSA <sup>1</sup>			
					All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
Number of work-loss days per 100 currently employed persons per year								
All acute conditions . . . . .	262.1	260.0	328.0	261.8	278.6	331.3	248.2	305.0
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	*10.4	*12.2	34.4	*11.2	18.1	27.0	*13.0	*23.6
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*-	*-	*6.7	*-	*2.3	*3.9	*1.4	*2.1
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*3.6	*1.3	*10.3	*3.5	*3.4	*3.7	*3.3	*12.7
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*4.1	*5.2	*4.9	*2.3	*4.3	*7.1	*2.6	*4.3
Other . . . . .	*2.7	*5.7	*12.5	*5.4	*8.1	*12.3	*5.6	*4.5
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	102.2	92.2	102.2	100.2	104.2	106.7	102.8	79.7
Common cold . . . . .	*16.3	*14.8	*12.1	*21.8	18.0	24.5	14.2	*6.3
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	*11.1	*13.7	*17.8	*7.8	14.5	*15.3	*14.0	*9.0
Influenza . . . . .	55.5	51.4	55.7	60.6	58.7	58.5	58.8	43.4
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*10.5	*7.4	*12.0	*5.2	9.3	*7.0	*10.6	*8.8
Pneumonia . . . . .	*-	*2.5	*2.0	*3.4	*0.9	*0.5	*1.1	*6.7
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*8.7	*2.3	*2.5	*1.4	*3.0	*0.9	*4.1	*5.5
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*3.2	*14.0	*15.1	*8.5	10.2	*12.4	*8.9	*14.4
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.0	*1.3	*2.7	*2.4	*2.1	*2.8	*1.7	*1.3
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*0.5	*0.9	*2.4	*3.2	*2.0	*1.7	*2.2	*0.8
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*1.7	*11.8	*10.0	*3.0	*6.1	*7.9	*5.0	*12.3
Injuries . . . . .	111.6	98.8	109.6	86.8	97.7	123.8	82.6	121.8
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*34.4	*28.1	26.5	*25.1	24.9	36.9	18.0	41.1
Sprains and strains . . . . .	42.2	*26.5	42.6	*21.4	30.9	29.3	31.8	46.6
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*0.6	*8.9	*7.1	*1.2	*5.6	*8.3	*4.1	*2.7
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*11.3	*10.5	*9.5	*16.8	13.6	*23.0	*8.2	*3.8
Other current injuries . . . . .	*23.1	*24.8	24.0	*22.4	22.7	26.4	20.5	*27.6
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	*30.0	*26.9	31.0	40.9	30.1	31.5	29.3	38.8
Eye conditions . . . . .	*-	*-	*1.1	*1.0	*0.5	*-	*0.7	*1.1
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*1.2	*3.8	*2.9	*2.6	*2.6	*2.0	*3.0	*3.1
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*-	*0.3	*-	*0.3	*0.2	*0.2	*0.1	*-
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*1.3	*2.0	*3.5	*0.6	*2.6	*3.4	*2.2	*-
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*-	*-	*-	*0.9	*0.2	*0.3	*0.2	*-
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*1.0	*2.0	*2.0	*1.0	*1.8	*3.2	*1.0	*0.8
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*4.8	*7.5	*8.9	*9.1	*8.2	*3.0	*11.2	*6.3
Skin conditions . . . . .	*2.8	*0.3	*0.1	*1.7	*1.0	*0.7	*1.3	*0.9
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*18.3	*10.4	*9.4	*14.9	9.2	*14.2	*6.3	*26.0
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*-	*0.6	*1.3	*8.0	*2.6	*4.0	*1.9	*0.7
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*0.5	*-	*1.8	*0.8	*1.1	*0.4	*1.5	*-
All other acute conditions . . . . .	*4.7	*16.0	35.6	*14.0	18.3	29.9	*11.6	*26.8

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*- Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTE: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 45 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 41. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by age and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years			45 years and over	
		Total	18–24 years	25–44 years	Total	45–64 years
Number of work-loss days in thousands						
All acute conditions . . . . .	358,377	256,182	49,007	207,175	102,195	96,466
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	24,281	17,390	5,448	11,943	6,890	6,682
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	2,882	2,882	538	2,344	–	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	6,693	5,881	1,254	4,627	812	603
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	5,397	2,681	875	1,806	2,716	2,716
Other . . . . .	9,308	5,946	2,781	3,165	3,362	3,362
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	125,271	94,001	18,310	75,691	31,270	28,579
Common cold . . . . .	19,715	13,257	3,721	9,536	6,458	5,688
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	16,858	14,349	2,060	12,289	2,509	2,509
Influenza . . . . .	70,203	54,070	10,338	43,732	16,133	15,162
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	11,559	8,105	1,286	6,818	3,454	3,257
Pneumonia . . . . .	2,554	1,588	904	684	967	967
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	4,381	2,632	–	2,632	1,749	996
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	13,952	11,756	3,602	8,153	2,196	2,196
Dental conditions . . . . .	2,442	1,985	579	1,406	457	457
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2,245	1,678	637	1,041	568	568
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	9,265	8,093	2,386	5,706	1,172	1,172
Injuries . . . . .	129,429	87,328	13,540	73,788	42,101	41,832
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	35,529	21,177	2,794	18,383	14,352	14,083
Sprains and strains . . . . .	42,979	28,409	4,503	23,906	14,570	14,570
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	6,326	5,402	635	4,766	924	924
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	14,705	12,296	2,260	10,036	2,409	2,409
Other current injuries . . . . .	29,891	20,044	3,348	16,697	9,846	9,846
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	40,188	29,052	5,051	24,002	11,135	9,760
Eye conditions . . . . .	729	729	–	729	–	–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	3,435	1,815	358	1,458	1,619	1,619
Other ear conditions . . . . .	162	162	–	162	–	–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	2,657	1,613	799	815	1,043	1,043
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	244	244	–	244	–	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	2,014	1,151	258	892	864	864
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	9,821	9,821	1,894	7,927	–	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	1,284	920	–	920	364	364
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	15,859	9,745	578	9,167	6,115	4,739
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	2,858	1,728	874	853	1,131	1,131
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	1,126	1,126	290	836	–	–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	25,256	16,654	3,056	13,598	8,603	7,417

– Quantity zero.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 81.6 million has a 10-percent RSE; 20.2 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 9.0 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 42. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sex, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Male			Female		
	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of work-loss days in thousands					
All acute conditions . . . . .	178,489	122,251	56,238	179,887	133,931	45,957
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	10,788	8,258	2,530	13,493	9,133	4,360
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	2,344	2,344	–	538	538	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	3,012	2,733	279	3,681	3,148	533
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	2,573	650	1,923	2,824	2,031	793
Other . . . . .	2,859	2,530	329	6,449	3,416	3,033
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	52,706	39,635	13,071	72,564	54,366	18,199
Common cold . . . . .	10,023	6,848	3,175	9,692	6,409	3,283
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	5,245	4,377	868	11,613	9,972	1,641
Influenza . . . . .	30,256	24,459	5,797	39,947	29,611	10,337
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	4,165	2,951	1,213	7,394	5,154	2,241
Pneumonia . . . . .	791	–	791	1,763	1,588	176
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	2,227	999	1,227	2,154	1,633	522
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	6,095	5,375	721	7,857	6,381	1,476
Dental conditions . . . . .	926	745	181	1,516	1,241	275
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	741	486	255	1,504	1,192	312
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	4,428	4,144	284	4,836	3,948	888
Injuries . . . . .	81,537	50,615	30,923	47,892	36,714	11,178
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	21,462	11,892	9,570	14,067	9,285	4,782
Sprains and strains . . . . .	27,966	15,251	12,715	15,013	13,158	1,855
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	6,025	5,101	924	301	301	–
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	10,627	8,754	1,872	4,079	3,542	537
Other current injuries . . . . .	15,458	9,616	5,842	14,433	10,428	4,004
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	15,342	9,924	5,418	24,845	19,129	5,717
Eye conditions . . . . .	729	729	–	–	–	–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	1,021	799	222	2,413	1,016	1,397
Other ear conditions . . . . .	162	162	–	–	–	–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	280	280	–	2,376	1,333	1,043
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	...	...	...	244	244	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	...	...	...	2,014	1,151	864
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	...	...	...	9,821	9,821	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	336	295	42	948	625	323
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	10,734	6,710	4,024	5,125	3,035	2,090
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	1,320	189	1,131	1,538	1,538	–
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	760	760	–	366	366	–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	12,020	8,445	3,575	13,236	8,209	5,028

– Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 81.6 million has a 10-percent RSE; 20.2 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 9.0 million, a 30-percent RSE.



**Table 43. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by race, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	White			Black		
	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of work-loss days in thousands <sup>1</sup>					
All acute conditions . . . . .	285,610	199,771	85,839	57,956	45,254	12,703
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	19,815	13,680	6,135	3,111	2,685	427
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	538	538	–	1,456	1,456	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	6,123	5,600	523	570	281	289
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	4,585	2,006	2,578	675	538	138
Other . . . . .	8,569	5,536	3,033	410	410	–
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	102,767	76,855	25,912	17,459	13,212	4,247
Common cold . . . . .	15,337	9,784	5,553	3,757	2,852	905
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	12,578	10,663	1,915	1,730	1,730	–
Influenza . . . . .	58,951	46,501	12,450	9,491	6,324	3,166
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	10,794	7,340	3,454	765	765	–
Pneumonia . . . . .	2,379	1,588	791	176	–	176
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	2,728	979	1,749	1,541	1,541	–
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	12,139	10,373	1,766	1,739	1,383	356
Dental conditions . . . . .	2,015	1,632	383	354	354	–
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	2,245	1,678	568	–	–	–
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	7,879	7,063	816	1,386	1,029	356
Injuries . . . . .	102,724	66,128	36,596	22,722	17,839	4,883
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	28,849	15,528	13,321	6,679	5,649	1,030
Sprains and strains . . . . .	32,237	20,042	12,195	9,021	7,052	1,970
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	5,888	4,964	924	438	438	–
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	10,075	8,781	1,294	2,999	1,884	1,115
Other current injuries . . . . .	25,675	16,812	8,862	3,584	2,817	767
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	27,622	20,048	7,574	9,130	7,043	2,087
Eye conditions . . . . .	–	–	–	729	729	–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	2,755	1,815	940	679	–	679
Other ear conditions . . . . .	162	162	–	–	–	–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	1,158	686	472	1,498	927	571
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	244	244	–	–	–	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	2,014	1,151	864	–	–	–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	9,285	9,285	–	535	535	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	1,198	920	278	86	–	86
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	8,327	4,436	3,891	4,971	4,221	750
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	1,984	853	1,131	–	–	–
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	496	496	–	630	630	–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	20,542	12,687	7,856	3,795	3,093	703

– Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for white and black do not sum to total work-loss days because other races are not included.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 81.6 million has a 10-percent RSE; 20.2 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 9.0 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 44. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by family income, age, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Family income								
	Less than \$10,000			\$10,000–\$24,999			\$25,000 or more		
	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over	All ages 18 years and over	18–44 years	45 years and over
	Number of work-loss days in thousands <sup>1</sup>								
All acute conditions . . . . .	19,107	16,836	2,271	71,288	55,745	15,543	205,756	138,098	67,658
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	1,527	1,527	–	6,336	3,785	2,551	12,648	8,702	3,946
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	–	–	–	538	538	–	1,456	1,456	–
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	760	760	–	1,446	1,446	–	3,065	2,646	419
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	312	312	–	2,324	791	1,533	2,318	1,135	1,184
Other . . . . .	456	456	–	2,029	1,010	1,019	5,809	3,466	2,343
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	5,626	4,693	932	21,957	18,142	3,815	79,612	58,194	21,418
Common cold . . . . .	1,592	1,592	–	4,377	2,874	1,503	12,195	7,901	4,294
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	1,904	1,904	–	2,282	2,282	–	9,494	8,296	1,198
Influenza . . . . .	1,751	1,109	642	13,490	11,457	2,033	44,066	33,164	10,902
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	89	89	–	1,632	1,528	104	8,670	5,898	2,773
Pneumonia . . . . .	–	–	–	176	–	176	1,475	684	791
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	290	–	290	–	–	–	3,711	2,252	1,459
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	2,443	2,142	301	1,448	938	510	8,851	7,630	1,221
Dental conditions . . . . .	697	697	–	708	325	383	712	712	–
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	482	482	–	345	218	127	1,295	889	406
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	1,265	964	301	395	395	–	6,845	6,029	816
Injuries . . . . .	3,975	3,610	366	27,698	22,994	4,705	69,550	40,108	29,442
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	–	–	–	7,803	7,687	116	20,617	9,464	11,153
Sprains and strains . . . . .	806	806	–	10,222	8,988	1,234	24,008	14,362	9,646
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	366	–	366	2,907	2,420	488	422	352	71
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	1,603	1,603	–	1,529	1,443	85	8,949	7,311	1,638
Other current injuries . . . . .	1,201	1,201	–	5,237	2,455	2,782	15,554	8,619	6,935
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	5,401	4,864	537	7,106	5,364	1,743	19,420	13,655	5,764
Eye conditions . . . . .	–	–	–	729	729	–	–	–	–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	–	–	–	596	502	94	1,596	1,179	417
Other ear conditions . . . . .	–	–	–	–	–	–	162	162	–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	564	564	–	234	234	–	1,003	531	472
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	–	–	–	–	–	–	244	244	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	–	–	–	262	262	–	1,494	630	864
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	1,198	1,198	–	2,000	2,000	–	5,420	5,420	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	–	–	–	86	–	86	1,198	920	278
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	3,508	2,971	537	1,623	61	1,562	6,655	4,051	2,603
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	–	–	–	1,415	1,415	–	1,443	312	1,131
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	130	130	–	160	160	–	206	206	–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	135	–	135	6,742	4,523	2,219	15,676	9,809	5,867

– Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for income categories do not sum to total work-loss days because persons with unknown family income are not included.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 81.6 million has a 10-percent RSE; 20.2 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 9.0 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 45. Number of work-loss days associated with acute conditions for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
					MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
	Number of work-loss days in thousands							
All acute conditions . . . . .	66,199	82,281	141,147	68,749	280,776	122,258	158,517	77,601
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	2,634	3,875	14,817	2,954	18,282	9,972	8,310	5,999
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	–	–	2,882	–	2,344	1,456	888	538
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	920	422	4,423	928	3,474	1,347	2,128	3,219
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	1,029	1,636	2,126	606	4,309	2,619	1,690	1,088
Other . . . . .	685	1,817	5,386	1,421	8,154	4,550	3,604	1,154
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	25,809	29,165	43,970	26,327	105,005	39,356	65,649	20,266
Common cold . . . . .	4,127	4,678	5,189	5,721	18,109	9,035	9,074	1,606
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	2,802	4,345	7,665	2,047	14,565	5,633	8,932	2,293
Influenza . . . . .	14,026	16,276	23,980	15,922	59,167	21,598	37,569	11,037
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	2,650	2,353	5,185	1,370	9,329	2,572	6,757	2,230
Pneumonia . . . . .	–	791	860	904	860	176	684	1,695
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	2,203	723	1,092	363	2,975	344	2,632	1,406
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	807	4,425	6,484	2,237	10,297	4,586	5,711	3,655
Dental conditions . . . . .	252	420	1,146	623	2,120	1,050	1,070	321
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	122	278	1,014	831	2,039	622	1,417	206
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	433	3,726	4,323	782	6,137	2,914	3,223	3,128
Injuries . . . . .	28,192	31,254	47,177	22,806	98,438	45,680	52,758	30,991
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	8,678	8,880	11,385	6,587	25,084	13,616	11,468	10,444
Sprains and strains . . . . .	10,664	8,371	18,324	5,619	31,113	10,796	20,316	11,866
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	164	2,805	3,054	304	5,640	3,049	2,591	685
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	2,849	3,335	4,096	4,425	13,734	8,472	5,261	972
Other current injuries . . . . .	5,838	7,863	10,318	5,871	22,867	9,746	13,121	7,024
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	7,573	8,514	13,360	10,741	30,313	11,616	18,697	9,875
Eye conditions . . . . .	–	–	459	270	459	–	459	270
Acute ear infections . . . . .	308	1,202	1,254	671	2,655	747	1,908	779
Other ear conditions . . . . .	–	95	–	67	162	67	95	–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	339	644	1,525	149	2,657	1,260	1,396	–
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	–	–	–	244	244	115	129	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	258	630	864	262	1,823	1,193	630	192
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	1,206	2,389	3,826	2,400	8,230	1,099	7,131	1,590
Skin conditions . . . . .	699	86	42	457	1,048	249	799	236
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	4,634	3,279	4,043	3,903	9,241	5,244	3,997	6,618
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	–	189	558	2,111	2,669	1,482	1,187	189
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	130	–	790	206	1,126	160	966	–
All other acute conditions . . . . .	1,184	5,049	15,340	3,684	18,441	11,047	7,394	6,815

– Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 81.6 million has a 10-percent RSE; 20.2 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 9.0 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 46. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 youths 5–17 years of age, by sex, race, family income, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	All ages 5–17 years	Sex		Race		Family income				
		Male	Female	White	Black	Less than \$10,000	\$10,000– \$19,999	\$20,000– \$34,999	\$35,000 or more	
Number of school-loss days per 100 youths per year										
All acute conditions . . . . .	296.9	266.8	328.6	316.0	226.8	427.6	287.9	260.8	316.2	
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	76.4	70.6	82.6	80.5	*57.5	*106.5	*64.9	*49.9	98.8	
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*14.7	*13.8	*15.7	*17.3	*6.4	*12.1	*7.8	*16.5	*19.7	
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*15.9	*17.0	*14.7	*18.0	*8.6	*24.2	*8.6	*15.6	*19.6	
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*16.7	*16.5	*17.0	*17.5	*13.9	*13.2	*17.9	*13.5	*21.6	
Other . . . . .	29.1	*23.3	*35.2	27.7	*28.7	*57.0	*30.6	*4.3	*37.9	
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	152.2	141.6	163.3	166.2	*101.5	*175.3	*118.0	151.5	160.8	
Common cold . . . . .	41.5	38.1	45.0	42.0	*39.8	*38.4	*19.1	*56.5	*32.4	
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	22.7	*16.1	*29.6	28.1	*–	*10.4	*22.5	*28.4	*26.7	
Influenza . . . . .	74.4	71.5	77.5	80.3	*58.7	*126.6	*68.9	*56.7	82.1	
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*6.2	*7.5	*4.8	*7.2	*3.0	*–	*2.9	*1.0	*11.5	
Pneumonia . . . . .	*5.2	*5.9	*4.4	*6.5	*–	*–	*–	*6.6	*6.7	
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*2.3	*2.4	*2.2	*2.1	*–	*–	*4.5	*2.4	*1.4	
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	18.1	*9.1	*27.5	*18.6	*13.3	*50.1	*31.8	*25.1	*8.4	
Dental conditions . . . . .	*3.1	*3.1	*3.1	*3.3	*3.2	*–	*4.9	*9.8	*0.8	
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*8.8	*5.3	*12.6	*7.6	*10.1	*15.2	*12.4	*13.6	*6.9	
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*6.1	*0.7	*11.8	*7.7	*–	*34.9	*14.5	*1.7	*0.7	
Injuries . . . . .	*16.7	*15.8	*17.6	*13.2	*37.4	*37.6	*28.6	*6.9	*16.2	
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*8.1	*9.1	*7.0	*8.3	*9.3	*16.9	*14.0	*0.7	*10.1	
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*1.8	*0.3	*3.3	*1.9	*1.8	*–	*–	*2.4	*2.9	
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*1.5	*0.4	*2.7	*0.3	*8.5	*20.7	*–	*–	*–	
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*1.5	*1.1	*1.8	*0.9	*4.9	*–	*4.7	*2.1	*0.5	
Other current injuries . . . . .	*3.9	*5.0	*2.7	*1.9	*12.9	*–	*9.8	*1.8	*2.7	
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	20.5	*19.9	*21.1	22.9	*11.1	*31.9	*19.9	*15.9	*24.9	
Eye conditions . . . . .	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*10.1	*12.1	*8.0	*11.8	*1.9	*12.1	*3.0	*11.2	*14.1	
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.1	*–	*0.2	*–	*0.7	*–	*–	*0.5	*–	
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*0.2	*–	*0.4	*0.2	*–	*–	*1.5	*–	*–	
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.3	...	*0.5	*0.3	*–	*–	*–	*–	*0.6	
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*–	...	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*0.2	...	*0.4	*0.2	*–	*–	*1.4	*–	*–	
Skin conditions . . . . .	*3.5	*3.9	*3.1	*3.8	*3.2	*6.8	*8.4	*–	*3.5	
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*0.2	*–	*0.4	*0.2	*–	*–	*–	*–	*–	
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*1.5	*1.2	*1.8	*0.9	*4.7	*7.1	*0.9	*–	*1.2	
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*4.5	*2.7	*6.4	*5.3	*0.7	*6.0	*4.8	*4.2	*5.5	
All other acute conditions . . . . .	*13.0	*9.8	*16.4	*14.7	*6.0	*26.1	*24.8	*11.6	*7.1	

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for columns 1–5 can be computed by using parameter set III of table II, the frequencies of table 48, and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 6–9 can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 48 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 47. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions per 100 youths 5–17 years of age, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	MSA <sup>1</sup>			Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
					All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	
	Number of school-loss days per 100 youths per year							
All acute conditions . . . . .	250.9	274.6	270.4	404.5	307.0	271.9	325.9	259.8
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	*61.7	*68.6	94.3	*71.0	78.2	*49.8	93.5	*69.9
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*3.2	*18.9	*10.4	*26.9	*14.5	*12.0	*15.8	*15.7
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	*26.5	*1.9	*30.3	*—	*12.9	*4.6	*17.3	*26.9
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	*4.6	*27.9	*23.8	*3.9	*17.1	*10.6	*20.6	*15.5
Other . . . . .	*27.4	*19.8	*29.7	*40.1	33.8	*22.6	39.8	*11.7
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	131.9	164.7	109.4	222.3	155.0	158.1	153.4	141.7
Common cold . . . . .	*19.2	*40.3	*32.5	*76.5	39.7	*47.3	35.6	*48.0
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	*17.6	*25.5	*25.6	*19.5	*21.6	*13.5	*26.0	*26.4
Influenza . . . . .	*83.9	83.8	*43.6	103.0	80.9	92.0	74.9	*50.5
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	*3.8	*10.5	*3.2	*7.9	*5.3	*3.1	*6.5	*9.3
Pneumonia . . . . .	*5.1	*4.6	*2.7	*9.7	*4.6	*—	*7.0	*7.4
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*2.4	*—	*1.8	*5.7	*2.9	*2.2	*3.4	*—
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	*17.8	*12.8	*12.3	*33.4	*20.9	*10.6	*26.4	*7.8
Dental conditions . . . . .	*1.9	*2.9	*2.4	*5.7	*3.0	*1.9	*3.5	*3.8
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	*15.9	*8.7	*6.6	*6.3	*10.6	*8.8	*11.6	*2.4
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*—	*1.3	*3.3	*21.3	*7.4	*—	*11.3	*1.6
Injuries . . . . .	*6.9	*11.5	*15.6	*33.0	*20.3	*28.8	*15.7	*3.5
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	*2.3	*5.1	*10.4	*12.9	*10.3	*10.9	*9.9	*—
Sprains and strains . . . . .	*—	*1.4	*0.7	*5.4	*1.7	*4.2	*0.4	*1.9
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	*—	*—	*—	*7.1	*2.0	*4.9	*0.4	*—
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	*1.1	*—	*2.6	*1.6	*1.7	*3.8	*0.5	*0.7
Other current injuries . . . . .	*3.5	*5.0	*1.9	*5.9	*4.7	*5.0	*4.5	*0.9
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	*13.4	*12.9	*26.0	*26.9	*18.5	*14.5	*20.6	*27.8
Eye conditions . . . . .	*—	*—	*—	*—	*—	*—	*—	*—
Acute ear infections . . . . .	*7.9	*5.9	*12.6	*12.9	*10.0	*5.4	*12.5	*10.2
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.5	*—	*—	*—	*0.1	*0.4	*—	*—
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	*—	*—	*0.6	*—	*—	*—	*—	*0.9
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*—	*0.8	*0.2	*—	*0.3	*—	*0.5	*—
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*—	*—	*—	*—	*—	*—	*—	*—
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*—	*—	*—	*0.9	*0.2	*—	*0.4	*—
Skin conditions . . . . .	*2.0	*2.5	*5.7	*2.7	*2.0	*2.3	*1.9	*9.0
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*—	*0.7	*—	*—	*0.2	*—	*0.3	*—
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*2.4	*1.1	*1.6	*0.8	*1.6	*2.4	*1.2	*1.0
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*0.5	*1.8	*5.3	*9.7	*3.9	*4.1	*3.8	*6.7
All other acute conditions . . . . .	*19.2	*4.1	*12.9	*17.9	*14.1	*10.1	*16.2	*9.1

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 49 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 48. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions for youths 5–17 years of age, by sex, race, family income, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	All ages 5–17 years <sup>1</sup>	Sex		Race		Family income				
		Male	Female	White	Black	Less than \$10,000	\$10,000– \$19,999	\$20,000– \$34,999	\$35,000 or more	
Number of school-loss days in thousands										
All acute conditions . . . . .	152,305	70,120	82,185	128,584	18,431	16,333	19,728	26,223	73,436	
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	39,210	18,557	20,654	32,735	4,674	4,069	4,449	5,016	22,949	
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	7,556	3,631	3,924	7,039	517	462	537	1,654	4,586	
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	8,148	4,477	3,671	7,306	699	923	590	1,572	4,561	
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	8,588	4,335	4,253	7,137	1,126	505	1,224	1,358	5,010	
Other . . . . .	14,918	6,113	8,805	11,253	2,332	2,179	2,098	432	8,792	
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	78,058	37,201	40,857	67,621	8,246	6,697	8,085	15,230	37,335	
Common cold . . . . .	21,275	10,026	11,249	17,090	3,232	1,465	1,312	5,681	7,521	
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	11,625	4,226	7,398	11,430	–	396	1,543	2,854	6,195	
Influenza . . . . .	38,157	18,784	19,374	32,664	4,769	4,836	4,724	5,701	19,070	
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	3,166	1,971	1,195	2,922	244	–	201	96	2,663	
Pneumonia . . . . .	2,649	1,551	1,097	2,649	–	–	–	660	1,565	
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	1,186	642	544	866	–	–	305	238	322	
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	9,288	2,403	6,885	7,582	1,080	1,914	2,177	2,522	1,953	
Dental conditions . . . . .	1,611	827	784	1,348	263	–	339	984	188	
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	4,537	1,388	3,149	3,093	817	580	848	1,366	1,593	
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	3,140	188	2,952	3,140	–	1,335	991	171	172	
Injuries . . . . .	8,561	4,165	4,396	5,359	3,039	1,436	1,958	697	3,764	
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	4,136	2,395	1,741	3,384	753	644	961	72	2,355	
Sprains and strains . . . . .	906	70	836	756	150	–	–	239	667	
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	792	105	687	105	687	792	–	–	–	
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	749	295	454	347	402	–	324	208	110	
Other current injuries . . . . .	1,978	1,301	678	768	1,047	–	673	178	632	
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	10,505	5,221	5,285	9,298	901	1,220	1,361	1,595	5,783	
Eye conditions . . . . .	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Acute ear infections . . . . .	5,171	3,170	2,001	4,813	153	461	205	1,122	3,273	
Other ear conditions . . . . .	53	–	53	–	53	–	–	53	–	
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	100	–	100	100	–	–	100	–	–	
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	133	...	133	133	–	–	–	–	133	
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	–	...	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	98	...	98	98	–	–	98	–	–	
Skin conditions . . . . .	1,808	1,031	777	1,550	258	258	574	–	824	
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	90	–	90	90	–	–	–	–	–	
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	759	316	443	375	383	272	59	–	281	
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	2,294	704	1,590	2,139	53	229	326	419	1,272	
All other acute conditions . . . . .	6,683	2,574	4,109	5,989	491	997	1,698	1,164	1,651	

– Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 81.6 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 20.2 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 9.0 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 49. Number of school-loss days associated with acute conditions for youths 5–17 years of age, by geographic region, place of residence, and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
					MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
	Number of school-loss days in thousands							
All acute conditions . . . . .	25,040	34,957	46,951	45,357	123,836	38,266	85,570	28,470
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	6,156	8,728	16,367	7,959	31,549	7,002	24,546	7,662
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	317	2,411	1,809	3,018	5,831	1,688	4,143	1,725
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	2,645	241	5,262	–	5,197	646	4,551	2,951
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	461	3,550	4,138	439	6,890	1,487	5,403	1,699
Other . . . . .	2,732	2,526	5,158	4,502	13,631	3,182	10,449	1,287
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	13,164	20,967	18,995	24,932	62,531	22,247	40,284	15,527
Common cold . . . . .	1,916	5,125	5,652	8,582	16,013	6,657	9,356	5,263
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	1,754	3,242	4,441	2,188	8,727	1,897	6,830	2,898
Influenza . . . . .	8,371	10,668	7,573	11,545	32,618	12,953	19,665	5,539
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	377	1,343	556	891	2,151	435	1,716	1,015
Pneumonia . . . . .	508	589	467	1,084	1,836	–	1,836	813
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	238	–	305	642	1,186	305	881	–
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	1,773	1,636	2,136	3,742	8,436	1,495	6,941	852
Dental conditions . . . . .	188	363	421	639	1,190	263	927	421
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	1,585	1,102	1,140	710	4,277	1,233	3,045	260
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	–	171	575	2,394	2,969	–	2,969	171
Injuries . . . . .	692	1,466	2,705	3,698	8,175	4,053	4,122	386
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	232	653	1,804	1,448	4,136	1,531	2,605	–
Sprains and strains . . . . .	–	175	120	610	696	596	100	209
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	–	–	–	792	792	687	105	–
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	110	–	454	185	671	541	130	78
Other current injuries . . . . .	351	638	327	663	1,880	698	1,182	98
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	1,337	1,642	4,508	3,019	7,460	2,045	5,415	3,045
Eye conditions . . . . .	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acute ear infections . . . . .	789	748	2,190	1,444	4,050	760	3,289	1,121
Other ear conditions . . . . .	53	–	–	–	53	53	–	–
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	100
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	–	101	32	–	133	–	133	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	–	–	–	98	98	–	98	–
Skin conditions . . . . .	204	321	985	299	824	321	503	985
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	–	90	–	–	90	–	90	–
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	237	146	281	94	649	331	318	110
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	53	235	920	1,085	1,564	579	985	730
All other acute conditions . . . . .	1,918	518	2,240	2,007	5,685	1,423	4,262	998

– Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 81.6 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 20.2 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 9.0 million, a 30-percent RSE.



**Table 50. Number of acute conditions per 100 persons per year and number of acute conditions, by quarter and type of condition: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of acute condition	Quarter							
	Jan.–March	April–June	July–Sept.	Oct.–Dec.	Jan.–March	April–June	July–Sept.	Oct.–Dec.
	Number per 100 persons per year				Number in thousands			
All acute conditions . . . . .	51.4	34.4	28.5	49.2	135,290	90,771	75,514	130,425
Infective and parasitic diseases . . . . .	6.8	5.0	4.0	4.7	17,832	13,298	10,628	12,434
Common childhood diseases . . . . .	*0.6	*0.3	*0.1	*0.1	1,489	920	368	340
Intestinal virus, unspecified . . . . .	2.0	1.4	1.1	1.5	5,358	3,674	2,977	3,972
Viral infections, unspecified . . . . .	1.9	1.3	0.9	1.6	5,052	3,460	2,392	4,163
Other . . . . .	2.3	2.0	1.8	1.5	5,932	5,244	4,892	3,958
Respiratory conditions . . . . .	27.4	13.2	9.3	29.0	72,248	34,857	24,630	76,888
Common cold . . . . .	7.5	4.0	3.0	9.0	19,720	10,584	8,007	23,940
Other acute upper respiratory infections . . . . .	3.8	2.3	1.7	3.4	10,081	6,114	4,611	9,060
Influenza . . . . .	13.6	5.2	3.3	13.8	35,926	13,767	8,748	36,607
Acute bronchitis . . . . .	1.7	0.9	*0.6	1.4	4,447	2,410	1,578	3,682
Pneumonia . . . . .	*0.4	*0.3	*0.1	1.0	1,018	667	394	2,712
Other respiratory conditions . . . . .	*0.4	*0.5	*0.5	*0.3	1,057	1,315	1,293	886
Digestive system conditions . . . . .	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.6	4,815	3,992	4,539	4,301
Dental conditions . . . . .	*0.3	*0.2	*0.4	*0.2	698	470	1,153	649
Indigestion, nausea, and vomiting . . . . .	1.1	0.8	*0.2	0.8	3,018	2,177	639	2,129
Other digestive conditions . . . . .	*0.4	*0.5	1.0	*0.6	1,099	1,345	2,747	1,522
Injuries . . . . .	5.1	5.5	6.0	5.0	13,522	14,582	15,904	13,271
Fractures and dislocations . . . . .	0.7	*0.6	0.8	1.0	1,902	1,691	2,247	2,624
Sprains and strains . . . . .	1.0	1.4	1.3	1.1	2,710	3,779	3,449	3,040
Open wounds and lacerations . . . . .	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	2,538	2,472	2,197	1,820
Contusions and superficial injuries . . . . .	0.8	0.8	1.2	1.0	1,984	1,991	3,229	2,774
Other current injuries . . . . .	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.1	4,388	4,649	4,783	3,013
Selected other acute conditions . . . . .	6.6	6.0	5.1	6.2	17,307	15,761	13,619	16,403
Eye conditions . . . . .	*0.4	*0.2	*0.3	*0.5	947	500	706	1,325
Acute ear infections . . . . .	2.5	2.0	1.6	2.2	6,544	5,260	4,183	5,778
Other ear conditions . . . . .	*0.3	*0.5	*0.2	*0.4	780	1,387	563	1,104
Acute urinary conditions . . . . .	0.8	0.8	*0.7	0.9	2,214	2,120	1,738	2,334
Disorders of menstruation . . . . .	*0.1	*0.1	*0.1	*–	320	350	169	–
Other disorders of female genital tract . . . . .	*0.3	*0.1	*0.1	*0.0	856	374	330	38
Delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and puerperium . . . . .	*0.3	*0.2	*0.4	*0.3	691	627	1,045	915
Skin conditions . . . . .	*0.3	*0.5	*0.5	*0.5	904	1,292	1,450	1,340
Acute musculoskeletal conditions . . . . .	*0.6	0.9	1.0	*0.7	1,607	2,325	2,737	1,792
Headache, excluding migraine . . . . .	*0.3	*0.2	*0.1	*0.2	719	431	146	442
Fever, unspecified . . . . .	*0.7	*0.4	*0.2	*0.5	1,726	1,095	552	1,335
All other acute conditions . . . . .	3.6	3.1	2.3	2.7	9,566	8,281	6,194	7,129

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

– Quantity zero.

\*0.0 Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity more than zero but less than 0.05.

NOTES: Excluded from these estimates are conditions involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction. The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for columns 1–4 can be computed by using parameter set I of table II, the frequencies of table 50 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 5–8 can be computed by using parameter set I of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 16.4 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 4.0 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.8 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 51. Number of episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?			At work? <sup>2</sup>		Place of accident			
		Yes		No	Yes	No	At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other
		Total	Traffic							
Number of episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year										
All persons <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	20.5	1.2	1.2	19.2	3.9	12.0	6.5	2.2	2.2	5.2
Age										
Under 5 years . . . . .	22.4	*-	*-	21.9	...	...	10.9	*-	*-	*1.2
5-17 years . . . . .	21.1	*1.0	*0.7	20.1	...	...	5.5	*2.3	*0.3	10.4
18-24 years . . . . .	28.0	*2.9	*2.9	24.8	*5.4	19.9	*5.8	*5.2	*5.8	7.1
25-44 years . . . . .	23.2	*1.6	*1.6	21.6	6.4	12.7	6.3	3.0	4.2	5.9
45-64 years . . . . .	13.9	*1.2	*1.2	12.5	*1.7	9.0	5.6	*1.7	*1.2	*2.5
65 years and over . . . . .	16.7	*-	*-	16.7	*-	8.7	8.0	*-	*0.4	*0.8
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages . . . . .	23.1	1.3	*1.1	21.7	6.0	11.6	6.9	2.4	3.3	6.6
Under 18 years . . . . .	27.3	*1.2	*0.8	25.9	...	...	9.6	*2.5	*-	10.2
18-44 years . . . . .	26.4	*1.8	*1.8	24.6	9.4	14.1	5.5	3.1	7.4	7.9
45 years and over . . . . .	14.8	*0.6	*0.6	14.0	*1.3	8.1	6.3	*1.2	*0.8	*1.5
Female:										
All ages . . . . .	18.1	1.2	1.2	16.8	2.0	12.3	6.1	2.0	1.2	4.0
Under 18 years . . . . .	15.3	*0.1	*0.1	15.2	...	...	*4.3	*0.8	*0.4	5.4
18-44 years . . . . .	22.3	*2.0	*2.0	20.1	3.0	14.6	6.8	3.8	*1.8	4.5
45 years and over . . . . .	15.1	*0.9	*0.9	14.2	*0.9	9.5	6.7	*0.9	*0.9	*2.2
Race and age										
White:										
All ages . . . . .	20.8	0.8	0.8	19.9	4.1	11.7	6.8	1.8	2.4	5.2
Under 18 years . . . . .	21.9	*0.7	*0.4	21.0	...	...	7.5	*1.5	*0.3	8.0
18-44 years . . . . .	24.7	*1.2	*1.2	23.4	6.7	13.9	6.2	2.8	5.2	6.2
45 years and over . . . . .	15.3	*0.6	*0.6	14.8	*1.0	9.1	6.9	*0.8	*0.7	2.1
Black:										
All ages . . . . .	20.3	*3.7	*3.7	16.3	*3.8	14.8	6.2	5.4	*1.3	5.1
Under 18 years . . . . .	20.3	*0.9	*0.9	19.5	...	...	*6.8	*3.1	*-	*6.4
18-44 years . . . . .	25.3	*6.5	*6.5	18.8	*5.1	18.7	*7.6	*8.1	*1.8	*6.5
45 years and over . . . . .	*11.6	*2.9	*2.9	*7.7	*1.7	*8.3	*2.9	*3.9	*2.4	*0.7

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 51. Number of episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?			At work? <sup>2</sup>		Place of accident			
		Yes		No	Yes	No	At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other
		Total	Traffic							
Number of episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year										
Family income and age										
Under \$10,000:										
All ages . . . . .	26.5	*2.0	*2.0	24.5	*1.0	21.7	12.7	*4.2	*1.7	*1.7
Under 18 years . . . . .	*22.6	*-	*-	*22.6	...	...	*12.2	*2.0	*-	*1.2
18-44 years . . . . .	38.5	*3.1	*3.1	35.4	*1.8	30.5	*17.9	*7.1	*3.1	*3.3
45 years and over . . . . .	*14.8	*2.4	*2.4	*12.4	*-	*10.5	*6.8	*2.4	*1.3	*-
\$10,000-\$19,999:										
All ages . . . . .	24.6	*1.2	*1.2	23.3	6.0	14.3	6.9	*2.1	4.4	5.6
Under 18 years . . . . .	23.9	*1.1	*1.1	22.8	...	...	*5.1	*2.2	*1.5	*7.5
18-44 years . . . . .	31.1	*1.4	*1.4	29.7	*10.2	16.9	*6.1	*2.8	*9.5	*8.3
45 years and over . . . . .	17.8	*1.2	*1.2	16.7	*1.3	*11.4	*9.3	*1.2	*1.1	*1.2
\$20,000-\$34,999:										
All ages . . . . .	21.1	*1.8	*1.8	19.0	5.0	9.7	5.6	3.1	*2.1	4.9
Under 18 years . . . . .	23.5	*1.4	*1.4	22.2	...	...	*7.4	*3.2	*-	*7.7
18-44 years . . . . .	21.7	*3.4	*3.4	18.0	7.9	10.4	*3.6	*5.0	*4.3	*5.6
45 years and over . . . . .	18.1	*-	*-	17.6	*1.0	*8.6	*6.6	*0.5	*1.0	*1.5
\$35,000 or more:										
All ages . . . . .	19.5	*0.8	*0.6	18.6	3.6	11.3	6.5	1.7	1.7	6.3
Under 18 years . . . . .	22.0	*0.6	*0.1	21.1	...	...	7.5	*1.3	*-	9.7
18-44 years . . . . .	21.1	*0.6	*0.6	20.5	4.9	13.3	6.4	*2.0	*3.2	6.6
45 years and over . . . . .	14.7	*1.1	*1.1	13.5	*1.8	8.5	5.8	*1.6	*1.1	*2.7
Geographic region										
Northeast . . . . .	20.8	*0.8	*0.8	20.0	5.2	12.8	7.1	*2.6	*2.1	6.1
Midwest . . . . .	23.5	*0.7	*0.7	22.7	5.2	13.7	7.5	*2.2	3.5	5.7
South . . . . .	19.3	1.8	*1.6	17.4	2.4	11.3	6.6	2.1	1.8	3.8
West . . . . .	18.9	*1.3	*1.3	17.5	3.8	10.3	4.7	*2.1	*1.6	6.2
Place of residence										
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	20.1	1.3	1.2	18.7	4.0	11.3	5.8	2.4	2.2	5.4
Central city . . . . .	19.5	*1.8	*1.8	17.5	3.4	11.4	5.1	3.0	*1.6	5.1
Not central city . . . . .	20.5	*1.0	*0.9	19.5	4.4	11.2	6.3	2.1	2.5	5.6
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	22.0	*0.9	*0.9	21.1	*3.5	14.4	9.0	*1.3	*2.4	4.5

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*- Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknowns for each characteristic.

<sup>2</sup>For currently employed persons 18 years of age and over only.

<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: Injuries coded 800-999 in the 9th Revision, *International Classification of Diseases*, (4) and impairments resulting from an accident are included. Injuries involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction are excluded.

The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age can be computed by using parameter set IV of table II, the frequencies of table 52 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence can be computed by using parameter sets IV and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 52 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 52. Number of episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?			At work? <sup>2</sup>		Place of accident			
		Yes		No	Yes	No	At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other
		Total	Traffic							
Number of episodes of persons injured in thousands										
All persons <sup>3</sup>	54,278	3,206	3,059	50,823	7,583	23,055	17,189	5,837	5,825	13,835
Age										
Under 5 years	4,498	—	—	4,404	...	...	2,194	—	—	245
5–17 years	10,819	492	345	10,327	...	...	2,823	1,201	156	5,339
18–24 years	6,874	719	719	6,086	1,338	4,888	1,418	1,270	1,422	1,746
25–44 years	19,378	1,336	1,336	18,042	5,337	10,619	5,241	2,462	3,502	4,918
45–64 years	7,393	659	659	6,648	908	4,799	2,977	904	634	1,342
65 years and over	5,316	—	—	5,316	—	2,749	2,536	—	112	245
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages	29,813	1,624	1,477	28,010	5,521	10,689	8,884	3,065	4,257	8,477
Under 18 years	9,995	450	303	9,451	...	...	3,520	932	—	3,718
18–44 years	14,047	944	944	13,102	5,015	7,519	2,914	1,659	3,931	4,184
45 years and over	5,772	229	229	5,457	506	3,170	2,450	474	326	575
Female:										
All ages	24,465	1,583	1,583	22,813	2,062	12,366	8,305	2,772	1,567	5,358
Under 18 years	5,322	42	42	5,280	...	...	1,497	270	156	1,866
18–44 years	12,206	1,111	1,111	11,025	1,660	7,988	3,746	2,073	992	2,479
45 years and over	6,937	430	430	6,508	402	4,379	3,062	430	419	1,012
Race and age										
White:										
All ages	45,775	1,868	1,721	43,743	6,709	19,147	14,862	3,942	5,349	11,534
Under 18 years	12,441	393	246	11,954	...	...	4,246	848	156	4,521
18–44 years	21,948	1,047	1,047	20,831	5,942	12,397	5,474	2,507	4,643	5,483
45 years and over	11,386	427	427	10,959	768	6,750	5,143	587	551	1,530
Black:										
All ages	6,728	1,230	1,230	5,413	839	3,237	2,047	1,786	441	1,684
Under 18 years	2,309	98	98	2,211	...	...	772	353	—	729
18–44 years	3,487	899	899	2,588	699	2,574	1,041	1,116	247	898
45 years and over	932	232	232	615	140	663	234	317	194	57

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 52. Number of episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?					Place of accident			
		Yes			No		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other
		Total	Traffic		At work? <sup>2</sup>					
				Yes	No					
Family income and age										
Under \$10,000:										
Number of episodes of persons injured in thousands										
All ages . . . . .	5,262	394	394	4,868	144	3,056	2,532	825	331	331
Under 18 years . . . . .	1,310	—	—	1,310	...	...	703	116	—	72
18–44 years . . . . .	3,029	245	245	2,784	144	2,399	1,405	561	247	259
45 years and over . . . . .	924	149	149	775	—	657	424	149	84	—
\$10,000–\$19,999:										
All ages . . . . .	9,059	457	457	8,601	1,610	3,827	2,548	770	1,628	2,073
Under 18 years . . . . .	2,410	110	110	2,300	...	...	514	226	156	754
18–44 years . . . . .	4,390	202	202	4,188	1,443	2,382	858	398	1,335	1,166
45 years and over . . . . .	2,259	146	146	2,113	167	1,445	1,176	146	137	153
\$20,000–\$34,999:										
All ages . . . . .	11,396	980	980	10,261	1,986	3,843	3,004	1,674	1,146	2,641
Under 18 years . . . . .	3,356	193	193	3,163	...	...	1,061	450	—	1,101
18–44 years . . . . .	4,990	788	788	4,133	1,818	2,394	826	1,139	978	1,293
45 years and over . . . . .	3,050	—	—	2,965	167	1,448	1,116	85	167	247
\$35,000 or more:										
All ages . . . . .	21,347	833	686	20,420	2,856	8,898	7,147	1,877	1,819	6,936
Under 18 years . . . . .	6,816	189	42	6,533	...	...	2,309	409	—	3,012
18–44 years . . . . .	9,777	279	279	9,498	2,282	6,138	2,955	944	1,462	3,061
45 years and over . . . . .	4,753	365	365	4,389	574	2,760	1,883	524	357	862
Geographic region										
Northeast . . . . .	11,232	440	440	10,792	2,056	5,106	3,817	1,395	1,148	3,290
Midwest . . . . .	14,913	416	416	14,412	2,392	6,282	4,735	1,373	2,191	3,597
South . . . . .	17,470	1,628	1,481	15,748	1,587	7,465	5,984	1,893	1,606	3,476
West . . . . .	10,664	723	723	9,872	1,548	4,202	2,652	1,176	880	3,473
Place of residence										
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	41,966	2,679	2,532	39,038	6,129	17,158	12,177	5,088	4,495	11,293
Central city . . . . .	15,224	1,424	1,424	13,645	1,940	6,595	3,974	2,325	1,269	3,994
Not central city . . . . .	26,741	1,255	1,108	25,393	4,189	10,563	8,204	2,763	3,227	7,299
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	12,312	527	527	11,785	1,454	5,897	5,012	749	1,330	2,542

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknowns for each characteristic.

<sup>2</sup>For currently employed persons 18 years of age and over only.

<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: Injuries coded 800–999 in the 9th Revision, *International Classification of Diseases*, (4) and impairments resulting from an accident are included. Injuries involving neither medical attention nor activity restriction are excluded.

The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set IV of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 13.5 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 3.4 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.5 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 53. Number of restricted-activity days associated with episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?			Place of accident					
		Yes		No	At work? <sup>2</sup>		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other
		Total	Traffic		Yes	No				
Number of restricted-activity days per 100 persons per year										
All persons <sup>3</sup>	226.4	38.4	36.0	187.1	91.1	155.2	55.9	50.7	43.3	58.6
Age										
Under 5 years	*22.7	*-	*-	*22.7	...	...	*17.1	*-	*-	*2.2
5-17 years	60.9	*11.2	*11.2	49.7	...	...	*10.0	*16.6	*0.3	32.7
18-24 years	168.6	*44.9	*35.9	123.5	*45.4	87.3	*18.3	*40.8	*43.3	50.3
25-44 years	263.8	57.0	56.7	204.1	100.5	135.1	43.5	77.0	57.0	65.2
45-64 years	352.7	55.2	52.8	297.3	142.5	158.4	65.4	79.2	98.1	85.9
65 years and over	357.4	*24.3	*16.9	333.0	*15.8	255.0	200.3	*28.5	*12.4	79.4
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages	216.9	34.5	29.9	182.0	119.6	114.2	35.4	48.1	54.8	64.4
Under 18 years	50.2	*12.8	*12.8	37.4	...	...	*12.9	*16.9	*-	*19.9
18-44 years	231.9	44.9	40.7	186.1	105.4	99.1	30.6	63.5	61.5	67.2
45 years and over	352.8	40.6	*31.3	311.9	138.9	134.9	63.1	56.2	97.0	102.3
Female:										
All ages	235.4	42.0	41.8	191.9	65.0	192.7	75.3	53.1	32.4	53.0
Under 18 years	50.2	*3.1	*3.1	47.1	...	...	*11.0	*6.6	*0.4	*28.5
18-44 years	252.1	63.3	62.8	185.4	71.0	148.6	44.7	73.8	46.5	56.5
45 years and over	355.9	46.3	46.3	309.6	57.9	245.3	160.6	63.7	39.8	67.4
Race and age										
White:										
All ages	222.4	33.9	33.2	187.7	93.4	147.6	55.7	46.4	43.7	57.4
Under 18 years	49.5	*6.5	*6.5	43.0	...	...	*13.2	*11.3	*0.3	24.2
18-44 years	229.9	49.2	49.0	178.6	90.6	108.2	30.3	59.5	55.1	63.4
45 years and over	345.5	36.4	34.6	309.1	96.9	194.8	118.7	57.4	63.1	75.6
Black:										
All ages	274.1	75.3	61.2	197.0	91.9	232.4	51.0	89.2	51.4	73.1
Under 18 years	*53.3	*18.1	*18.1	*35.2	...	...	*9.5	*18.1	*-	*23.6
18-44 years	349.8	93.5	*76.5	252.7	*81.8	246.4	*73.4	137.9	*56.8	*70.0
45 years and over	456.6	*125.2	*95.9	330.3	*109.3	208.4	*71.1	*106.2	*114.8	*148.5

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 53. Number of restricted-activity days associated with episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?			At work? <sup>2</sup>		Place of accident			
		Yes		No	Yes	No	At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other
		Total	Traffic							
Family income and age										
Under \$10,000:										
Number of restricted-activity days per 100 persons per year										
All ages . . . . .	466.0	72.6	72.6	393.5	155.0	338.3	138.9	109.1	88.3	72.4
Under 18 years . . . . .	*62.7	*—	*—	*62.7	...	...	*45.4	*9.8	*—	*7.4
18–44 years . . . . .	494.4	*125.9	*125.9	368.4	*98.7	294.4	*88.0	200.9	*84.6	*53.1
45 years and over . . . . .	804.7	*72.6	*72.6	732.2	225.8	393.7	289.8	*85.4	*174.8	*157.0
\$10,000–\$19,999:										
All ages . . . . .	357.8	47.8	44.9	310.0	162.3	258.0	109.6	74.2	65.2	90.6
Under 18 years . . . . .	*57.1	*1.1	*1.1	*56.0	...	...	*5.8	*7.6	*1.5	*34.9
18–44 years . . . . .	431.8	*51.6	*49.7	380.2	220.2	179.4	*59.2	*64.3	143.6	122.3
45 years and over . . . . .	515.1	*80.8	*74.5	434.3	97.7	345.6	248.5	138.5	*28.5	99.5
\$20,000–\$34,999:										
All ages . . . . .	177.6	42.8	38.7	134.5	67.8	120.0	36.5	46.7	33.6	42.6
Under 18 years . . . . .	*61.1	*21.0	*21.0	*40.2	...	...	*27.2	*21.0	*—	*11.3
18–44 years . . . . .	208.2	74.3	64.7	133.6	57.5	126.2	*24.3	77.3	*22.8	63.6
45 years and over . . . . .	234.5	*18.2	*18.2	215.8	81.9	111.7	*60.9	*26.8	77.0	*40.4
\$35,00 or more:										
All ages . . . . .	151.4	25.9	25.4	125.1	70.8	93.9	29.9	28.1	36.0	48.0
Under 18 years . . . . .	49.7	*6.3	*6.3	43.4	...	...	*4.7	*11.1	*—	*33.0
18–44 years . . . . .	159.4	28.3	28.3	130.0	62.1	81.7	33.4	31.4	40.0	48.3
45 years and over . . . . .	237.3	41.1	39.6	196.1	83.3	111.4	49.1	39.6	64.7	62.1
Geographic region										
Northeast . . . . .	219.2	43.2	43.2	172.7	75.2	177.7	58.8	59.1	31.1	54.3
Midwest . . . . .	212.9	39.1	36.8	173.7	93.1	149.4	47.7	49.8	44.2	58.2
South . . . . .	227.6	31.2	28.7	196.4	88.7	145.7	64.4	42.4	46.9	50.8
West . . . . .	246.5	44.5	40.1	201.0	108.2	155.0	48.7	56.7	48.3	75.6
Place of residence										
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	220.9	37.0	34.0	183.6	91.8	148.8	52.4	50.3	43.8	56.2
Central city . . . . .	250.6	39.9	36.4	209.9	92.9	171.1	74.1	53.9	44.6	66.3
Not central city . . . . .	203.1	35.2	32.6	167.8	91.2	135.1	39.4	48.2	43.3	50.1
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	246.8	43.6	43.6	200.0	88.5	178.8	68.8	51.8	41.4	67.5

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figures does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknowns for each characteristic.<sup>2</sup>For currently employed persons 18 years of age and over only.<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 54 and the formula presented in rule 2 appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence can be computed by using parameter sets II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 54 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 appendix I.



**Table 54. Number of restricted-activity days associated with episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?			At work? <sup>2</sup>		Place of accident			
		Yes		No	Yes	No	At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other
		Total	Traffic							
Number of restricted-activity days in thousands										
All persons <sup>3</sup>	598,208	101,398	95,260	494,365	175,696	299,289	147,676	133,850	114,462	154,809
Age										
Under 5 years	4,566	—	—	4,566	...	...	3,435	—	—	436
5–17 years	31,256	5,761	5,761	25,494	...	...	5,115	8,493	156	16,762
18–24 years	41,440	11,024	8,812	30,347	11,149	21,467	4,489	10,021	10,650	12,354
25–44 years	219,974	47,527	47,261	170,157	83,805	112,620	36,279	64,192	47,562	54,380
45–64 years	187,455	29,362	28,057	158,007	75,736	84,189	34,739	42,091	52,161	45,669
65 years and over	113,518	7,724	5,370	105,794	5,006	81,013	63,619	9,054	3,933	25,208
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages	279,345	44,441	38,569	234,330	110,259	105,341	45,597	61,896	70,559	82,961
Under 18 years	18,347	4,690	4,690	13,657	...	...	4,703	6,192	—	7,259
18–44 years	123,417	23,899	21,687	99,029	56,080	52,749	16,281	33,785	32,735	35,790
45 years and over	137,581	15,852	12,192	121,644	54,180	52,592	24,612	21,919	37,823	39,913
Female:										
All ages	318,863	56,957	56,691	260,034	65,437	193,947	102,079	71,954	43,903	71,848
Under 18 years	17,474	1,071	1,071	16,403	...	...	3,847	2,300	156	9,938
18–44 years	137,997	34,651	34,386	101,474	38,874	81,338	24,486	40,428	25,477	30,945
45 years and over	163,392	21,234	21,234	142,158	26,562	112,609	73,746	29,226	18,271	30,965
Race and age										
White:										
All ages	489,367	74,505	73,068	412,991	152,549	240,992	122,573	102,022	96,093	126,244
Under 18 years	28,127	3,702	3,702	24,425	...	...	7,472	6,433	156	13,740
18–44 years	204,549	43,774	43,643	158,904	80,582	96,302	26,944	52,975	49,067	56,369
45 years and over	256,692	27,028	25,723	229,663	71,967	144,690	88,157	42,614	46,871	56,136
Black:										
All ages	90,943	25,003	20,302	65,366	20,056	50,704	16,910	29,601	17,054	24,257
Under 18 years	6,058	2,059	2,059	3,999	...	...	1,078	2,059	—	2,678
18–44 years	48,217	12,886	10,540	34,843	11,281	33,971	10,123	19,011	7,831	9,653
45 years and over	36,668	10,058	7,703	26,525	8,775	16,733	5,709	8,531	9,223	11,926

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 54. Number of restricted-activity days associated with episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?			At work? <sup>2</sup>		Place of accident			
		Yes		No	Yes	No	At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other
		Total	Traffic							
Family income and age										
Under \$10,000:										
All ages . . . . .	92,646	14,424	14,424	78,222	21,838	47,679	27,610	21,679	17,545	14,392
Under 18 years . . . . .	3,627	—	—	3,627	...	...	2,629	567	—	431
18–44 years . . . . .	38,851	9,898	9,898	28,953	7,760	23,137	6,916	15,787	6,646	4,175
45 years and over . . . . .	50,168	4,525	4,525	45,643	14,078	24,543	18,066	5,325	10,899	9,787
\$10,000–\$19,999:										
All ages . . . . .	131,914	17,620	16,561	114,293	43,449	69,072	40,396	27,368	24,041	33,387
Under 18 years . . . . .	5,764	110	110	5,654	...	...	587	763	156	3,527
18–44 years . . . . .	60,951	7,282	7,016	53,669	31,082	25,329	8,355	9,071	20,274	17,260
45 years and over . . . . .	65,199	10,229	9,435	54,971	12,367	43,743	31,454	17,534	3,611	12,600
\$20,000–\$34,999:										
All ages . . . . .	96,055	23,143	20,932	72,757	26,999	47,793	19,733	25,273	18,193	23,034
Under 18 years . . . . .	8,728	2,992	2,992	5,736	...	...	3,881	2,992	—	1,620
18–44 years . . . . .	47,848	17,084	14,872	30,695	13,205	28,990	5,593	17,764	5,230	14,608
45 years and over . . . . .	39,479	3,067	3,067	36,326	13,794	18,802	10,258	4,516	12,962	6,805
\$35,000 or more:										
All ages . . . . .	165,944	28,354	27,842	137,101	55,681	73,841	32,810	30,777	39,463	52,642
Under 18 years . . . . .	15,394	1,937	1,937	13,457	...	...	1,454	3,448	—	10,231
18–44 years . . . . .	73,692	13,088	13,088	60,115	28,704	37,757	15,450	14,511	18,501	22,310
45 years and over . . . . .	76,858	13,329	12,817	63,529	26,977	36,084	15,907	12,817	20,962	20,101
Geographic region										
Northeast . . . . .	118,141	23,270	23,270	93,069	29,983	70,858	31,696	31,846	16,752	29,283
Midwest . . . . .	134,986	24,783	23,343	110,118	42,796	68,676	30,236	31,598	28,027	36,875
South . . . . .	206,091	28,239	26,027	177,853	58,848	96,627	58,307	38,426	42,469	46,008
West . . . . .	138,990	25,106	22,620	113,326	44,069	63,127	27,437	31,979	27,214	42,643
Place of residence										
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	460,230	77,035	70,898	382,551	139,415	225,952	109,215	104,871	91,299	117,073
Central city . . . . .	195,751	31,161	28,456	163,947	53,533	98,636	57,885	42,139	34,850	51,804
Not central city . . . . .	264,479	45,875	42,442	218,604	85,882	127,316	51,329	62,732	56,449	65,269
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	137,978	24,362	24,362	111,814	36,281	73,337	38,461	28,979	23,162	37,736

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknowns for each characteristic.<sup>2</sup>For currently employed persons 18 years of age and over only.<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 116.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 27.6 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 12.2 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 55. Number of bed days associated with episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?			Place of accident					
		Yes		No	At work? <sup>2</sup>		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other
		Total	Traffic		Yes	No				
Number of bed days per 100 persons per year										
All persons <sup>3</sup>	71.8	11.9	11.8	59.9	21.9	50.1	17.1	18.8	10.0	17.3
Age										
Under 5 years	*6.2	*-	*-	*6.2	...	...	*3.9	*-	*-	*-
5-17 years	*15.2	*1.8	*1.8	*13.4	...	...	*3.1	*3.1	*0.3	*8.1
18-24 years	*25.1	*7.0	*7.0	*17.9	*3.1	*13.5	*1.8	*9.2	*3.6	*5.6
25-44 years	82.9	19.5	19.3	63.4	24.5	43.9	*7.6	30.5	*11.9	20.9
45-64 years	117.3	*21.3	*21.3	96.0	34.6	58.3	26.4	29.9	24.6	25.7
65 years and over	135.4	*3.7	*3.7	131.7	*8.1	80.9	68.9	*14.3	*7.5	*29.0
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages	57.8	*8.3	*8.3	49.5	23.4	34.6	*9.4	14.8	10.9	18.2
Under 18 years	*13.0	*2.2	*2.2	*10.9	...	...	*4.6	*3.9	*-	*4.1
18-44 years	54.6	*12.0	*12.0	42.5	*18.7	28.4	*2.5	*22.7	*12.2	*14.9
45 years and over	104.1	*9.1	*9.1	95.1	*29.8	43.0	*23.3	*14.3	*19.3	35.7
Female:										
All ages	85.1	15.3	15.2	69.7	20.4	64.2	24.3	22.6	9.2	16.5
Under 18 years	*12.2	*0.4	*0.4	*11.8	...	...	*2.0	*0.4	*0.4	*7.6
18-44 years	84.5	*21.2	*20.9	63.2	*20.5	45.3	*10.0	28.6	*7.9	*19.8
45 years and over	141.0	*19.5	*19.5	121.5	*20.3	86.9	58.5	32.4	*17.3	*19.5
Race and age										
White:										
All ages	68.1	10.2	10.2	57.8	22.0	46.3	15.7	16.2	9.5	17.4
Under 18 years	*9.8	*0.2	*0.2	*9.6	...	...	*2.7	*1.3	*0.3	*5.4
18-44 years	65.1	15.6	15.6	49.4	21.5	30.5	*3.9	21.0	*10.1	18.5
45 years and over	116.3	*11.5	*11.5	104.8	22.5	65.3	39.9	21.9	*15.7	25.2
Black:										
All ages	105.0	*25.5	*25.1	79.6	*28.9	92.3	*24.0	40.9	*16.1	*21.1
Under 18 years	*25.4	*7.3	*7.3	*18.1	...	...	*7.3	*7.3	*-	*8.7
18-44 years	112.8	*26.4	*25.4	*86.5	*14.9	89.7	*24.0	*62.1	*11.1	*13.3
45 years and over	204.3	*49.6	*49.6	154.7	*52.9	*96.9	*47.8	*52.0	*47.4	*51.9

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 55. Number of bed days associated with episodes of persons injured per 100 persons per year, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?					Place of accident				
		Yes			No		At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other	
		Total	Traffic	No	At work? <sup>2</sup>						
					Yes	No					
<b>Family income and age</b>											
Under \$10,000:											
Number of bed days per 100 persons per year											
All ages . . . . .	166.2	*36.4	*36.4	129.8	*32.1	124.2	*39.9	*54.8	*20.1	*24.8	
Under 18 years . . . . .	*25.4	*—	*—	*25.4	...	...	*25.4	*—	*—	*—	
18–44 years . . . . .	182.4	*71.5	*71.5	*111.0	*2.2	*131.2	*25.7	*117.9	*6.0	*6.2	
45 years and over . . . . .	276.5	*26.0	*26.0	250.5	*69.8	*115.4	*71.2	*26.0	*56.5	*71.2	
\$10,000–\$19,999:											
All ages . . . . .	133.9	*14.8	*14.4	119.1	46.4	85.4	42.4	*28.4	*13.9	37.1	
Under 18 years . . . . .	*23.5	*1.1	*1.1	*22.4	...	...	*1.3	*7.6	*1.5	*8.5	
18–44 years . . . . .	140.0	*11.3	*10.4	128.7	*60.4	*49.5	*12.5	*16.6	*30.1	*52.4	
45 years and over . . . . .	215.1	*29.5	*29.5	185.6	*30.8	125.6	108.7	*58.1	*5.6	*42.7	
\$20,000–\$34,999:											
All ages . . . . .	47.6	*11.3	*11.3	36.1	*13.9	33.3	*11.0	*13.8	*7.7	*8.6	
Under 18 years . . . . .	*6.8	*—	*—	*6.8	...	...	*5.3	*—	*—	*0.9	
18–44 years . . . . .	*47.4	*24.5	*24.5	*22.6	*14.3	*27.2	*—	*25.1	*8.8	*10.5	
45 years and over . . . . .	82.5	*3.0	*3.0	79.5	*13.3	*41.6	*30.8	*10.0	*12.8	*12.6	
\$35,00 or more:											
All ages . . . . .	39.6	*7.2	*7.2	32.3	*14.0	29.3	*7.9	*7.6	*8.2	12.1	
Under 18 years . . . . .	*13.0	*2.7	*2.7	*10.3	...	...	*—	*2.7	*—	*10.2	
18–44 years . . . . .	28.5	*2.3	*2.3	*26.2	*6.3	*18.4	*4.3	*3.1	*4.0	*12.1	
45 years and over . . . . .	80.8	*18.7	*18.7	62.1	*25.0	44.9	*20.6	*18.7	*21.8	*13.8	
<b>Geographic region</b>											
Northeast . . . . .	61.7	*13.4	*13.4	48.3	*7.9	59.4	*16.3	*18.9	*3.8	*16.7	
Midwest . . . . .	76.1	*10.9	*10.6	65.3	28.0	47.2	*12.0	*19.1	*15.9	21.1	
South . . . . .	78.3	*11.8	*11.8	66.4	25.5	50.7	18.5	20.9	*9.8	16.8	
West . . . . .	66.1	*11.7	*11.7	54.3	*22.7	43.2	*21.2	*15.2	*9.6	*14.5	
<b>Place of residence</b>											
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	72.1	12.0	12.0	60.0	21.8	51.1	15.4	20.6	9.1	17.5	
Central city . . . . .	81.5	*12.1	*12.1	69.3	24.9	60.9	30.2	20.4	*15.0	*11.8	
Not central city . . . . .	66.4	12.0	11.9	54.4	19.9	45.2	*6.5	20.7	*5.7	20.9	
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	70.7	*11.4	*11.4	59.3	*22.0	46.1	23.2	*12.2	*13.1	*16.6	

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.  
 \*— Figures does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.  
 ... Category not applicable.  
<sup>1</sup>Includes unknowns for each characteristic.  
<sup>2</sup>For currently employed persons 18 years of age and over only.  
<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.  
<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age for columns 1–4 and 7–10 can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 56 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 5 and 6 can be computed by using parameter sets II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 56 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence can be computed by using parameter sets II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 56 and 78 and the formula present in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 56. Number of bed days associated with episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?			At work? <sup>2</sup>		Place of accident			
		Yes		No	Yes	No	At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other
		Total	Traffic							
Number of bed days in thousands										
All persons <sup>3</sup>	189,685	31,434	31,300	158,181	42,153	96,583	45,064	49,721	26,395	45,794
Age										
Under 5 years	1,239	—	—	1,239	...	...	776	—	—	—
5–17 years	7,787	939	939	6,849	...	...	1,579	1,592	156	4,143
18–24 years	6,168	1,711	1,711	4,388	757	3,326	441	2,254	884	1,365
25–44 years	69,141	16,268	16,134	52,873	20,430	36,585	6,326	25,443	9,902	17,406
45–64 years	62,338	11,338	11,338	51,001	18,388	30,978	14,045	15,891	13,076	13,659
65 years and over	43,011	1,179	1,179	41,832	2,578	25,694	21,897	4,541	2,378	9,220
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages	74,426	10,734	10,734	63,692	21,576	31,914	12,087	19,077	13,996	23,384
Under 18 years	4,770	790	790	3,979	...	...	1,668	1,443	—	1,503
18–44 years	29,042	6,399	6,399	22,642	9,942	15,138	1,313	12,060	6,487	7,942
45 years and over	40,614	3,544	3,544	37,071	11,634	16,776	9,106	5,574	7,509	13,939
Female:										
All ages	115,259	20,701	20,566	94,489	20,577	64,669	32,977	30,644	12,399	22,410
Under 18 years	4,257	148	148	4,109	...	...	687	148	156	2,640
18–44 years	46,267	11,580	11,445	34,618	11,246	24,773	5,454	15,638	4,299	10,830
45 years and over	64,735	8,972	8,972	55,763	9,331	39,897	26,836	14,858	7,945	8,939
Race and age										
White:										
All ages	149,826	22,548	22,548	127,209	35,854	75,597	34,605	35,715	20,838	38,223
Under 18 years	5,545	110	110	5,435	...	...	1,530	763	156	3,054
18–44 years	57,915	13,908	13,908	43,937	19,137	27,111	3,462	18,697	9,031	16,454
45 years and over	86,367	8,529	8,529	77,837	16,718	48,486	29,613	16,255	11,651	18,714
Black:										
All ages	34,849	8,451	8,316	26,398	6,299	20,144	7,970	13,570	5,329	6,988
Under 18 years	2,888	829	829	2,059	...	...	825	829	—	990
18–44 years	15,553	3,635	3,500	11,919	2,051	12,364	3,304	8,564	1,526	1,833
45 years and over	16,408	3,987	3,987	12,421	4,248	7,780	3,840	4,177	3,803	4,165

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 56. Number of bed days associated with episodes of persons injured, by whether in moving motor vehicle, whether at work, place of accident, and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All episodes <sup>1</sup>	Moving motor vehicle?			At work? <sup>2</sup>		Place of accident			
		Yes		No	Yes	No	At home	Street or highway	Industrial place	Other
		Total	Traffic							
Family income and age										
Under \$10,000:										
Number of bed days in thousands										
All ages . . . . .	33,044	7,237	7,237	25,807	4,522	17,506	7,926	10,884	3,995	4,925
Under 18 years . . . . .	1,469	—	—	1,469	...	...	1,469	—	—	—
18–44 years . . . . .	14,338	5,619	5,619	8,720	171	10,313	2,018	9,266	470	485
45 years and over . . . . .	17,237	1,618	1,618	15,619	4,351	7,193	4,439	1,618	3,525	4,440
\$10,000–\$19,999:										
All ages . . . . .	49,365	5,449	5,315	43,915	12,417	22,879	15,649	10,465	5,112	13,671
Under 18 years . . . . .	2,374	110	110	2,264	...	...	130	763	156	863
18–44 years . . . . .	19,764	1,601	1,467	18,163	8,522	6,985	1,761	2,342	4,254	7,404
45 years and over . . . . .	27,226	3,738	3,738	23,488	3,895	15,894	13,758	7,360	703	5,405
\$20,000–\$34,999:										
All ages . . . . .	25,752	6,134	6,134	19,548	5,522	13,256	5,937	7,452	4,168	4,653
Under 18 years . . . . .	972	—	—	972	...	...	757	—	—	127
18–44 years . . . . .	10,892	5,626	5,626	5,197	3,282	6,257	—	5,775	2,021	2,406
45 years and over . . . . .	13,888	508	508	13,380	2,240	6,999	5,180	1,677	2,147	2,119
\$35,00 or more:										
All ages . . . . .	43,361	7,942	7,942	35,419	10,987	23,073	8,657	8,311	8,936	13,216
Under 18 years . . . . .	4,014	829	829	3,185	...	...	—	829	—	3,153
18–44 years . . . . .	13,187	1,069	1,069	12,118	2,902	8,519	1,981	1,438	1,860	5,595
45 years and over . . . . .	26,160	6,044	6,044	20,116	8,085	14,554	6,676	6,044	7,076	4,468
Geographic region										
Northeast . . . . .	33,237	7,219	7,219	26,018	3,140	23,689	8,781	10,169	2,051	9,002
Midwest . . . . .	48,288	6,886	6,751	41,402	12,871	21,678	7,580	12,085	10,091	13,379
South . . . . .	70,865	10,720	10,720	60,145	16,900	33,633	16,765	18,905	8,864	15,210
West . . . . .	37,295	6,609	6,609	30,616	9,242	17,583	11,937	8,562	5,389	8,203
Place of residence										
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	150,170	25,059	24,924	125,042	33,122	77,677	32,089	42,895	19,059	36,498
Central city . . . . .	63,663	9,451	9,451	54,142	14,329	35,104	23,580	15,961	11,680	9,235
Not central city . . . . .	86,507	15,607	15,473	70,900	18,793	42,573	8,509	26,934	7,379	27,263
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	39,515	6,376	6,376	33,139	9,031	18,906	12,975	6,826	7,336	9,296

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknowns for each characteristic.<sup>2</sup>For currently employed persons 18 years of age and over only.<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 116.9 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 27.6 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 12.2 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 57. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by age: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	All ages	Under 45 years			65 years and over			
		Total	Under 18 years	18-44 years	45-64 years	Total	65-74 years	75 years and over
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions		Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons						
Arthritis . . . . .	127.3	30.9	*1.9	50.1	240.1	482.7	453.1	523.6
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	9.4	*1.8	*-	*3.0	22.4	30.8	31.7	*29.4
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	25.4	13.1	*1.0	21.1	62.7	32.2	38.2	*24.0
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	11.1	6.6	*-	10.9	23.2	16.4	*14.6	*18.8
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	6.5	*2.1	*0.5	*3.1	10.0	26.2	*15.6	40.6
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	8.9	4.5	*1.3	6.5	16.2	22.0	*21.2	*23.0
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	18.9	8.2	*0.8	13.1	43.9	38.0	43.0	31.1
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	4.5	3.6	*0.4	5.7	9.1	*2.0	*3.4	*-
Trouble with acne . . . . .	18.7	26.3	24.4	27.5	*4.5	*-	*-	*-
Psoriasis . . . . .	11.1	7.6	*3.2	10.5	20.7	15.0	*16.3	*13.2
Dermatitis . . . . .	31.2	30.3	30.5	30.1	38.1	25.2	26.6	*23.1
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	25.1	19.7	12.7	24.4	28.9	48.9	37.5	64.4
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	22.0	17.8	*5.2	26.0	26.8	37.7	34.0	42.7
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	14.3	8.3	*1.1	13.0	25.4	29.7	27.1	33.2
Impairments								
Visual impairment . . . . .	31.3	17.0	6.3	24.0	48.3	84.2	69.6	104.3
Color blindness . . . . .	10.6	7.6	*4.0	10.0	16.1	18.8	*20.6	*16.4
Cataracts . . . . .	26.6	*1.9	*0.5	*2.8	23.3	171.5	151.9	198.6
Glaucoma . . . . .	9.8	*1.2	*-	*2.0	10.3	57.8	46.7	73.1
Hearing impairment . . . . .	83.4	30.2	12.6	41.9	131.5	303.4	255.2	369.8
Tinnitus . . . . .	29.8	10.7	*2.6	16.0	59.6	87.7	96.0	76.2
Speech impairment . . . . .	10.3	11.1	16.3	7.8	*6.6	*11.7	*10.0	*14.1
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	4.9	*2.0	*1.0	*2.7	*5.7	19.4	*21.5	*16.7
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	8.1	4.6	*3.8	5.1	13.5	18.9	*12.4	*27.8
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	111.6	83.9	25.6	122.4	177.8	157.6	175.1	133.5
Back . . . . .	64.0	51.6	7.7	80.6	102.8	68.7	80.0	53.1
Upper extremities . . . . .	15.8	9.1	*2.6	13.3	29.4	30.9	39.0	*19.8
Lower extremities . . . . .	48.0	33.5	18.8	43.2	82.5	72.6	77.9	65.3
Selected digestive conditions								
Ulcer . . . . .	14.0	7.6	*1.3	11.8	26.1	30.1	36.9	*20.7
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	16.9	7.2	*1.7	10.8	30.9	48.4	38.3	62.4
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	14.1	9.4	*3.1	13.5	22.1	27.6	34.0	*18.8
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	24.3	17.4	*3.3	26.7	42.1	33.5	38.6	*26.4
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	6.4	4.8	*1.7	6.9	10.0	*9.2	*8.4	*10.5
Spastic colon . . . . .	7.9	5.0	*0.7	7.9	13.7	14.3	*16.9	*10.9
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	9.6	*1.5	*-	*2.4	17.6	41.9	36.0	50.0
Frequent constipation . . . . .	11.9	7.2	*5.3	8.5	14.7	33.8	23.9	47.5

See footnotes and notes at end of table.



**Table 57. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by age: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	All ages	Under 45 years			65 years and over			
		Total	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems								
Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons								
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	17.4	8.2	*1.0	13.0	30.0	48.1	50.3	45.1
Diabetes . . . . .	28.9	7.6	*1.2	11.8	58.2	100.0	98.4	102.3
Anemias . . . . .	13.1	12.0	*5.0	16.7	10.7	23.0	*13.7	35.9
Epilepsy . . . . .	5.1	4.6	*4.9	4.4	*5.8	*6.2	*5.4	*7.4
Migraine headache . . . . .	43.7	42.2	15.2	60.0	57.9	28.5	28.6	*28.4
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	*1.3	*0.3	*0.2	*0.3	*2.4	*5.6	*2.6	*9.8
Kidney trouble . . . . .	9.7	8.0	*2.4	11.8	12.8	13.7	*13.7	*13.6
Bladder disorders . . . . .	11.9	8.1	*3.3	11.3	15.7	26.9	*19.9	36.4
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	10.6	*1.3	*—	*2.2	14.7	56.1	48.8	66.0
Disease of female genital organs . . . . .	16.7	15.9	*3.4	24.2	20.7	14.6	*16.5	*12.0
Selected circulatory conditions								
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	6.7	4.6	*1.2	6.9	10.4	*11.9	*7.8	*17.5
Heart disease . . . . .	78.2	33.1	23.6	39.3	116.4	268.7	238.2	310.7
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	29.0	2.5	*—	4.2	51.6	140.9	131.0	154.6
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	33.0	24.3	17.0	29.1	40.7	69.1	66.2	73.1
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	8.7	3.8	*—	6.4	12.1	30.9	31.0	30.7
Heart murmurs . . . . .	18.1	18.0	16.6	18.8	17.6	19.6	*21.4	*17.3
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	6.1	2.5	*0.4	3.9	11.0	18.6	*13.9	*25.1
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	16.1	6.3	6.6	6.0	24.0	58.7	41.0	83.1
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	107.1	30.1	*0.5	49.6	214.1	363.5	356.0	373.8
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	11.3	*1.4	*0.4	*2.0	12.8	65.1	40.2	99.4
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	5.9	*—	*—	*—	*6.7	37.8	28.4	50.9
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	28.0	13.4	*—	22.2	46.8	79.1	74.0	86.2
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	32.3	20.8	*0.3	34.4	53.6	61.2	72.8	45.4
Selected respiratory conditions								
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	53.5	50.1	57.3	45.4	59.1	63.5	60.7	67.3
Asthma . . . . .	55.2	58.9	62.0	56.9	48.6	45.5	43.7	48.0
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	89.8	89.2	58.7	109.4	104.8	67.7	61.9	75.7
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	125.5	112.6	63.9	144.7	174.1	117.1	127.0	103.5
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	7.5	5.5	*1.7	8.0	15.0	*6.2	*3.2	*10.4
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	9.5	13.0	20.2	8.2	*3.0	*0.8	*1.4	*—
Emphysema . . . . .	6.9	*0.5	*—	*0.8	13.2	32.4	32.3	32.6

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figures does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II, the frequencies of table 62 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 58. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by sex and age: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Male					Female				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions										
Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons										
Arthritis . . . . .	26.1	193.0	411.2	394.6	437.9	35.8	284.0	534.5	500.3	576.4
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	*3.4	33.5	46.4	*42.6	*52.6	*0.2	*12.0	*19.5	*22.9	*15.2
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	15.2	62.8	37.4	*41.7	*30.4	10.9	62.7	28.4	*35.4	*20.0
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	6.2	19.7	*12.0	*16.5	*4.7	7.0	26.4	*19.5	*13.1	*27.5
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	*1.2	*6.9	*8.9	*7.1	*12.0	*2.9	*13.0	38.6	*22.6	58.5
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	*1.6	*6.2	*17.0	*23.5	*6.5	7.3	25.6	25.6	*19.4	*33.2
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	7.5	39.6	*25.7	*24.8	*27.5	8.8	47.9	46.8	57.7	*33.4
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	4.7	*10.6	*3.1	*5.0	–	*2.6	*7.6	*1.1	*2.1	–
Trouble with acne . . . . .	24.9	*3.6	–	–	–	27.6	*5.4	–	–	–
Psoriasis . . . . .	7.3	22.4	*28.2	*24.2	*34.5	7.9	19.2	*5.4	*9.8	–
Dermatitis . . . . .	24.1	28.6	32.6	*31.1	*34.9	36.4	47.0	*19.8	*23.0	*16.0
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	15.0	23.1	50.9	*37.3	*73.0	24.4	34.3	47.4	*37.7	59.3
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	21.1	24.4	40.7	*40.1	*41.6	14.4	29.1	35.5	*29.0	*43.4
Trouble with corn and calluses . . . . .	6.9	19.6	*26.7	*25.4	*28.8	9.6	30.9	31.8	*28.5	*35.8
Impairments										
Visual impairment . . . . .	21.7	61.0	103.8	90.6	125.1	12.2	36.4	70.0	52.6	91.4
Color blindness . . . . .	13.8	29.6	40.2	*38.6	*42.9	*1.3	*3.5	*3.4	*6.2	–
Cataracts . . . . .	*1.6	17.3	140.1	109.3	189.6	*2.1	29.0	194.3	186.4	203.9
Glaucoma . . . . .	*1.6	*11.0	54.1	*34.9	85.3	*0.8	*9.6	60.4	56.2	65.6
Hearing impairment . . . . .	34.0	183.4	386.8	342.6	457.9	26.4	82.9	243.2	184.5	315.5
Tinnitus . . . . .	11.0	76.9	117.4	119.5	114.1	10.4	43.4	66.1	77.1	52.8
Speech impairment . . . . .	15.3	*7.9	*15.2	*17.5	*11.4	7.0	*5.4	*9.2	*3.9	*15.6
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	*3.2	*9.8	*26.6	*34.8	*13.5	*0.8	*1.9	*14.3	*10.7	*18.6
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	5.8	16.8	*20.8	*19.5	*22.9	*3.3	*10.3	*17.5	*6.7	*30.7
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	84.8	187.5	156.5	165.5	142.0	82.9	168.6	158.4	182.8	128.4
Back . . . . .	46.7	102.8	50.1	59.7	*34.7	56.6	102.9	82.1	96.4	64.5
Upper extremities . . . . .	10.7	37.6	43.4	50.1	*32.6	7.4	21.7	21.8	*30.0	*11.9
Lower extremities . . . . .	36.3	90.0	69.9	63.6	80.0	30.7	75.4	74.5	89.4	56.2
Selected digestive conditions										
Ulcer . . . . .	6.6	26.7	30.0	*28.0	*32.9	8.6	25.5	30.3	44.2	*13.2
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	7.8	35.0	53.3	49.3	*59.8	6.6	27.1	44.9	*29.6	64.0
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	7.1	19.4	*17.9	*20.1	*14.3	11.6	24.6	34.6	45.3	*21.5
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	20.8	44.7	*20.3	*28.1	*7.6	14.0	39.7	43.0	46.9	*38.1
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	*3.6	*3.7	*7.1	*9.0	*4.1	6.1	15.8	*10.7	*7.9	*14.3
Spastic colon . . . . .	*3.2	*5.3	*10.7	*12.3	*8.0	6.8	21.6	*17.0	*20.6	*12.6
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	*1.2	17.4	*22.8	*30.0	*11.4	*1.8	17.7	55.6	41.0	73.8
Frequent constipation . . . . .	4.7	*6.5	*21.3	*12.8	*35.1	9.8	22.4	42.8	*32.8	55.1

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 58. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by sex and age: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Male					Female				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems										
Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons										
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	*3.5	*15.5	*22.2	*25.8	*16.5	13.0	43.6	66.9	70.0	62.9
Diabetes . . . . .	6.1	56.9	121.8	117.4	129.0	9.0	59.4	84.3	83.1	85.8
Anemias . . . . .	*1.9	*3.4	*22.2	*8.4	*44.5	22.2	17.5	23.6	*18.1	*30.4
Epilepsy . . . . .	*4.0	*3.6	*8.6	*8.6	*8.4	5.2	*7.8	*4.6	*2.7	*6.9
Migraine headache . . . . .	20.2	20.2	*8.3	*1.5	*19.4	64.1	93.3	43.1	50.6	*33.9
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	*0.2	*1.1	*7.2	*1.5	*16.7	*0.3	*3.6	*4.4	*3.4	*5.7
Kidney trouble . . . . .	5.3	*13.2	*23.9	*20.1	*30.2	10.7	*12.4	*6.3	*8.6	*3.4
Bladder disorders . . . . .	*2.4	*7.2	*6.0	*1.8	*12.7	13.8	23.5	41.9	*34.6	51.0
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	*2.7	30.4	133.7	109.3	173.0	...	...	...	...	...
Diseases of female genital organs . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	31.9	40.0	25.2	*29.9	*19.5
Selected circulatory conditions										
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	*4.1	*3.7	*17.7	*4.4	*39.2	5.1	16.7	*7.7	*10.6	*4.1
Heart disease . . . . .	30.7	133.5	311.3	259.5	394.8	35.5	100.3	238.0	221.0	258.7
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	*3.2	76.7	184.8	171.1	207.1	*1.8	28.2	109.1	98.6	122.1
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	20.8	31.1	69.7	54.2	94.5	27.8	49.7	68.7	75.9	59.9
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	4.5	*6.2	*28.2	*21.3	*39.4	*3.1	17.7	32.7	*38.9	*25.2
Heart murmurs . . . . .	14.1	*14.3	*23.9	*23.1	*25.3	21.8	20.8	*16.5	*19.9	*12.3
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	*2.1	*10.7	*17.4	*9.9	*29.6	*2.9	*11.2	*19.5	*17.1	*22.4
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	6.7	25.7	56.8	*34.2	93.4	5.9	22.5	60.1	46.6	76.7
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	30.0	214.8	298.0	314.6	271.0	30.1	213.3	410.8	389.5	437.0
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	*1.3	16.3	93.8	59.0	149.8	*1.5	*9.6	44.4	*24.9	68.3
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	*—	*10.5	45.8	*39.5	*55.9	*—	*3.1	32.1	*19.2	*47.8
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	*3.8	17.6	46.2	*38.2	*59.2	22.9	74.1	102.9	102.9	102.9
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	16.7	47.8	40.4	*46.1	*31.2	25.0	59.1	76.3	94.3	54.2
Selected respiratory conditions										
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	48.4	41.0	48.8	57.9	*34.1	51.9	76.1	74.1	63.2	87.7
Asthma . . . . .	49.8	30.4	37.5	*39.8	*33.7	68.1	65.5	51.3	46.8	56.8
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	86.3	85.6	45.7	57.9	*26.1	92.1	122.8	83.6	65.1	106.3
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	93.5	140.5	109.6	119.4	93.7	131.7	205.5	122.5	133.1	109.6
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	6.4	*7.0	*10.7	*7.2	*16.5	4.6	22.5	*3.0	*—	*6.7
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	9.9	*0.6	*—	*—	*—	16.0	*5.2	*1.4	*2.6	*—
Emphysema . . . . .	*1.0	16.5	33.2	*39.6	*22.7	*—	*10.1	31.9	*26.4	*38.6

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II, the frequencies of table 63, and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 59. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by race and age: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	White					Black				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions										
Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons										
Arthritis . . . . .	30.7	244.6	477.6	447.4	517.8	37.5	256.5	536.4	511.8	583.3
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	*1.9	21.0	31.0	31.2	*30.8	*0.7	*35.6	*35.2	*44.1	*18.6
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	15.6	63.3	32.3	37.8	*24.9	*2.0	*72.9	*38.3	*50.0	*16.4
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	7.4	25.4	17.4	*15.1	*20.5	*4.1	*4.1	*8.8	*13.5	*—
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	*2.0	10.7	28.4	*17.6	42.6	*1.6	*7.6	*8.0	*—	*23.0
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	4.9	17.1	23.2	*22.5	*24.0	*3.7	*10.0	*13.8	*13.5	*14.3
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	9.1	48.3	34.5	37.9	*29.9	*4.1	*17.7	*66.2	*72.9	*53.7
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	4.0	9.6	*2.2	*3.8	*—	*2.5	*3.1	*—	*—	*—
Trouble with acne . . . . .	28.1	*5.3	*—	*—	*—	18.8	*—	*—	*—	*—
Psoriasis . . . . .	8.6	23.7	16.6	*18.4	*14.4	*2.3	*3.0	*—	*—	*—
Dermatitis . . . . .	29.1	42.6	26.1	27.7	*24.1	34.7	*14.0	*12.3	*10.6	*15.4
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	19.2	28.5	52.3	41.5	66.8	19.4	*13.3	*22.2	*8.8	*47.1
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	19.5	27.0	35.9	32.5	40.3	*10.7	*31.4	*65.8	*55.9	*84.4
Trouble with corn and calluses . . . . .	7.6	21.1	29.0	24.4	35.0	*11.9	*62.4	*44.4	*59.4	*15.4
Impairments										
Visual impairment . . . . .	17.0	47.8	86.1	70.6	106.7	20.1	*63.1	*81.9	*75.9	*93.2
Color blindness . . . . .	8.7	17.9	20.2	*22.0	*17.9	*2.1	*3.0	*7.7	*11.8	*—
Cataracts . . . . .	*1.8	23.7	174.8	153.7	202.9	*2.7	*20.9	157.7	*144.7	*182.0
Glaucoma . . . . .	*0.9	10.1	55.7	43.4	72.0	*3.3	*15.1	*93.8	*88.8	*103.1
Hearing impairment . . . . .	33.1	139.0	320.3	270.6	386.5	19.0	77.0	155.4	*137.1	*189.7
Tinnitus . . . . .	11.8	63.4	90.7	102.4	75.2	*7.4	*31.2	*55.1	*46.5	*71.3
Speech impairment . . . . .	9.5	*4.7	*13.0	*11.3	*15.3	20.4	*20.7	*—	*—	*—
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	*2.4	*6.2	19.5	*22.2	*16.0	*0.7	*3.9	*22.6	*19.4	*29.6
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	3.7	11.9	18.4	*13.6	*24.8	*11.4	*31.9	*18.0	*4.1	*43.9
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	88.5	176.0	161.9	180.4	137.4	69.5	205.6	*134.4	*147.6	*109.6
Back . . . . .	55.5	104.8	70.8	82.5	55.3	38.9	97.3	*60.9	*74.7	*36.2
Upper extremities . . . . .	9.5	29.2	32.4	42.4	*18.9	*9.9	*29.2	*21.8	*14.7	*35.1
Lower extremities . . . . .	34.0	78.4	73.3	77.4	67.8	33.8	112.8	*69.3	*82.4	*45.0
Selected digestive conditions										
Ulcer . . . . .	8.3	20.3	27.9	33.2	*20.9	*5.2	74.2	*34.5	*40.6	*23.0
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	8.2	33.9	53.0	41.7	68.1	*2.3	*17.2	*9.6	*14.7	*—
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	9.5	22.7	26.7	32.6	*18.9	*10.5	*25.3	*43.6	*55.9	*20.8
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	19.3	44.0	29.9	34.5	*23.6	*8.1	*37.6	*80.4	*85.9	*70.2
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	5.3	11.0	*9.9	*8.8	*11.4	*0.9	*4.8	*3.8	*5.9	*—
Spastic colon . . . . .	5.9	15.8	15.1	*17.7	*11.8	*1.4	*1.7	*8.8	*13.5	*—
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	*1.8	20.4	44.3	40.7	49.0	*—	*—	*25.7	*—	*73.5
Frequent constipation . . . . .	7.4	12.8	34.9	24.3	48.8	*8.5	*23.6	*29.9	*24.7	*39.5

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 59. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by race and age: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	White					Black				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems										
Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons										
Goiter or other conditions of the thyroid . . . . .	8.3	32.8	50.2	53.4	45.9	*8.8	*17.2	*36.4	*31.8	*45.0
Diabetes . . . . .	7.5	44.7	87.5	89.5	85.0	*8.4	149.5	199.1	*154.7	*281.8
Anemias . . . . .	10.4	9.5	22.7	*12.5	36.2	21.7	*19.2	*32.2	*28.8	*38.4
Epilepsy . . . . .	4.3	*5.8	*6.9	*6.1	*8.1	*6.1	*8.3	*—	*—	*—
Migraine headache . . . . .	43.8	58.4	26.9	28.5	*24.9	38.5	*61.1	*44.0	*23.5	*81.1
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	*0.3	*2.8	*5.0	*0.7	*10.7	*—	*—	*13.4	*20.6	*—
Kidney trouble . . . . .	9.1	13.7	14.5	*14.1	*14.9	*4.3	*9.4	*8.4	*12.9	*—
Bladder disorders . . . . .	8.8	16.7	28.7	*21.6	38.2	*6.2	*12.9	*12.6	*8.8	*19.7
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	*1.5	15.2	58.6	53.2	65.8	*—	*10.3	*41.3	*18.2	*83.3
Diseases of female genital organs . . . . .	14.5	20.4	16.2	*18.6	*13.1	22.7	*14.8	*—	*—	*—
Selected circulatory conditions										
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	4.9	11.9	*13.2	*8.8	*19.1	*4.7	*1.5	*—	*—	*—
Heart disease . . . . .	34.4	117.4	278.2	247.1	319.6	35.0	129.4	*150.5	*108.8	*228.1
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	*2.7	54.8	148.5	140.7	158.7	*2.6	*34.5	*64.7	*29.4	*130.5
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	25.3	41.1	72.9	69.2	77.8	25.2	*52.2	*23.4	*21.8	*26.3
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	4.3	12.1	33.1	33.8	*32.1	*2.1	*16.6	*13.8	*11.8	*17.5
Heart murmurs . . . . .	18.2	18.6	20.0	*20.8	*18.9	21.6	*16.2	*—	*—	*—
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	2.8	10.5	19.9	*14.6	*26.9	*1.4	*19.4	*9.2	*10.0	*7.7
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	6.5	21.5	56.9	37.3	83.0	*7.2	*42.4	*62.8	*58.2	*71.3
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	27.6	200.4	348.1	336.9	362.9	47.5	375.7	487.0	499.4	463.8
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	*1.4	11.6	65.1	40.1	98.3	*1.9	*24.9	*70.8	*36.5	*134.9
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	*—	*7.0	40.2	32.0	51.0	*—	*6.3	*21.1	*—	*60.3
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	14.2	47.8	78.5	74.8	83.5	*11.7	*44.7	*45.9	*51.8	*35.1
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	23.3	57.5	62.0	71.4	49.5	*13.4	*33.8	*42.1	*64.7	*—
Selected respiratory conditions										
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	50.4	61.4	63.4	58.3	70.4	51.3	*51.7	*39.1	*54.7	*9.9
Asthma . . . . .	56.9	47.4	45.3	43.0	48.3	76.6	*50.7	*41.7	*35.9	*53.7
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	92.0	111.0	68.2	62.5	75.7	66.2	*64.6	*46.7	*37.1	*64.7
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	112.8	174.9	118.3	127.6	105.9	121.5	180.5	*121.7	*150.6	*69.1
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	6.8	17.0	*6.9	*3.6	*11.3	*—	*3.7	*—	*—	*—
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	13.8	*2.4	*0.9	*1.6	*—	*8.2	*2.6	*—	*—	*—
Emphysema . . . . .	*0.4	13.6	35.2	35.6	34.5	*—	*14.6	*10.0	*8.2	*13.2

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*— Figures does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II, the frequencies of table 64, and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I.

**Table 60. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by family income and age: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income									
	Less than \$10,000					\$10,000–\$19,999				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions										
Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons										
Arthritis . . . . .	82.6	395.3	520.6	453.0	580.0	39.4	378.3	469.6	445.7	496.8
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	*–	*54.9	*36.6	*57.6	*18.1	*–	*23.9	*34.9	*25.1	*46.2
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	*28.1	*66.0	*25.3	*48.5	*4.8	18.8	98.3	*27.7	*25.9	*29.9
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	*11.1	*48.7	*6.0	*12.7	*–	*3.2	*38.3	*9.3	*11.9	*6.3
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	*4.0	*8.5	*33.5	*29.7	*36.8	*–	*26.8	*29.3	*15.1	*45.6
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	*7.0	*12.9	*6.5	*13.9	*–	*1.6	*26.3	*21.3	*7.9	*36.5
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	*10.3	*65.6	*34.6	*74.0	*–	*9.1	*51.1	*46.6	*35.9	*59.1
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	*2.5	*–	*–	*–	*–	*4.5	*8.5	*–	*–	*–
Trouble with acne . . . . .	43.2	*–	*–	*–	*–	*13.6	*10.6	*–	*–	*–
Psoriasis . . . . .	*13.7	*–	*35.5	*39.4	*32.0	*3.9	*30.1	*7.0	*13.2	*–
Dermatitis . . . . .	38.7	*29.1	*7.9	*5.5	*10.1	25.8	*23.2	*25.8	*25.6	*25.9
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	*20.2	*30.2	*46.0	*68.5	*25.6	20.2	*34.9	56.2	*34.9	*80.2
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	29.5	*80.8	*56.8	*69.1	*45.9	18.3	*20.0	*53.2	*67.3	*37.1
Trouble with corn and calluses . . . . .	*7.8	*48.3	*17.6	*14.6	*20.3	*8.2	*42.3	*42.4	*26.9	*59.7
Impairments										
Visual impairment . . . . .	38.2	*131.3	122.3	*66.7	*171.3	23.9	82.3	113.8	123.1	*103.2
Color blindness . . . . .	*7.6	*16.2	*11.1	*23.7	*–	*7.3	*5.4	*23.7	*27.2	*19.6
Cataracts . . . . .	*5.6	*52.7	219.4	*151.6	279.6	*3.6	*29.9	215.9	220.2	210.9
Glaucoma . . . . .	*1.6	*22.9	*44.6	*55.2	*35.2	*–	*6.1	*51.1	*41.7	*61.8
Hearing impairment . . . . .	48.3	220.1	360.2	307.5	406.6	34.9	179.6	328.2	294.2	367.4
Tinnitus . . . . .	*15.5	*106.6	128.0	*141.3	*116.3	21.2	115.2	99.5	129.1	*65.8
Speech impairment . . . . .	*21.3	*35.8	*19.9	*42.4	*–	22.7	*11.0	*3.0	*5.5	*–
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	*5.7	*–	*26.7	*26.1	*27.2	*2.4	*9.7	*17.9	*15.3	*20.8
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	*5.5	*42.0	*17.6	*–	*33.1	*8.2	*20.0	*21.3	*21.1	*21.4
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	119.5	399.7	209.5	246.8	*176.1	102.7	256.3	204.0	216.0	190.3
Back . . . . .	66.8	237.8	*85.7	*94.6	*77.9	58.3	135.0	93.8	*86.1	*102.6
Upper extremities . . . . .	*20.6	*88.9	*59.9	*28.5	*87.5	19.4	*57.2	*21.8	*30.1	*12.4
Lower extremities . . . . .	49.0	220.9	*112.4	*130.4	*96.6	39.1	143.4	106.7	127.3	*83.6
Selected digestive conditions										
Ulcer . . . . .	*20.6	*59.7	*45.4	*43.7	*47.0	*10.4	*48.2	*51.7	*69.2	*32.0
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	*12.1	*51.3	*65.6	*19.4	*106.2	*9.8	*65.7	*46.6	*40.4	*53.7
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	*19.7	*42.8	*42.6	*42.4	*42.2	*6.4	*16.9	*23.7	*17.2	*31.1
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	*19.9	*73.4	*52.2	*37.6	*65.1	*14.2	*50.0	*11.7	*8.7	*15.1
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	*4.1	*33.9	*11.4	*6.1	*15.5	*10.9	*4.7	*3.2	*6.1	*–
Spastic colon . . . . .	*7.1	*8.5	*11.6	*–	*21.9	*5.0	*8.5	*6.3	*6.9	*6.0
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	*–	*31.3	*31.8	*24.3	*38.4	*1.1	*15.1	*39.8	*29.6	*51.6
Frequent constipation . . . . .	*14.2	*49.8	*72.9	*38.8	*103.0	*6.1	*34.7	*31.0	*32.7	*28.7

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 60. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by family income and age: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income									
	Less than \$10,000					\$10,000–\$19,999				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems										
Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons										
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	*4.9	*26.9	*66.7	*33.4	*96.1	*3.9	*9.5	*42.9	*41.2	*44.9
Diabetes . . . . .	*0.9	*80.0	116.1	*152.8	*83.8	*12.9	93.1	110.5	*103.2	*118.6
Anemias . . . . .	*21.8	*10.0	*42.0	*47.9	*36.8	*14.1	*16.0	*24.1	*–	*51.6
Epilepsy . . . . .	*13.2	*24.7	*7.7	*16.4	*–	*5.9	*4.0	*5.2	*7.1	*2.7
Migraine headache . . . . .	47.7	*87.4	*49.7	*46.7	*52.3	41.6	*60.5	*18.0	*16.9	*19.3
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	*–	*11.1	*14.8	*12.7	*16.5	*1.2	*4.3	*4.9	*3.2	*6.9
Kidney trouble . . . . .	*9.9	*49.8	*13.3	*16.4	*10.7	20.0	*27.2	*10.0	*5.8	*14.8
Bladder disorders . . . . .	*5.1	*19.9	*37.5	*43.7	*32.0	*13.5	*21.4	*28.2	*20.9	*36.5
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	*–	*10.7	*44.0	*75.2	*16.5	*1.1	*9.5	65.2	*72.4	*57.0
Diseases of female genital organs . . . . .	*16.3	*12.2	*16.5	*21.2	*12.3	*13.3	*21.8	*3.2	*–	*6.9
Selected circulatory conditions										
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	*10.9	*11.4	*10.5	*–	*19.7	*5.5	*21.8	*22.0	*10.6	*35.0
Heart disease . . . . .	51.2	*128.7	310.5	292.9	326.0	50.2	205.0	301.9	284.4	321.9
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	*8.5	*46.1	143.6	*144.9	*142.5	*3.2	102.4	168.0	190.9	141.8
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	40.2	*52.7	*50.0	*40.0	*58.7	43.0	*46.3	59.8	*56.2	*64.0
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	*10.6	*19.2	*29.8	*23.7	*35.2	*9.5	*31.0	*14.2	*8.7	*20.5
Heart murmurs . . . . .	*26.3	*21.8	*20.2	*16.4	*23.5	32.7	*11.0	*33.2	*31.7	*35.0
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	*3.3	*11.8	*–	*–	*–	*0.9	*4.3	*12.4	*15.8	*8.4
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	*2.4	*29.9	116.9	*107.9	*124.9	*4.0	*56.3	74.1	*37.2	*116.1
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	38.5	387.2	461.3	527.0	403.4	39.7	291.6	386.4	384.5	388.5
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	*1.4	*26.5	*56.8	*78.8	*37.4	*0.6	*33.1	64.2	*39.6	*92.0
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	*–	*22.1	*24.7	*17.0	*31.5	*–	*14.0	*42.9	*62.3	*20.8
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	*20.2	*73.7	145.9	*195.9	*101.9	*10.7	*68.0	121.4	*84.5	163.5
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	*13.0	*35.8	116.1	*131.6	*102.5	20.4	85.3	*45.1	*58.6	*29.9
Selected respiratory conditions										
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	37.5	*67.8	*100.2	*75.8	*121.7	51.7	78.8	71.8	*75.3	*67.9
Asthma . . . . .	39.6	*60.8	*64.4	*36.4	*89.1	80.5	75.2	73.8	*97.2	*46.8
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	82.7	*106.9	*80.9	*29.1	*125.9	69.1	111.8	*50.1	*36.4	*65.8
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	105.3	*135.0	134.5	*132.2	*136.6	110.0	154.4	149.3	165.3	130.9
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	*3.5	*–	*–	*–	*–	*5.8	*25.6	*4.1	*–	*8.7
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	*23.2	*4.4	*–	*–	*–	24.2	*10.4	*–	*–	*–
Emphysema . . . . .	*2.3	*45.0	*42.0	*47.9	*36.8	*1.0	*29.5	*36.6	*31.4	*42.5

See footnotes and notes at end of table.



**Table 60. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by family income and age: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income									
	\$20,000–\$34,999					\$35,000 or more				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions										
Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons										
Arthritis . . . . .	38.7	284.1	485.0	493.6	469.1	16.7	193.0	430.2	395.3	495.8
Gout, Including gouty arthritis . . . . .	*1.4	*29.8	*21.5	*33.3	*—	*2.8	18.3	*28.5	*17.2	*49.7
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	*10.2	64.4	*34.9	*34.3	*36.0	11.3	58.8	*49.8	*67.6	*16.4
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	*8.6	*21.3	*6.8	*—	*19.3	6.5	21.2	*31.4	*48.2	*—
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	*2.4	*13.8	*26.5	*13.0	*50.8	*2.0	*3.1	*24.6	*15.2	*42.2
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	*6.3	*12.4	*16.2	*25.0	*—	*4.8	15.8	*8.6	*13.2	*—
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	12.9	46.4	*34.0	*48.8	*6.8	7.1	44.3	*51.5	*57.1	*40.8
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	*3.1	*22.6	*2.8	*4.3	*—	*4.8	*7.4	*6.7	*10.2	*—
Trouble with acne . . . . .	28.2	*2.2	*—	*—	*—	28.8	*5.3	*—	*—	*—
Psoriasis . . . . .	*8.0	*27.9	*10.8	*16.7	*—	7.4	22.1	*15.1	*—	*43.6
Dermatitis . . . . .	34.0	54.4	*27.8	*38.4	*8.3	31.2	39.3	*36.7	*28.0	*52.5
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	22.5	42.6	69.4	*60.6	*86.0	20.8	27.8	*42.0	*16.7	*89.6
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	23.8	*41.7	*31.7	*18.6	*55.3	16.0	20.2	*16.6	*19.0	*12.2
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	11.3	*37.5	*23.9	*30.0	*12.5	8.4	15.9	*20.0	*18.2	*23.5
Impairments										
Visual impairment . . . . .	20.6	60.0	61.7	*50.2	*82.2	14.4	38.1	75.4	*72.6	*81.1
Color blindness . . . . .	*7.2	*23.9	*20.1	*26.3	*9.1	10.3	18.0	*9.9	*—	*28.6
Cataracts . . . . .	*2.6	43.1	124.2	113.7	*143.6	*0.7	*11.9	157.0	117.8	230.8
Glaucoma . . . . .	*0.9	*18.4	54.8	*29.4	*101.6	*1.6	*6.2	70.2	*59.6	*89.6
Hearing impairment . . . . .	29.0	175.1	325.8	271.0	426.3	29.2	117.0	268.3	206.4	384.6
Tinnitus . . . . .	*6.1	63.4	98.8	96.7	*102.7	10.0	51.2	76.1	*67.4	*92.4
Speech impairment . . . . .	14.8	*5.3	*8.7	*—	*24.6	5.3	*3.2	*14.7	*15.7	*13.1
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	*3.3	*13.1	*22.2	*28.5	*10.6	*0.9	*2.6	*25.4	*31.2	*14.5
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	*3.2	*4.9	*12.6	*9.1	*18.9	*4.1	*6.4	*23.1	*15.0	*38.5
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	88.9	219.7	137.6	161.0	*94.7	81.0	143.9	133.6	112.1	*174.0
Back . . . . .	54.3	139.5	66.1	*77.7	*44.3	52.5	83.4	68.9	*78.9	*50.2
Upper extremities . . . . .	*9.2	*19.7	*30.9	*41.5	*11.7	6.2	26.3	*13.2	*13.2	*13.1
Lower extremities . . . . .	35.8	87.7	*53.0	*62.0	*36.4	32.9	57.8	*42.4	*19.0	*86.3
Selected digestive conditions										
Ulcer . . . . .	*8.0	*35.5	*18.3	*28.3	*—	*4.5	*12.5	*22.0	*28.7	*9.4
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	*5.0	*18.2	*39.2	*31.0	*54.2	8.0	29.4	*42.0	*43.2	*39.9
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	10.8	*17.7	*28.8	*35.6	*15.9	8.9	24.1	*36.2	*55.4	*—
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	15.0	*29.3	*39.6	*49.6	*21.6	20.4	46.0	*49.5	*55.9	*37.5
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	*4.4	*0.9	*12.4	*14.5	*9.1	*4.9	*11.9	*10.4	*—	*30.0
Spastic colon . . . . .	*1.9	*18.8	*9.8	*15.1	*—	6.9	17.2	*29.0	*31.7	*23.9
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	*1.5	*16.2	*45.3	*49.2	*38.3	*1.6	17.9	*43.7	*30.2	*68.9
Frequent constipation . . . . .	*4.5	*3.6	*19.1	*24.8	*8.7	9.1	*8.6	*27.0	*8.7	*61.4

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 60. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by family income and age: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income									
	\$20,000–\$34,999					\$35,000 or more				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems										
Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons										
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	*9.3	*40.8	73.7	91.2	*41.7	11.1	34.2	*37.6	*47.7	*18.8
Diabetes . . . . .	*9.2	80.4	113.4	111.2	*117.5	7.5	36.5	92.2	*82.6	*109.8
Anemias . . . . .	*10.0	*11.5	*7.6	*–	*21.6	11.9	*10.8	*23.9	*20.5	*30.5
Epilepsy . . . . .	*5.8	*2.6	*16.0	*6.2	*34.1	*3.0	*2.7	*–	*–	*–
Migraine headache . . . . .	45.1	76.4	*24.5	*26.0	*21.2	44.8	56.0	*24.6	*27.5	*19.2
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	*–	*5.6	*4.7	*3.1	*8.0	*0.2	*0.9	*9.3	*–	*26.7
Kidney trouble . . . . .	*9.3	*17.7	*28.4	*29.6	*26.1	*4.6	*6.7	*5.9	*6.7	*3.8
Bladder disorders . . . . .	*9.2	*23.5	*22.3	*25.2	*17.1	7.8	*11.0	*24.9	*23.5	*27.7
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	*–	*5.8	57.9	*35.3	*99.3	*2.1	22.2	88.1	*72.9	*116.8
Diseases of female genital organs . . . . .	14.3	*23.5	*31.6	*39.5	*17.1	18.3	21.9	*13.8	*9.2	*22.5
Selected circulatory conditions										
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	*5.7	*9.5	*–	*–	*–	*4.3	*10.9	*24.3	*16.7	*38.5
Heart disease . . . . .	30.6	107.6	277.5	231.3	362.3	31.7	106.9	244.8	230.8	271.1
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	*1.3	43.2	129.2	95.7	190.6	*2.1	46.4	156.9	157.7	*155.3
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	19.7	*39.0	94.8	86.0	*111.0	23.5	40.6	*48.4	*36.9	*69.9
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	*1.3	*6.4	57.9	*58.7	*56.5	*3.0	*8.4	*13.8	*5.5	*29.1
Heart murmurs . . . . .	15.9	*12.4	*10.2	*15.7	*–	17.2	24.5	*19.9	*20.7	*18.8
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	*2.5	*20.3	*26.7	*11.6	*54.6	*3.3	*7.7	*14.5	*10.5	*22.0
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	*9.5	*25.3	53.5	*49.4	*60.6	6.1	19.8	*39.6	*36.2	*46.0
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	31.3	242.1	315.0	324.3	297.8	27.0	182.2	333.0	309.2	377.6
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	*0.8	*10.3	58.2	*36.4	*98.1	*1.4	*7.4	67.6	*44.7	*110.7
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	*–	*2.5	65.3	*31.0	*128.1	*–	*5.3	*27.4	*21.7	*38.0
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	13.0	*35.3	*39.5	*61.0	*–	13.9	46.6	*60.6	*56.7	*68.0
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	17.8	55.2	59.9	*71.5	*38.7	28.2	56.7	79.2	*83.4	*71.8
Selected respiratory conditions										
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	58.8	64.0	66.9	*59.5	*80.7	50.2	50.0	68.3	*60.1	*83.5
Asthma . . . . .	69.5	58.8	*39.1	*18.8	*76.2	56.8	41.8	*27.5	*19.0	*43.6
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	75.1	105.0	78.5	*58.5	*115.2	108.9	109.2	85.4	110.1	*38.9
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	140.9	200.6	119.2	131.0	*97.4	109.6	187.5	114.2	123.3	*96.6
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	*5.7	*10.1	*10.0	*–	*28.4	6.7	18.1	*10.6	*7.2	*16.9
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	13.8	*5.6	*–	*–	*–	9.2	*–	*–	*–	*–
Emphysema . . . . .	*0.9	*15.0	*32.9	*31.6	*35.2	*–	*5.2	*15.8	*11.0	*24.9

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

\*– Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity zero.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II, the frequencies of tables 65 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 61. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by geographic region and place of residence: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
					MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions								
Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons								
Arthritis . . . . .	126.1	118.8	138.9	119.4	121.0	117.9	122.9	150.6
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	9.3	9.8	9.2	9.4	8.5	5.6	10.3	12.8
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	23.3	23.3	28.0	25.4	25.8	23.1	27.4	23.7
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	*7.1	9.6	10.0	18.2	9.8	10.7	9.3	16.0
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	9.2	*3.0	7.0	7.3	6.6	5.3	7.4	*6.2
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	9.9	7.9	10.3	*6.9	9.4	7.8	10.4	*7.0
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	17.5	17.7	20.1	19.8	18.3	11.2	22.6	21.2
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	*3.0	*4.3	4.9	*5.6	4.7	*3.4	5.5	*3.7
Trouble with acne . . . . .	12.9	23.8	15.1	24.4	18.4	14.9	20.4	20.1
Psoriasis . . . . .	7.9	12.9	9.0	15.6	10.1	9.2	10.7	14.9
Dermatitis . . . . .	31.5	32.5	28.8	33.4	31.5	30.5	32.0	30.3
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	29.3	27.1	21.1	25.2	24.7	23.6	25.4	26.3
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	16.2	20.2	24.4	25.6	21.9	22.8	21.3	22.3
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	15.0	12.2	14.4	15.9	15.5	19.9	12.8	9.8
Impairments								
Visual impairment . . . . .	30.8	28.9	37.1	25.3	27.2	29.1	26.1	46.8
Color blindness . . . . .	10.0	10.4	13.7	*6.6	8.9	8.9	8.9	17.2
Cataracts . . . . .	21.4	29.1	26.7	28.5	25.4	27.9	23.9	30.9
Glaucoma . . . . .	11.2	11.1	8.3	9.5	9.5	12.3	7.8	11.1
Hearing impairment . . . . .	72.6	86.1	84.3	89.2	74.7	71.8	76.4	116.1
Tinnitus . . . . .	19.4	29.9	34.6	31.7	27.2	28.5	26.4	39.5
Speech impairment . . . . .	10.6	9.5	11.8	8.6	11.0	11.8	10.5	7.7
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	*4.1	*5.8	*4.3	*5.5	4.6	*4.7	4.5	*5.9
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	*6.2	9.8	10.5	*4.2	8.4	9.2	8.0	*6.9
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	99.5	125.8	100.8	124.7	106.4	106.4	106.4	131.0
Back . . . . .	59.1	72.1	52.2	78.3	62.1	60.8	62.8	71.1
Upper extremities . . . . .	13.4	18.7	12.8	19.5	14.7	13.9	15.1	20.0
Lower extremities . . . . .	37.3	57.1	49.2	46.1	44.9	45.5	44.6	59.7
Selected digestive conditions								
Ulcer . . . . .	10.1	10.9	16.4	17.5	13.1	14.5	12.2	17.5
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	19.2	17.5	17.2	13.7	16.4	9.9	20.3	18.8
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	16.7	13.8	12.3	14.9	14.6	15.7	14.0	12.2
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	14.4	28.6	28.9	21.6	24.0	26.6	22.4	25.5
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	9.0	*5.0	6.9	*4.6	6.8	8.2	5.9	*4.8
Spastic colon . . . . .	8.2	*4.3	9.8	8.4	8.8	7.7	9.4	*4.6
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	9.5	10.3	10.2	7.9	9.3	7.1	10.6	10.7
Frequent constipation . . . . .	12.9	10.3	12.7	11.7	12.2	14.2	11.0	11.0

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 61. Number of selected reported chronic conditions per 1,000 persons, by geographic region and place of residence: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
					MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems								
Number of chronic conditions per 1,000 persons								
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	11.0	12.5	21.8	21.9	18.3	22.1	16.0	14.1
Diabetes . . . . .	24.9	25.2	35.3	26.5	28.9	29.4	28.6	28.7
Anemias . . . . .	16.1	7.9	15.2	12.7	13.3	16.0	11.7	12.2
Epilepsy . . . . .	*4.4	7.9	*3.7	*4.6	4.8	5.7	4.2	*6.1
Migraine headache . . . . .	45.8	40.1	46.3	41.5	41.9	39.9	43.1	50.4
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	*1.6	*0.9	*1.1	*2.1	*1.1	*1.8	*0.6	*2.4
Kidney trouble . . . . .	8.5	9.1	12.8	*6.4	8.4	11.5	6.5	14.3
Bladder disorders . . . . .	9.5	9.8	12.0	16.3	11.2	12.0	10.7	14.5
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	10.0	7.4	14.0	9.3	10.5	9.4	11.2	10.9
Diseases of female genital organs . . . . .	15.7	16.8	17.3	16.8	17.5	14.9	19.1	13.8
Selected circulatory conditions								
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	*7.1	6.9	6.7	*5.9	6.2	5.2	6.8	8.4
Heart disease . . . . .	88.5	78.0	77.0	70.4	72.6	70.4	73.9	98.8
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	28.9	30.0	30.7	25.5	26.4	24.9	27.3	38.8
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	40.2	34.0	28.1	32.9	32.0	32.2	31.8	36.8
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	*6.5	11.3	9.0	7.5	7.9	8.9	7.3	11.8
Heart murmurs . . . . .	26.5	16.1	13.4	19.9	18.4	18.8	18.1	17.1
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	*7.2	6.5	5.7	*5.4	5.7	*4.5	6.4	7.9
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	19.5	14.0	18.2	12.0	14.2	13.4	14.8	23.2
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	109.3	108.2	113.5	93.7	101.3	107.9	97.4	128.8
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	10.3	9.0	13.0	12.4	10.4	12.0	9.4	15.1
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	*2.5	8.5	5.2	7.3	4.8	5.5	4.3	10.1
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	33.8	29.6	20.1	33.5	27.1	25.4	28.1	31.3
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	32.4	34.3	27.9	37.0	32.1	28.6	34.3	32.8
Selected respiratory conditions								
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	51.0	59.0	53.0	50.7	53.3	49.0	55.8	54.6
Asthma . . . . .	61.8	56.6	51.8	52.9	57.5	61.7	54.9	46.9
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	78.3	85.5	94.9	97.3	90.6	86.3	93.3	86.5
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	85.3	143.1	162.9	83.9	120.7	121.3	120.4	143.3
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	10.3	*5.8	6.7	8.1	7.7	5.9	8.8	*6.8
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	8.1	8.6	10.6	10.1	9.0	10.6	8.0	11.5
Emphysema . . . . .	*6.8	8.6	6.4	*5.9	6.1	7.0	5.6	9.7

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II, the frequencies of tables 66 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 62. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by age: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	All ages	Under 45 years			65 years and over			
		Total	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions		Number of chronic conditions in thousands						
Arthritis . . . . .	33,638	5,545	136	5,409	12,759	15,335	8,339	6,996
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	2,487	320	–	320	1,190	977	584	393
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	6,700	2,344	69	2,275	3,334	1,022	703	320
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	2,934	1,181	–	1,181	1,233	520	269	251
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	1,730	368	34	334	532	831	287	543
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	2,360	801	96	704	862	698	390	307
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	5,006	1,465	55	1,410	2,334	1,207	792	415
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	1,190	648	32	616	481	62	62	–
Trouble with acne . . . . .	4,952	4,711	1,743	2,968	241	–	–	–
Psoriasis . . . . .	2,940	1,362	228	1,134	1,102	475	300	176
Dermatitis . . . . .	8,249	5,426	2,175	3,251	2,023	799	490	309
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	6,627	3,540	903	2,636	1,535	1,552	691	861
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	5,807	3,184	374	2,810	1,426	1,197	626	571
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	3,778	1,485	80	1,404	1,351	942	499	443
Impairments								
Visual impairment . . . . .	8,280	3,040	448	2,592	2,567	2,674	1,281	1,393
Color blindness . . . . .	2,811	1,358	283	1,075	855	598	380	219
Cataracts . . . . .	7,022	333	33	299	1,240	5,449	2,796	2,653
Glaucoma . . . . .	2,595	214	–	214	546	1,835	859	977
Hearing impairment . . . . .	22,044	5,420	897	4,522	6,987	9,638	4,697	4,941
Tinnitus . . . . .	7,866	1,914	186	1,728	3,167	2,785	1,767	1,018
Speech impairment . . . . .	2,720	1,999	1,160	839	349	372	184	188
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	1,285	363	70	293	305	617	395	223
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	2,138	824	274	550	715	599	228	371
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	29,499	15,046	1,830	13,216	9,447	5,007	3,222	1,784
Back . . . . .	16,905	9,258	552	8,705	5,465	2,182	1,473	709
Upper extremities . . . . .	4,170	1,626	189	1,438	1,562	981	717	264
Lower extremities . . . . .	12,696	6,008	1,339	4,669	4,383	2,305	1,433	872
Selected digestive conditions								
Ulcer . . . . .	3,709	1,366	96	1,270	1,386	957	680	277
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	4,470	1,288	122	1,166	1,644	1,539	705	834
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	3,729	1,679	218	1,461	1,173	877	626	251
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	6,420	3,119	238	2,882	2,238	1,063	710	353
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	1,686	864	119	745	529	293	154	140
Spastic colon . . . . .	2,083	897	48	849	730	455	311	145
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	2,529	263	–	263	935	1,331	663	668
Frequent constipation . . . . .	3,149	1,293	380	913	783	1,073	439	634

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 62. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by age: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	All ages	Under 45 years			65 years and over			
		Total	Under 18 years	18–44 years	45–64 years	Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems		Number of chronic conditions in thousands						
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	4,598	1,476	71	1,405	1,594	1,528	925	603
Diabetes . . . . .	7,627	1,359	89	1,270	3,091	3,178	1,811	1,367
Anemias . . . . .	3,457	2,157	359	1,798	569	731	253	479
Epilepsy . . . . .	1,335	829	351	478	308	198	99	99
Migraine headache . . . . .	11,546	7,560	1,084	6,477	3,079	906	527	380
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	353	45	15	30	129	178	47	131
Kidney trouble . . . . .	2,553	1,440	168	1,272	678	435	253	182
Bladder disorders . . . . .	3,139	1,454	239	1,215	832	853	367	486
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	2,803	241	–	241	780	1,781	899	882
Diseases of female genital organs . . . . .	4,420	2,857	242	2,615	1,099	464	304	161
Selected circulatory conditions								
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	1,759	828	83	745	553	378	144	234
Heart disease . . . . .	20,653	5,934	1,688	4,246	6,184	8,535	4,384	4,151
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	7,672	453	–	453	2,743	4,476	2,411	2,065
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	8,716	4,358	1,217	3,140	2,164	2,195	1,218	977
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	2,310	687	–	687	642	980	571	410
Heart murmurs . . . . .	4,783	3,222	1,188	2,034	937	624	393	231
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	1,624	449	29	420	584	591	255	336
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	4,265	1,123	471	653	1,278	1,864	755	1,110
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	28,314	5,391	36	5,355	11,376	11,547	6,553	4,994
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	2,999	251	29	221	682	2,067	739	1,328
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	1,556	–	–	–	354	1,202	522	680
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	7,399	2,397	–	2,397	2,488	2,514	1,362	1,152
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	8,531	3,735	20	3,716	2,850	1,945	1,339	607
Selected respiratory conditions								
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	14,150	8,991	4,087	4,904	3,142	2,017	1,118	899
Asthma . . . . .	14,596	10,570	4,429	6,141	2,581	1,445	804	641
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	23,721	15,999	4,190	11,809	5,572	2,150	1,139	1,011
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	33,161	20,187	4,559	15,628	9,253	3,721	2,337	1,383
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	1,985	990	122	868	796	198	59	139
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	2,513	2,328	1,444	885	159	26	26	–
Emphysema . . . . .	1,821	90	–	90	701	1,030	595	435

– Quantity zero.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 3.6 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 892,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 397,000, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 63. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by sex and age: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Male					Female				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions										
Number of chronic conditions in thousands										
Arthritis . . . . .	2,340	4,957	5,477	3,245	2,233	3,205	7,802	9,858	5,094	4,763
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	303	859	618	350	268	17	330	359	233	126
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	1,365	1,613	498	343	155	979	1,721	524	360	165
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	554	507	160	136	24	627	726	360	133	227
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	110	176	119	58	61	258	356	712	230	483
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	146	159	226	193	33	655	703	472	198	274
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	677	1,018	343	204	140	788	1,316	864	588	276
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	418	272	41	41	–	230	209	21	21	–
Trouble with acne . . . . .	2,240	92	–	–	–	2,471	149	–	–	–
Psoriasis . . . . .	656	575	375	199	176	707	528	100	100	–
Dermatitis . . . . .	2,168	734	434	256	178	3,258	1,290	366	234	132
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	1,350	593	678	307	372	2,189	941	874	384	490
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	1,891	627	542	330	212	1,293	798	654	295	359
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	622	503	356	209	147	863	848	586	290	296
Impairments										
Visual impairment . . . . .	1,944	1,566	1,383	745	638	1,096	1,000	1,291	536	755
Color blindness . . . . .	1,243	759	536	317	219	115	96	63	63	–
Cataracts . . . . .	141	444	1,866	899	967	192	796	3,583	1,898	1,685
Glaucoma . . . . .	142	282	721	287	435	72	264	1,114	572	542
Hearing impairment . . . . .	3,057	4,709	5,152	2,817	2,335	2,363	2,277	4,486	1,879	2,607
Tinnitus . . . . .	985	1,975	1,564	983	582	929	1,192	1,220	785	436
Speech impairment . . . . .	1,374	202	202	144	58	625	147	170	40	129
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	287	251	355	286	69	76	53	263	109	154
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	525	432	277	160	117	299	283	322	68	254
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	7,617	4,815	2,085	1,361	724	7,429	4,632	2,922	1,861	1,061
Back . . . . .	4,193	2,639	668	491	177	5,065	2,826	1,514	982	533
Upper extremities . . . . .	962	965	578	412	166	665	597	403	305	98
Lower extremities . . . . .	3,261	2,311	931	523	408	2,747	2,072	1,374	910	464
Selected digestive conditions										
Ulcer . . . . .	595	685	399	230	168	771	701	559	450	109
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	696	898	710	405	305	592	745	829	301	529
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	640	497	238	165	73	1,039	676	638	461	178
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	1,870	1,148	270	231	39	1,250	1,090	793	478	315
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	322	95	95	74	21	542	433	198	80	118
Spastic colon . . . . .	289	137	142	101	41	608	593	313	210	104
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	106	447	304	247	58	157	487	1,026	417	610
Frequent constipation . . . . .	418	167	284	105	179	875	616	789	334	455

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 63. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by sex and age: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Male					Female				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems										
Number of chronic conditions in thousands										
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	315	397	296	212	84	1,161	1,197	1,233	713	520
Diabetes . . . . .	549	1,460	1,623	965	658	809	1,632	1,555	846	709
Anemias . . . . .	173	88	296	69	227	1,984	480	435	184	251
Epilepsy . . . . .	363	93	114	71	43	466	215	84	27	57
Migraine headache . . . . .	1,818	518	111	12	99	5,743	2,562	795	515	280
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	15	29	96	12	85	30	100	82	35	47
Kidney trouble . . . . .	480	338	319	165	154	959	340	116	88	28
Bladder disorders . . . . .	218	186	80	15	65	1,237	646	773	352	421
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	241	780	1,781	899	882	...	...	...	...	...
Diseases of female genital organs . . . . .	...	...	...	...	...	2,857	1,099	464	304	161
Selected circulatory conditions										
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	371	94	236	36	200	457	459	142	108	34
Heart disease . . . . .	2,755	3,428	4,147	2,134	2,013	3,179	2,756	4,389	2,250	2,138
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	289	1,969	2,462	1,407	1,056	164	774	2,013	1,004	1,009
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	1,866	798	928	446	482	2,491	1,365	1,268	773	495
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	406	158	376	175	201	281	485	604	396	208
Heart murmurs . . . . .	1,269	366	319	190	129	1,953	572	304	203	102
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	191	275	232	81	151	258	309	359	174	185
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	599	661	757	281	476	524	617	1,108	474	634
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	2,691	5,516	3,970	2,587	1,382	2,700	5,860	7,577	3,966	3,611
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	116	419	1,250	485	764	135	263	818	254	564
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	—	270	610	325	285	—	85	592	196	395
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	343	452	616	314	302	2,054	2,036	1,898	1,048	850
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	1,497	1,228	538	379	159	2,238	1,623	1,408	960	448
Selected respiratory conditions										
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	4,347	1,052	650	476	174	4,644	2,090	1,367	643	725
Asthma . . . . .	4,471	781	499	327	172	6,099	1,800	946	477	469
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	7,751	2,198	609	476	133	8,248	3,374	1,541	663	878
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	8,393	3,608	1,460	982	478	11,794	5,645	2,260	1,355	906
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	579	179	143	59	84	411	617	55	—	55
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	893	16	—	—	—	1,436	143	26	26	—
Emphysema . . . . .	90	424	442	326	116	—	278	588	269	319

— Quantity zero.

... Category not applicable.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 3.6 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 892,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 397,000, a 30-percent RSE.



**Table 64. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by race and age: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic conditions	White					Black				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Number of chronic conditions in thousands <sup>1</sup>										
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions										
Arthritis . . . . .	4,482	11,187	13,640	7,296	6,344	942	1,390	1,401	870	532
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	277	959	886	509	377	17	193	92	75	17
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	2,278	2,896	923	617	305	51	395	100	85	15
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	1,077	1,161	497	246	251	104	22	23	23	–
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	296	491	810	287	522	39	41	21	–	21
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	707	783	662	367	294	94	54	36	23	13
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	1,320	2,207	985	618	366	102	96	173	124	49
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	584	441	62	62	–	64	17	–	–	–
Trouble with acne . . . . .	4,092	241	–	–	–	474	–	–	–	–
Psoriasis . . . . .	1,252	1,086	475	300	176	58	16	–	–	–
Dermatitis . . . . .	4,238	1,948	746	451	295	874	76	32	18	14
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	2,799	1,302	1,494	676	818	489	72	58	15	43
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	2,845	1,233	1,025	530	494	270	170	172	95	77
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	1,107	965	827	398	429	299	338	116	101	14
Impairments										
Visual impairment . . . . .	2,481	2,185	2,460	1,152	1,308	505	342	214	129	85
Color blindness . . . . .	1,261	817	578	359	219	53	16	20	20	–
Cataracts . . . . .	264	1,083	4,993	2,506	2,486	69	113	412	246	166
Glaucoma . . . . .	132	464	1,590	708	882	82	82	245	151	94
Hearing impairment . . . . .	4,827	6,356	9,149	4,413	4,736	478	417	406	233	173
Tinnitus . . . . .	1,727	2,898	2,591	1,670	921	187	169	144	79	65
Speech impairment . . . . .	1,382	216	372	184	188	512	112	–	–	–
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	346	284	558	362	196	18	21	59	33	27
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	536	542	525	221	304	287	173	47	7	40
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	12,905	8,047	4,625	2,941	1,684	1,749	1,114	351	251	100
Back . . . . .	8,093	4,791	2,023	1,346	677	978	527	159	127	33
Upper extremities . . . . .	1,379	1,336	924	692	232	248	158	57	25	32
Lower extremities . . . . .	4,953	3,584	2,094	1,262	831	850	611	181	140	41
Selected digestive conditions										
Ulcer . . . . .	1,207	929	798	542	256	131	402	90	69	21
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	1,189	1,551	1,514	680	834	58	93	25	25	–
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	1,386	1,036	763	531	232	263	137	114	95	19
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	2,819	2,014	853	563	289	203	204	210	146	64
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	777	503	283	143	140	23	26	10	10	–
Spastic colon . . . . .	861	721	432	288	145	36	9	23	23	–
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	263	935	1,264	663	601	–	–	67	–	67
Frequent constipation . . . . .	1,079	585	996	397	598	214	128	78	42	36

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 64. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by race and age: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic conditions	White					Black				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems										
Number of chronic conditions in thousands <sup>1</sup>										
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	1,205	1,501	1,434	871	563	222	93	95	54	41
Diabetes . . . . .	1,091	2,044	2,500	1,459	1,041	211	810	520	263	257
Anemias . . . . .	1,519	435	647	204	443	546	104	84	49	35
Epilepsy . . . . .	623	263	198	99	99	153	45	—	—	—
Migraine headache . . . . .	6,389	2,670	769	464	305	968	331	115	40	74
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	45	129	143	12	131	—	—	35	35	—
Kidney trouble . . . . .	1,333	627	413	230	182	107	51	22	22	—
Bladder disorders . . . . .	1,285	762	820	352	468	155	70	33	15	18
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	213	696	1,674	868	806	—	56	108	31	76
Diseases of female genital organs . . . . .	2,115	935	464	304	161	571	80	—	—	—
Selected circulatory conditions										
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	709	546	378	144	234	119	8	—	—	—
Heart disease . . . . .	5,021	5,369	7,945	4,030	3,916	881	701	393	185	208
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	387	2,504	4,240	2,294	1,945	66	187	169	50	119
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	3,693	1,880	2,081	1,128	953	633	283	61	37	24
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	633	552	944	551	393	54	90	36	20	16
Heart murmurs . . . . .	2,646	850	570	339	231	544	88	—	—	—
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	414	478	567	238	329	35	105	24	17	7
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	942	985	1,625	608	1,017	182	230	164	99	65
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	4,016	9,165	9,941	5,494	4,447	1,194	2,036	1,272	849	423
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	203	530	1,859	654	1,205	48	135	185	62	123
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	—	320	1,147	522	625	—	34	55	—	55
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	2,073	2,184	2,243	1,220	1,023	295	242	120	88	32
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	3,398	2,628	1,772	1,165	607	337	183	110	110	—
Selected respiratory conditions										
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	7,348	2,810	1,812	950	862	1,290	280	102	93	9
Asthma . . . . .	8,301	2,168	1,295	702	592	1,926	275	109	61	49
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	13,404	5,077	1,948	1,020	927	1,665	350	122	63	59
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	16,440	7,999	3,378	2,081	1,297	3,056	978	318	256	63
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	990	776	198	59	139	—	20	—	—	—
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	2,015	109	26	26	—	207	14	—	—	—
Emphysema . . . . .	58	623	1,004	580	423	—	79	26	14	12

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for white and black do not sum to total chronic conditions because other races are not included.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 3.6 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 892,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 397,000, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 65. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by family income and age: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income									
	Less than \$10,000					\$10,000–\$19,999				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Number of chronic conditions in thousands <sup>1</sup>										
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions										
Arthritis . . . . .	1,127	1,072	1,834	747	1,087	954	2,102	3,335	1,688	1,647
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	–	149	129	95	34	–	133	248	95	153
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	384	179	89	80	9	455	546	197	98	99
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	152	132	21	21	–	77	213	66	45	21
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	54	23	118	49	69	–	149	208	57	151
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	95	35	23	23	–	39	146	151	30	121
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	141	178	122	122	–	221	284	331	136	196
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	34	–	–	–	–	108	47	–	–	–
Trouble with acne . . . . .	589	–	–	–	–	329	59	–	–	–
Psoriasis . . . . .	187	–	125	65	60	95	167	50	50	–
Dermatitis . . . . .	528	79	28	9	19	624	129	183	97	86
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	275	82	162	113	48	488	194	399	132	266
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	403	219	200	114	86	443	111	378	255	123
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	107	131	62	24	38	199	235	301	102	198
Impairments										
Visual impairment . . . . .	521	356	431	110	321	579	457	808	466	342
Color blindness . . . . .	104	44	39	39	–	176	30	168	103	65
Cataracts . . . . .	76	143	773	250	524	86	166	1,533	834	699
Glaucoma . . . . .	22	62	157	91	66	–	34	363	158	205
Hearing impairment . . . . .	659	597	1,269	507	762	846	998	2,331	1,114	1,218
Tinnitus . . . . .	211	289	451	233	218	514	640	707	489	218
Speech impairment . . . . .	290	97	70	70	–	549	61	21	21	–
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	78	–	94	43	51	59	54	127	58	69
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	75	114	62	–	62	199	111	151	80	71
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	1,630	1,084	738	407	330	2,486	1,424	1,449	818	631
Back . . . . .	912	645	302	156	146	1,412	750	666	326	340
Upper extremities . . . . .	281	241	211	47	164	470	318	155	114	41
Lower extremities . . . . .	668	599	396	215	181	946	797	758	482	277
Selected digestive conditions										
Ulcer . . . . .	281	162	160	72	88	252	268	367	262	106
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	165	139	231	32	199	238	365	331	153	178
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	269	116	150	70	79	154	94	168	65	103
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	271	199	184	62	122	343	278	83	33	50
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	56	92	40	10	29	263	26	23	23	–
Spastic colon . . . . .	97	23	41	–	41	122	47	45	26	20
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	–	85	112	40	72	26	84	283	112	171
Frequent constipation . . . . .	194	135	257	64	193	147	193	220	124	95

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 65. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by family income and age: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income									
	Less than \$10,000					\$10,000–\$19,999				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems										
Number of chronic conditions in thousands <sup>1</sup>										
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	67	73	235	55	180	94	53	305	156	149
Diabetes . . . . .	12	217	409	252	157	313	517	785	391	393
Anemias . . . . .	298	27	148	79	69	341	89	171	–	171
Epilepsy . . . . .	180	67	27	27	–	144	22	37	27	9
Migraine headache . . . . .	651	237	175	77	98	1,007	336	128	64	64
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	–	30	52	21	31	30	24	35	12	23
Kidney trouble . . . . .	135	135	47	27	20	485	151	71	22	49
Bladder disorders . . . . .	70	54	132	72	60	327	119	200	79	121
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	–	29	155	124	31	27	53	463	274	189
Diseases of female genital organs . . . . .	223	33	58	35	23	322	121	23	–	23
Selected circulatory conditions										
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	149	31	37	–	37	134	121	156	40	116
Heart disease . . . . .	699	349	1,094	483	611	1,216	1,139	2,144	1,077	1,067
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	116	125	506	239	267	78	569	1,193	723	470
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	549	143	176	66	110	1,041	257	425	213	212
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	144	52	105	39	66	230	172	101	33	68
Heart murmurs . . . . .	359	59	71	27	44	791	61	236	120	116
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	45	32	–	–	–	21	24	88	60	28
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	33	81	412	178	234	97	313	526	141	385
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	526	1,050	1,625	869	756	961	1,620	2,744	1,456	1,288
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	19	72	200	130	70	15	184	456	150	305
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	–	60	87	28	59	–	78	305	236	69
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	275	200	514	323	191	258	378	862	320	542
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	178	97	409	217	192	495	474	320	222	99
Selected respiratory conditions										
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	512	184	353	125	228	1,251	438	510	285	225
Asthma . . . . .	540	165	227	60	167	1,949	418	524	368	155
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	1,128	290	285	48	236	1,673	621	356	138	218
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	1,437	366	474	218	256	2,664	858	1,060	626	434
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	48	–	–	–	–	141	142	29	–	29
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	317	12	–	–	–	587	58	–	–	–
Emphysema . . . . .	32	122	148	79	69	24	164	260	119	141

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 65. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by family income and age: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income									
	\$20,000–\$34,999					\$35,000 or more				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions										
Number of chronic conditions in thousands <sup>1</sup>										
Arthritis . . . . .	1,443	2,659	3,626	2,388	1,238	1,287	5,066	2,641	1,584	1,057
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	52	279	161	161	–	216	481	175	69	106
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	380	603	261	166	95	872	1,543	306	271	35
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	320	199	51	–	51	502	557	193	193	–
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	90	129	198	63	134	156	81	151	61	90
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	236	116	121	121	–	374	416	53	53	–
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	482	434	254	236	18	550	1,164	316	229	87
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	114	212	21	21	–	374	195	41	41	–
Trouble with acne . . . . .	1,051	21	–	–	–	2,225	138	–	–	–
Psoriasis . . . . .	299	261	81	81	–	574	580	93	–	93
Dermatitis . . . . .	1,265	509	208	186	22	2,406	1,031	225	112	112
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	838	399	519	293	227	1,606	729	258	67	191
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	888	390	237	90	146	1,235	531	102	76	26
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	420	351	179	145	33	645	417	123	73	50
Impairments										
Visual impairment . . . . .	769	562	461	243	217	1,109	1,000	463	291	173
Color blindness . . . . .	270	224	150	127	24	796	472	61	–	61
Cataracts . . . . .	98	403	929	550	379	54	312	964	472	492
Glaucoma . . . . .	35	172	410	142	268	125	163	431	239	191
Hearing impairment . . . . .	1,081	1,639	2,436	1,311	1,125	2,253	3,071	1,647	827	820
Tinnitus . . . . .	227	593	739	468	271	770	1,345	467	270	197
Speech impairment . . . . .	553	50	65	–	65	410	85	90	63	28
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	124	123	166	138	28	70	69	156	125	31
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	120	46	94	44	50	320	168	142	60	82
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	3,311	2,056	1,029	779	250	6,252	3,779	820	449	371
Back . . . . .	2,024	1,306	494	376	117	4,057	2,189	423	316	107
Upper extremities . . . . .	343	184	231	201	31	479	691	81	53	28
Lower extremities . . . . .	1,335	821	396	300	96	2,537	1,517	260	76	184
Selected digestive conditions										
Ulcer . . . . .	298	332	137	137	–	347	328	135	115	20
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	187	170	293	150	143	617	773	258	173	85
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	401	166	215	172	42	685	634	222	222	–
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	558	274	296	240	57	1,579	1,207	304	224	80
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	164	8	93	70	24	381	312	64	–	64
Spastic colon . . . . .	70	176	73	73	–	530	452	178	127	51
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	55	152	339	238	101	122	471	268	121	147
Frequent constipation . . . . .	167	34	143	120	23	702	225	166	35	131

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 65. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by family income and age: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Family income									
	\$20,000–\$34,999					\$35,000 or more				
	Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over			Under 45 years	45–64 years	65 years and over		
			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over			Total	65–74 years	75 years and over
Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems										
Number of chronic conditions in thousands <sup>1</sup>										
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	347	382	551	441	110	858	898	231	191	40
Diabetes . . . . .	342	753	848	538	310	579	959	566	331	234
Anemias . . . . .	371	108	57	—	57	917	283	147	82	65
Epilepsy . . . . .	216	24	120	30	90	232	71	—	—	—
Migraine headache . . . . .	1,679	715	183	126	56	3,462	1,470	151	110	41
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	—	52	35	15	21	15	24	57	—	57
Kidney trouble . . . . .	348	166	212	143	69	358	176	36	27	8
Bladder disorders . . . . .	344	220	167	122	45	601	289	153	94	59
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	—	54	433	171	262	166	583	541	292	249
Diseases of female genital organs . . . . .	534	220	236	191	45	1,411	575	85	37	48
Selected circulatory conditions										
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	213	89	—	—	—	332	286	149	67	82
Heart disease . . . . .	1,140	1,007	2,075	1,119	956	2,448	2,806	1,503	925	578
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	49	404	966	463	503	165	1,219	963	632	331
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	735	365	709	416	293	1,814	1,066	297	148	149
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	49	60	433	284	149	228	221	85	22	62
Heart murmurs . . . . .	592	116	76	76	—	1,329	644	122	83	40
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	94	190	200	56	144	257	201	89	42	47
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	355	237	400	239	160	469	521	243	145	98
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	1,166	2,266	2,355	1,569	786	2,087	4,783	2,044	1,239	805
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	29	96	435	176	259	108	194	415	179	236
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	—	23	488	150	338	—	138	168	87	81
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	485	330	295	295	—	1,070	1,223	372	227	145
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	664	517	448	346	102	2,179	1,488	486	334	153
Selected respiratory conditions										
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	2,192	599	500	288	213	3,880	1,313	419	241	178
Asthma . . . . .	2,589	550	292	91	201	4,387	1,097	169	76	93
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	2,797	983	587	283	304	8,406	2,866	524	441	83
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	5,248	1,878	891	634	257	8,461	4,922	701	494	206
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	214	95	75	—	75	518	474	65	29	36
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	515	52	—	—	—	709	—	—	—	—
Empysema . . . . .	34	140	246	153	93	—	137	97	44	53

— Quantity zero.

<sup>1</sup>Totals for income categories do not sum to total chronic conditions because persons with unknown family income are not included.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 3.6 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 892,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 397,000, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 66. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by geographic region and place of residence: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	MSA <sup>1</sup>			Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
					All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	
Selected skin and musculoskeletal conditions								
	Number of chronic conditions in thousands							
Arthritis . . . . .	6,800	7,532	12,577	6,729	25,218	9,213	16,005	8,421
Gout, including gouty arthritis . . . . .	503	620	836	529	1,772	436	1,336	715
Intervertebral disc disorders . . . . .	1,254	1,480	2,535	1,432	5,375	1,807	3,569	1,325
Bone spur or tendinitis, unspecified . . . . .	385	611	910	1,028	2,041	832	1,209	893
Disorders of bone or cartilage . . . . .	495	189	637	409	1,381	414	967	349
Trouble with bunions . . . . .	536	499	935	391	1,967	611	1,356	394
Bursitis, unclassified . . . . .	946	1,124	1,822	1,114	3,821	875	2,946	1,185
Sebaceous skin cyst . . . . .	160	273	441	316	984	264	720	207
Trouble with acne . . . . .	696	1,512	1,368	1,376	3,828	1,167	2,661	1,124
Psoriasis . . . . .	425	819	819	877	2,109	719	1,390	831
Dermatitis . . . . .	1,697	2,059	2,608	1,884	6,556	2,386	4,169	1,693
Trouble with dry (itching) skin, unclassified . . . . .	1,577	1,716	1,912	1,423	5,155	1,842	3,313	1,471
Trouble with ingrown nails . . . . .	872	1,281	2,207	1,446	4,559	1,782	2,777	1,248
Trouble with corns and calluses . . . . .	807	772	1,301	898	3,229	1,558	1,670	549
Impairments								
Visual impairment . . . . .	1,663	1,831	3,357	1,429	5,664	2,271	3,393	2,616
Color blindness . . . . .	539	658	1,243	371	1,852	695	1,156	959
Cataracts . . . . .	1,153	1,845	2,419	1,605	5,295	2,182	3,113	1,727
Glaucoma . . . . .	603	705	751	536	1,977	958	1,019	618
Hearing impairment . . . . .	3,916	5,462	7,636	5,030	15,554	5,609	9,945	6,490
Tinnitus . . . . .	1,044	1,896	3,136	1,790	5,660	2,225	3,435	2,206
Speech impairment . . . . .	569	600	1,066	485	2,288	918	1,370	432
Absence of extremities (excludes tips of fingers or toes only) . . . . .	222	370	385	309	957	370	587	329
Paralysis of extremities, complete or partial . . . . .	333	619	950	236	1,755	716	1,038	383
Deformity or orthopedic impairment . . . . .	5,366	7,975	9,128	7,030	22,175	8,315	13,860	7,325
Back . . . . .	3,188	4,575	4,726	4,416	12,932	4,747	8,185	3,973
Upper extremities . . . . .	725	1,188	1,156	1,101	3,054	1,088	1,966	1,116
Lower extremities . . . . .	2,011	3,623	4,460	2,601	9,360	3,557	5,803	3,336
Selected digestive conditions								
Ulcer . . . . .	547	691	1,485	987	2,729	1,136	1,593	980
Hernia of abdominal cavity . . . . .	1,033	1,109	1,558	770	3,418	773	2,645	1,052
Gastritis or duodenitis . . . . .	901	873	1,114	841	3,047	1,227	1,820	682
Frequent indigestion . . . . .	777	1,811	2,616	1,216	4,996	2,075	2,921	1,423
Enteritis or colitis . . . . .	486	318	622	261	1,415	644	771	271
Spastic colon . . . . .	444	273	890	476	1,828	603	1,225	255
Diverticula of intestines . . . . .	510	651	921	447	1,929	551	1,378	600
Frequent constipation . . . . .	694	651	1,148	657	2,533	1,106	1,427	616

See footnote and notes at end of table.

**Table 66. Number of selected reported chronic conditions, by geographic region and place of residence: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Type of chronic condition	Geographic region				Place of residence			
					MSA <sup>1</sup>			
	Northeast	Midwest	South	West	All MSA <sup>1</sup>	Central city	Not central city	Not MSA <sup>1</sup>
Selected conditions of the genitourinary, nervous, endocrine, metabolic, and blood and blood-forming systems					Number of chronic conditions in thousands			
Goiter or other disorders of the thyroid . . . . .	593	791	1,978	1,236	3,810	1,729	2,081	788
Diabetes . . . . .	1,341	1,596	3,196	1,494	6,022	2,297	3,726	1,605
Anemias . . . . .	866	499	1,374	718	2,777	1,247	1,530	680
Epilepsy . . . . .	238	504	331	261	993	447	546	342
Migraine headache . . . . .	2,470	2,546	4,191	2,340	8,730	3,115	5,615	2,816
Neuralgia or neuritis, unspecified . . . . .	84	54	100	116	219	139	80	134
Kidney trouble . . . . .	459	574	1,160	359	1,753	902	851	799
Bladder disorders . . . . .	510	620	1,089	920	2,331	935	1,397	808
Diseases of prostate . . . . .	541	472	1,266	524	2,191	731	1,459	612
Diseases of female genital organs . . . . .	844	1,067	1,564	945	3,650	1,161	2,489	770
Selected circulatory conditions								
Rheumatic fever with or without heart disease . . . . .	385	438	607	330	1,290	404	886	469
Heart disease . . . . .	4,772	4,945	6,969	3,967	15,127	5,502	9,626	5,526
Ischemic heart disease . . . . .	1,556	1,902	2,778	1,435	5,501	1,942	3,559	2,170
Heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	2,166	2,155	2,542	1,854	6,658	2,516	4,142	2,058
Tachycardia or rapid heart . . . . .	351	719	817	423	1,652	696	956	658
Heart murmurs . . . . .	1,428	1,023	1,209	1,124	3,826	1,472	2,354	957
Other and unspecified heart rhythm disorders . . . . .	388	413	516	307	1,181	348	832	443
Other selected diseases of heart, excluding hypertension . . . . .	1,050	888	1,649	678	2,968	1,043	1,925	1,297
High blood pressure (hypertension) . . . . .	5,891	6,864	10,275	5,284	21,111	8,430	12,682	7,202
Cerebrovascular disease . . . . .	554	572	1,174	700	2,157	935	1,222	843
Hardening of the arteries . . . . .	135	541	469	410	991	429	562	565
Varicose veins of lower extremities . . . . .	1,820	1,875	1,817	1,887	5,651	1,987	3,664	1,748
Hemorrhoids . . . . .	1,744	2,173	2,526	2,088	6,697	2,234	4,463	1,834
Selected respiratory conditions								
Chronic bronchitis . . . . .	2,749	3,741	4,801	2,859	11,096	3,831	7,265	3,054
Asthma . . . . .	3,333	3,589	4,690	2,984	11,976	4,822	7,154	2,620
Hay fever or allergic rhinitis without asthma . . . . .	4,220	5,424	8,593	5,484	18,887	6,742	12,145	4,834
Chronic sinusitis . . . . .	4,598	9,077	14,755	4,732	25,152	9,474	15,679	8,009
Deviated nasal septum . . . . .	557	365	607	457	1,605	459	1,146	380
Chronic disease of tonsils or adenoids . . . . .	436	548	962	567	1,868	831	1,037	645
Emphysema . . . . .	365	547	576	333	1,280	549	731	540

<sup>1</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set V of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 3.6 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 892,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 397,000, a 30-percent RSE.



**Table 67. Percent distribution of degree of activity limitation due to chronic conditions, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	Degree of activity limitation						
	All persons	With no activity limitation	With activity limitation	With limitation in major activity	Unable to carry on major activity	Limited in amount or kind of major activity	Limited, but not in major activity
	Percent of persons						
All persons <sup>1</sup> . . . . .	100.0	85.6	14.4	10.0	4.7	5.3	4.5
Age							
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	93.9	6.1	4.4	0.5	3.8	1.7
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	90.3	9.7	7.0	3.4	3.6	2.7
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	78.0	22.0	16.5	9.4	7.2	5.5
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	63.7	36.3	21.5	10.5	11.0	14.8
65–69 years . . . . .	100.0	66.6	33.4	26.4	15.1	11.4	7.0
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	62.4	37.6	19.3	8.4	10.9	18.3
Sex and age							
Male:							
All ages . . . . .	100.0	86.1	13.9	9.7	4.9	4.9	4.2
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	92.6	7.4	5.5	0.6	4.8	1.9
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	90.4	9.6	7.1	3.7	3.4	2.5
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	78.8	21.2	16.7	10.4	6.4	4.5
65–69 years . . . . .	100.0	68.1	31.9	25.9	16.2	9.7	6.0
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	63.3	36.7	15.1	7.4	7.7	21.5
Female:							
All ages . . . . .	100.0	85.1	14.9	10.2	4.5	5.7	4.7
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	95.3	4.7	3.2	0.4	2.8	1.5
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	90.1	9.9	7.0	3.1	3.9	2.9
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	77.2	22.8	16.4	8.4	7.9	6.4
65–69 years . . . . .	100.0	65.3	34.7	26.9	14.1	12.8	7.8
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	61.8	38.2	22.2	9.1	13.0	16.1
Race and age							
White:							
All ages . . . . .	100.0	85.7	14.3	9.7	4.4	5.3	4.6
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	94.3	5.7	4.1	0.4	3.7	1.6
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	90.5	9.5	6.8	3.1	3.7	2.7
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	78.8	21.2	15.7	8.6	7.0	5.5
65–69 years . . . . .	100.0	68.0	32.0	25.2	13.9	11.3	6.7
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	62.6	37.4	18.6	8.1	10.4	18.8
Black:							
All ages . . . . .	100.0	83.7	16.3	12.5	6.4	6.1	3.8
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	91.5	8.5	6.2	1.0	5.2	2.3
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	87.3	12.7	10.0	5.8	4.2	2.7
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	70.7	29.3	23.7	14.7	8.9	5.6
65–69 years . . . . .	100.0	53.3	46.7	37.2	24.5	12.7	9.5
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	59.8	40.2	27.1	11.6	15.4	13.1

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 67. Percent distribution of degree of activity limitation due to chronic conditions, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	Degree of activity limitation						
	All persons	With no activity limitation	With activity limitation	With limitation in major activity	Unable to carry on major activity	Limited in amount or kind of major activity	Limited, but not in major activity
Family income and age							
				Percent of persons			
Under \$10,000:							
All ages . . . . .	100.0	71.1	28.9	22.7	12.9	9.8	6.2
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	90.5	9.5	7.3	1.6	5.7	2.2
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	77.1	22.9	18.3	10.8	7.5	4.6
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	39.9	60.0	54.1	38.9	15.2	5.9
65–69 years . . . . .	100.0	42.8	57.2	51.3	37.5	13.9	*5.9
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	51.8	48.2	28.9	10.5	18.5	19.3
\$10,000–\$19,999:							
All ages . . . . .	100.0	77.3	22.7	15.8	7.9	7.9	6.9
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	90.2	9.8	7.2	1.0	6.2	2.6
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	84.8	15.2	11.5	6.3	5.2	3.7
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	58.5	41.5	33.7	22.0	11.7	7.7
65–69 years . . . . .	100.0	57.3	42.7	34.0	18.9	15.1	8.7
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	59.2	40.8	18.0	6.2	11.8	22.8
\$20,000–\$34,999:							
All ages . . . . .	100.0	85.6	14.4	9.8	4.4	5.4	4.6
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	93.6	6.4	4.9	*0.4	4.5	1.5
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	90.3	9.7	6.9	3.0	3.9	2.9
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	76.4	23.6	17.6	9.4	8.3	6.0
65–69 years . . . . .	100.0	67.1	32.9	26.5	16.6	9.9	6.5
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	67.8	32.2	14.4	7.3	7.1	17.9
\$35,00 or more:							
All ages . . . . .	100.0	91.2	8.8	5.4	1.9	3.6	3.4
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	95.7	4.3	2.9	0.3	2.6	1.4
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	93.7	6.3	4.0	1.3	2.7	2.3
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	85.8	14.2	8.8	3.5	5.3	5.4
65–69 years . . . . .	100.0	77.1	22.9	15.3	6.1	9.2	7.6
70 years and over . . . . .	100.0	69.2	30.8	14.4	7.3	7.1	16.4
Geographic region							
Northeast . . . . .	100.0	86.0	14.0	9.3	4.1	5.2	4.6
Midwest . . . . .	100.0	86.3	13.7	9.7	4.2	5.5	4.1
South . . . . .	100.0	84.9	15.1	10.9	5.3	5.6	4.2
West . . . . .	100.0	85.4	14.6	9.4	4.8	4.7	5.1
Place of residence							
MSA <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	100.0	86.3	13.7	9.3	4.3	5.1	4.4
Central city . . . . .	100.0	85.1	14.9	10.7	4.9	5.7	4.2
Not central city . . . . .	100.0	87.0	13.0	8.5	3.9	4.7	4.4
Not MSA <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	100.0	82.9	17.1	12.3	6.2	6.2	4.8

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>2</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age can be computed by using parameter set X of table II, the frequencies of table 68 and the formula presented in rule 2 appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence can be computed by using parameter set X of table II, the frequencies of table 68, and the formula presented in rule 3 appendix I.

**Table 68. Number of persons by degree of activity limitation due to chronic conditions and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	Degree of activity limitation						
	All persons	With no activity limitation	With activity limitation	With limitation in major activity	Unable to carry on major activity	Limited in amount or kind of major activity	Limited, but not in major activity
	Number in thousands						
All persons <sup>1</sup>	264,259	226,168	38,091	26,331	12,361	13,969	11,761
Age							
Under 18 years	71,380	67,039	4,341	3,119	384	2,735	1,222
18-44 years	107,968	97,451	10,517	7,604	3,681	3,923	2,913
45-64 years	53,146	41,447	11,699	8,781	4,976	3,805	2,918
65 years and over	31,766	20,231	11,535	6,827	3,321	3,507	4,708
65-69 years	9,713	6,467	3,246	2,568	1,462	1,106	678
70 years and over	22,052	13,764	8,289	4,259	1,859	2,400	4,030
Sex and age							
Male:							
All ages	128,783	110,880	17,904	12,555	6,254	6,301	5,349
Under 18 years	36,560	33,859	2,702	1,994	230	1,764	708
18-44 years	53,223	48,134	5,089	3,783	1,993	1,790	1,306
45-64 years	25,679	20,240	5,439	4,289	2,658	1,631	1,150
65-69 years	4,397	2,994	1,403	1,139	712	427	264
70 years and over	8,924	5,653	3,271	1,350	660	690	1,921
Female:							
All ages	135,476	115,288	20,188	13,776	6,108	7,668	6,412
Under 18 years	34,819	33,180	1,639	1,125	154	971	514
18-44 years	54,745	49,317	5,428	3,821	1,688	2,133	1,607
45-64 years	27,467	21,207	6,260	4,493	2,318	2,174	1,768
65-69 years	5,316	3,473	1,843	1,429	749	680	414
70 years and over	13,129	8,111	5,017	2,909	1,199	1,710	2,109
Race and age							
White:							
All ages	220,058	188,489	31,568	21,373	9,760	11,614	10,195
Under 18 years	56,790	53,541	3,249	2,318	241	2,077	931
18-44 years	88,978	80,558	8,420	6,007	2,749	3,259	2,413
45-64 years	45,730	36,038	9,692	7,167	3,947	3,219	2,525
65-69 years	8,610	5,858	2,751	2,174	1,198	976	577
70 years and over	19,950	12,494	7,456	3,707	1,624	2,082	3,749
Black:							
All ages	33,183	27,772	5,410	4,159	2,129	2,031	1,251
Under 18 years	11,366	10,404	962	705	113	592	258
18-44 years	13,786	12,033	1,753	1,375	800	575	378
45-64 years	5,419	3,832	1,587	1,282	797	485	306
65-69 years	901	480	421	335	221	114	86
70 years and over	1,711	1,024	687	463	199	264	224

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 68. Number of persons by degree of activity limitation due to chronic conditions and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	Degree of activity limitation						
	All persons	With no activity limitation	With activity limitation	With limitation in major activity	Unable to carry on major activity	Limited in amount or kind of major activity	Limited, but not in major activity
Family income and age							
				Number in thousands			
Under \$10,000:							
All ages . . . . .	19,879	14,135	5,744	4,513	2,566	1,947	1,231
Under 18 years . . . . .	5,786	5,237	549	422	93	329	127
18–44 years . . . . .	7,859	6,058	1,801	1,436	846	590	365
45–64 years . . . . .	2,712	1,083	1,628	1,467	1,056	411	161
65–69 years . . . . .	750	321	429	385	281	104	44
70 years and over . . . . .	2,773	1,437	1,336	802	290	512	534
\$10,000–\$19,999:							
All ages . . . . .	36,871	28,500	8,371	5,813	2,908	2,905	2,558
Under 18 years . . . . .	10,096	9,107	989	727	104	623	262
18–44 years . . . . .	14,117	11,974	2,142	1,625	894	730	518
45–64 years . . . . .	5,556	3,250	2,305	1,875	1,223	652	430
65–69 years . . . . .	1,923	1,102	821	654	364	290	167
70 years and over . . . . .	5,179	3,065	2,114	932	323	609	1,182
\$20,000–\$34,999:							
All ages . . . . .	54,093	46,300	7,793	5,324	2,402	2,922	2,469
Under 18 years . . . . .	14,277	13,362	915	697	56	641	218
18–44 years . . . . .	22,979	20,739	2,240	1,583	683	901	656
45–64 years . . . . .	9,360	7,150	2,210	1,652	876	776	558
65–69 years . . . . .	2,616	1,755	861	692	433	259	169
70 years and over . . . . .	4,861	3,295	1,566	699	353	346	868
\$35,000 or more:							
All ages . . . . .	109,609	99,950	9,659	5,964	2,045	3,919	3,695
Under 18 years . . . . .	30,989	29,652	1,336	899	91	808	438
18–44 years . . . . .	46,229	43,338	2,891	1,841	611	1,230	1,049
45–64 years . . . . .	26,253	22,524	3,729	2,318	925	1,394	1,410
65–69 years . . . . .	2,385	1,839	546	365	145	219	181
70 years and over . . . . .	3,755	2,597	1,158	541	273	268	617
Geographic region							
Northeast . . . . .	53,906	46,381	7,525	5,024	2,230	2,793	2,501
Midwest . . . . .	63,413	54,695	8,718	6,130	2,658	3,472	2,588
South . . . . .	90,561	76,920	13,640	9,854	4,790	5,064	3,786
West . . . . .	56,380	48,172	8,208	5,322	2,683	2,640	2,885
Place of residence							
MSA <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	208,354	179,821	28,534	19,442	8,913	10,529	9,092
Central city . . . . .	78,116	66,475	11,641	8,327	3,860	4,467	3,313
Not central city . . . . .	130,239	113,346	16,893	11,115	5,053	6,061	5,778
Not MSA <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	55,905	46,347	9,558	6,889	3,448	3,441	2,669

<sup>1</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>2</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set X of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 appendix I. An estimate of 669,000 has a 10-percent RSE; of 167,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 74,000, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 69. Number of days per person per year and number of days of activity restriction due to acute and chronic conditions, by type of restriction and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	Type of restriction					
	Number of days per person			Number of days in thousands		
	All types	Bed disability	Work or school loss <sup>1</sup>	All types	Bed disability	Work or school loss <sup>1</sup>
All persons <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	14.5	5.9	4.6	3,824,530	1,566,166	808,570
<b>Age</b>						
Under 5 years . . . . .	8.0	3.8	.	160,931	76,273	...
5-17 years . . . . .	7.5	3.3	4.0	382,431	169,314	205,582
18 years and over . . . . .	17.0	6.8	4.8	3,281,168	1,320,579	602,988
18-24 years . . . . .	9.3	3.7	4.1	229,274	89,839	67,318
25-44 years . . . . .	13.1	5.0	4.7	1,090,104	416,059	319,548
45-64 years . . . . .	18.7	7.8	5.3	993,935	415,629	201,410
65 years and over . . . . .	30.5	12.6	3.7	967,855	399,052	14,711
<b>Sex and age</b>						
<b>Male:</b>						
All ages . . . . .	12.3	4.9	4.0	1,587,090	626,154	382,425
Under 5 years . . . . .	8.8	4.1	...	89,991	41,698	...
5-17 years . . . . .	7.2	3.0	3.8	188,822	78,859	100,375
18 years and over . . . . .	14.2	5.5	4.1	1,308,277	505,597	282,050
18-24 years . . . . .	7.3	2.5	3.8	88,650	29,891	33,438
25-44 years . . . . .	10.1	3.9	3.8	414,014	159,065	139,378
45-64 years . . . . .	16.2	6.0	5.0	415,007	155,143	101,275
65 years and over . . . . .	29.3	12.1	*3.4	390,607	161,498	7,959
<b>Female:</b>						
All ages . . . . .	16.5	6.9	5.1	2,237,441	940,012	426,145
Under 5 years . . . . .	7.2	3.5	...	70,941	34,575	...
5-17 years . . . . .	7.7	3.6	4.2	193,609	90,455	105,207
18 years and over . . . . .	19.6	8.1	5.6	1,972,891	814,982	320,938
18-24 years . . . . .	11.4	4.8	4.4	140,624	59,947	33,880
25-44 years . . . . .	16.0	6.1	5.8	676,090	256,994	180,170
45-64 years . . . . .	21.1	9.5	5.7	578,929	260,486	100,135
65 years and over . . . . .	31.3	12.9	*4.0	577,248	237,554	6,753
<b>Race and age</b>						
<b>White:</b>						
All ages . . . . .	14.3	5.6	4.5	3,154,220	1,237,153	661,190
Under 5 years . . . . .	8.0	3.7	...	128,889	58,889	...
5-17 years . . . . .	7.8	3.5	4.2	318,271	142,336	168,978
18 years and over . . . . .	16.6	6.3	4.6	2,707,060	1,035,929	492,213
18-24 years . . . . .	9.5	3.7	4.1	187,578	72,405	57,124
25-44 years . . . . .	12.4	4.4	4.4	861,480	307,019	251,062
45-64 years . . . . .	17.9	7.1	5.2	819,962	326,707	171,741
65 years and over . . . . .	29.3	11.5	3.4	838,040	329,798	12,286
<b>Black:</b>						
All ages . . . . .	16.4	8.1	5.3	543,067	269,850	115,430
Under 5 years . . . . .	6.7	*3.6	...	21,685	11,726	...
5-17 years . . . . .	6.4	2.6	3.6	51,686	21,266	29,234
18 years and over . . . . .	21.5	10.9	6.3	469,695	236,859	86,196
18-24 years . . . . .	9.0	3.7	*3.5	31,069	12,611	7,078
25-44 years . . . . .	18.8	9.3	7.2	194,427	96,266	57,014
45-64 years . . . . .	25.0	12.7	6.1	135,670	68,738	20,964
65 years and over . . . . .	41.6	22.7	*3.6	108,530	59,244	1,141

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 69. Number of days per person per year and number of days of activity restriction due to acute and chronic conditions, by type of restriction and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	Type of restriction					
	All types	Bed disability	Work or school loss <sup>1</sup>	All types	Bed disability	Work or school loss <sup>1</sup>
	Number of days per person			Number of days in thousands		
<b>Family income and age</b>						
Less than \$10,000:						
All ages . . . . .	27.9	12.2	6.2	554,008	243,175	53,862
Under 5 years . . . . .	10.2	*6.0	...	20,052	11,839	...
5–17 years . . . . .	10.8	5.0	6.5	41,328	19,089	24,692
18 years and over . . . . .	35.0	15.1	5.9	492,629	212,247	29,170
18–24 years . . . . .	11.8	5.2	*3.9	39,116	17,033	6,627
25–44 years . . . . .	31.7	15.7	7.1	144,105	71,259	15,138
45–64 years . . . . .	51.8	24.1	*7.7	140,393	65,229	6,563
65 years and over . . . . .	48.0	16.7	*3.5	169,015	58,726	842
\$10,000–\$19,999:						
All ages . . . . .	21.1	9.2	6.2	778,798	338,458	125,634
Under 5 years . . . . .	8.8	5.0	...	28,489	16,197	...
5–17 years . . . . .	8.3	3.6	4.5	56,970	24,430	31,115
18 years and over . . . . .	25.9	11.1	7.1	693,338	297,831	94,519
18–24 years . . . . .	13.5	4.3	5.5	58,764	18,762	15,801
25–44 years . . . . .	20.9	8.5	7.6	204,403	83,006	51,800
45–64 years . . . . .	33.5	18.1	8.7	186,183	100,823	25,024
65 years and over . . . . .	34.4	13.4	*2.6	243,988	95,241	1,895
\$20,000–\$34,999:						
All ages . . . . .	13.0	5.2	4.5	701,730	281,969	162,814
Under 5 years . . . . .	8.7	3.1	...	36,654	13,262	...
5–17 years . . . . .	7.1	2.6	3.5	71,472	26,468	35,530
18 years and over . . . . .	14.9	6.1	4.9	593,604	242,239	127,284
18–24 years . . . . .	9.6	3.9	4.9	47,023	19,075	17,744
25–44 years . . . . .	11.0	3.8	4.6	198,462	68,614	70,325
45–64 years . . . . .	18.3	7.9	5.8	171,636	73,506	37,293
65 years and over . . . . .	23.6	10.8	*1.9	176,483	81,043	1,920
\$35,000 or more:						
All ages . . . . .	9.9	3.6	3.9	1,083,239	399,448	337,814
Under 5 years . . . . .	7.9	3.7	...	61,707	29,045	...
5–17 years . . . . .	7.1	3.2	3.8	165,987	74,922	87,640
18 years and over . . . . .	10.9	3.8	4.0	855,545	295,481	250,174
18–24 years . . . . .	7.6	3.4	3.3	59,256	26,198	18,618
25–44 years . . . . .	9.7	3.1	3.7	371,520	119,059	125,435
45–64 years . . . . .	11.9	3.9	4.8	313,681	101,129	103,403
65 years and over . . . . .	18.1	8.0	*2.1	111,088	49,095	2,717
<b>Geographic region</b>						
Northeast . . . . .	13.3	5.1	3.9	716,221	273,540	138,514
Midwest . . . . .	12.9	5.0	4.3	819,101	317,806	192,138
South . . . . .	15.8	6.9	4.9	1,432,125	624,840	297,360
West . . . . .	15.2	6.2	4.8	857,083	349,980	180,559
<b>Place of residence</b>						
MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	14.0	5.7	4.6	2,912,534	1,183,878	643,351
Central city . . . . .	15.3	6.6	4.9	1,198,046	512,632	251,830
Not central city . . . . .	13.2	5.2	4.3	1,714,487	671,246	391,521
Not MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	16.3	6.8	4.5	911,997	382,288	165,220

... Category not applicable.

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup>Sum of school-loss days for children 5–17 years of age and work-loss days for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over. School-loss days are shown for the age group 5–17 years; work-loss days are shown for the age group 18 years and over and each older age group.

<sup>2</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>3</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age for columns 1 and 2 can be computed by using parameter set II of table II, the frequencies of table 69 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence for columns 1 and 2 can be computed by using parameter sets II and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 69 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for column 3 (work-loss) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 69 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for age, sex and age, and race and age for column 3 (school-loss) can be computed by using parameter set III of table II, the frequencies of table 69, and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence for column 3 (school-loss) can be computed by using parameter sets III and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 69 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 4 and 5 can be computed by using parameter set II of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for column 6 can be computed by using parameter set III of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. For restricted-activity and bed-days, an estimate of 116.9 million has an RSE of 10 percent; 27.6 million, of 20 percent; and 12.2 million, of 30 percent. For work- or school-loss days, an estimate of 81.6 million has an RSE of 10 percent; 20.2 million, of 20 percent; and 9.0 million, of 30 percent.

**Table 70. Number of persons and percent distribution of respondent-assessed health status, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	Respondent-assessed health status						
	All persons <sup>1</sup>	All health statuses <sup>2</sup>	Excellent	Very good	Good	Fair	Poor
	Number in thousands	Percent of persons					
All persons <sup>3</sup>	264,259	100.0	37.4	29.5	23.1	7.4	2.6
Age							
Under 5 years	20,087	100.0	54.1	27.8	15.6	2.2	*0.3
5-17 years	51,293	100.0	51.6	28.6	17.1	2.2	0.4
18-24 years	24,579	100.0	40.9	32.4	22.3	3.7	0.7
25-44 years	83,389	100.0	37.9	32.6	22.1	5.9	1.5
45-64 years	53,146	100.0	27.8	28.4	27.5	11.2	5.1
65 years and over	31,766	100.0	16.3	23.1	33.6	19.4	7.6
Sex and age							
Male:							
All ages	128,783	100.0	40.2	29.1	21.8	6.6	2.4
Under 5 years	10,279	100.0	53.9	27.5	16.0	2.1	*0.5
5-17 years	26,281	100.0	52.5	28.2	16.8	2.2	0.3
18-24 years	12,191	100.0	46.3	30.3	19.9	3.0	*0.4
25-44 years	41,032	100.0	41.0	32.2	20.5	5.0	1.2
45-64 years	25,679	100.0	30.2	28.5	25.4	10.7	5.2
65 years and over	13,321	100.0	16.4	22.8	34.2	18.7	7.8
Female:							
All ages	135,476	100.0	34.8	29.8	24.5	8.2	2.7
Under 5 years	9,808	100.0	54.2	28.2	15.1	2.2	*0.2
5-17 years	25,012	100.0	50.7	29.1	17.5	2.3	0.5
18-24 years	12,388	100.0	35.6	34.5	24.6	4.3	1.0
25-44 years	42,357	100.0	35.0	33.0	23.6	6.7	1.7
45-64 years	27,467	100.0	25.5	28.2	29.5	11.8	5.0
65 years and over	18,444	100.0	16.2	23.3	33.1	19.9	7.5
Race and age							
White:							
All ages	220,058	100.0	38.1	29.9	22.5	7.0	2.4
Under 5 years	16,101	100.0	55.2	27.9	14.8	1.8	*0.3
5-17 years	40,688	100.0	53.6	28.6	15.4	1.9	0.4
18-24 years	19,682	100.0	41.7	32.8	21.5	3.2	0.7
25-44 years	69,296	100.0	38.9	33.3	21.1	5.3	1.3
45-64 years	45,730	100.0	29.1	29.0	27.1	10.3	4.5
65 years and over	28,560	100.0	16.8	23.6	33.8	18.6	7.2
Black:							
All ages	33,183	100.0	32.6	26.9	26.7	10.3	3.4
Under 5 years	3,240	100.0	50.2	26.6	19.5	3.2	*0.6
5-17 years	8,126	100.0	43.0	28.2	24.6	3.9	*0.3
18-24 years	3,445	100.0	38.2	29.0	25.6	5.9	*1.4
25-44 years	10,341	100.0	31.3	28.9	27.7	9.7	2.3
45-64 years	5,419	100.0	16.0	24.5	30.7	20.0	8.9
65 years and over	2,612	100.0	10.8	18.3	31.1	27.5	12.4

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 70. Number of persons and percent distribution of respondent-assessed health status, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	Respondent-assessed health status						
	All persons <sup>1</sup>	All health statuses <sup>2</sup>	Excellent	Very good	Good	Fair	Poor
Family income and age		Number in thousands		Percent of persons			
Under \$10,000:							
All ages . . . . .	19,879	100.0	24.1	23.9	28.3	16.5	7.2
Under 5 years . . . . .	1,967	100.0	43.0	25.6	25.2	5.0	*1.1
5–17 years . . . . .	3,820	100.0	33.5	26.7	33.1	6.0	*0.7
18–24 years . . . . .	3,305	100.0	29.7	36.2	25.8	6.8	*1.5
25–44 years . . . . .	4,553	100.0	21.6	22.9	30.1	17.9	7.4
45–64 years . . . . .	2,712	100.0	10.5	13.6	23.2	31.7	21.1
65 years and over . . . . .	3,523	100.0	12.1	17.9	28.5	29.4	12.2
\$10,000–\$19,999:							
All ages . . . . .	36,871	100.0	27.7	25.7	29.3	12.8	4.6
Under 5 years . . . . .	3,243	100.0	47.4	28.1	19.9	4.0	*0.5
5–17 years . . . . .	6,853	100.0	40.0	28.7	26.8	3.7	*0.9
18–24 years . . . . .	4,345	100.0	33.9	33.5	24.9	6.5	*1.3
25–44 years . . . . .	9,772	100.0	27.3	28.3	30.1	11.3	2.9
45–64 years . . . . .	5,556	100.0	13.6	18.6	34.0	21.7	12.2
65 years and over . . . . .	7,102	100.0	14.9	18.8	33.6	24.3	8.4
\$20,000–\$34,999:							
All ages . . . . .	54,093	100.0	34.6	31.2	24.8	7.1	2.4
Under 5 years . . . . .	4,224	100.0	53.7	29.3	14.9	1.9	*0.2
5–17 years . . . . .	10,053	100.0	48.4	29.9	19.1	2.1	*0.4
18–24 years . . . . .	4,907	100.0	43.9	32.1	20.6	2.7	*0.6
25–44 years . . . . .	18,072	100.0	34.2	33.9	25.1	5.6	1.1
45–64 years . . . . .	9,360	100.0	22.5	30.5	29.0	12.9	5.1
65 years and over . . . . .	7,477	100.0	15.2	27.4	34.3	16.0	7.1
\$35,000 or more:							
All ages . . . . .	109,609	100.0	47.2	30.6	17.8	3.5	0.9
Under 5 years . . . . .	7,767	100.0	62.9	25.5	10.4	1.1	*0.1
5–17 years . . . . .	23,222	100.0	61.8	27.0	10.1	1.0	*0.2
18–24 years . . . . .	7,748	100.0	50.3	31.1	17.1	1.3	*0.3
25–44 years . . . . .	38,481	100.0	46.0	34.0	16.6	2.9	0.5
45–64 years . . . . .	26,253	100.0	35.9	31.0	25.4	5.8	1.8
65 years and over . . . . .	6,139	100.0	24.5	27.1	32.3	12.1	4.0
Geographic region							
Northeast . . . . .	53,906	100.0	38.4	31.0	21.4	7.2	2.1
Midwest . . . . .	63,413	100.0	37.3	31.6	22.3	6.7	2.0
South . . . . .	90,561	100.0	36.2	27.6	24.6	8.3	3.4
West . . . . .	56,380	100.0	38.7	28.5	23.5	6.9	2.4
Place of residence							
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	208,354	100.0	38.6	29.8	22.6	6.8	2.2
Central city . . . . .	78,116	100.0	35.4	29.8	24.0	8.1	2.6
Not central city . . . . .	130,239	100.0	40.4	29.8	21.7	6.1	2.0
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	55,905	100.0	33.2	28.2	25.2	9.5	3.8

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknown health status.

<sup>2</sup>Excludes unknown health status.

<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence for column 1 can be computed by using parameter set X of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for age, sex and age, and race and age for columns 3–7 can be computed by using parameter set X of table II, the frequencies of table 70, and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence for columns 3–7 can be computed by using parameter set X of table II, the frequencies of table 70, and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I. An estimate of 669,000 has a 10-percent RSE; of 167,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 74,000, a 30-percent RSE.



**Table 71. Number per person per year and number of physician contacts, by place of contact and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	Place of contact									
	All places <sup>1</sup>	Telephone	Office	Hospital	Other	All places <sup>1</sup>	Telephone	Office	Hospital	Other
	Number per person per year					Number in thousands <sup>2</sup>				
All persons <sup>3</sup>	5.9	0.7	3.2	0.7	1.2	1,566,513	191,245	845,720	188,401	325,666
Age										
Under 5 years	6.5	0.9	3.7	0.7	1.1	130,232	18,969	73,504	14,519	21,913
5–17 years	3.3	0.5	1.8	0.4	0.6	167,708	23,917	94,691	18,474	29,626
18–24 years	4.1	0.5	2.2	0.6	0.7	101,620	13,273	53,024	15,871	18,181
25–44 years	4.9	0.6	2.8	0.6	0.8	412,501	53,589	235,584	50,173	68,042
45–64 years	7.2	0.9	3.9	1.0	1.4	383,812	46,773	207,742	52,278	73,936
65–74 years	10.2	1.1	5.5	1.0	2.5	188,048	20,348	101,858	18,173	45,791
75 years and over	13.7	1.1	5.9	1.4	5.1	182,592	14,376	79,317	18,913	68,177
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages	4.9	0.6	2.6	0.7	1.0	633,470	71,159	337,942	86,935	130,876
Under 18 years	4.5	0.7	2.5	0.5	0.8	162,999	23,848	90,997	17,949	28,527
18–44 years	3.2	0.4	1.8	0.5	0.5	169,912	19,846	93,649	25,642	28,559
45–64 years	6.0	0.6	3.1	1.0	1.2	154,065	15,578	79,364	25,966	31,706
65 years and over	11.0	0.9	5.6	1.3	3.2	146,494	11,888	73,932	17,377	42,084
Female:										
All ages	6.9	0.9	3.7	0.7	1.4	933,043	120,086	507,778	101,466	194,790
Under 18 years	3.9	0.5	2.2	0.4	0.7	134,941	19,038	77,198	15,045	23,012
18–44 years	6.3	0.9	3.6	0.7	1.1	344,209	47,016	194,959	40,401	57,664
45–64 years	8.4	1.1	4.7	1.0	1.5	229,747	31,195	128,379	26,312	42,230
65 years and over	12.2	1.2	5.8	1.1	3.9	224,146	22,837	107,242	19,708	71,885
Race and age										
White:										
All ages	6.1	0.8	3.4	0.7	1.2	1,338,807	173,745	738,086	148,601	264,810
Under 18 years	4.4	0.6	2.6	0.4	0.7	247,287	36,897	146,778	23,957	37,752
18–44 years	4.9	0.7	2.7	0.6	0.8	432,260	61,397	244,532	52,462	68,356
45–64 years	7.2	0.9	4.0	0.9	1.4	331,044	42,936	181,840	41,952	61,767
65 years and over	11.5	1.1	5.8	1.1	3.4	328,216	32,514	164,934	30,230	96,934
Black:										
All ages	5.4	0.4	2.6	1.0	1.4	180,477	13,935	85,557	33,525	45,854
Under 18 years	3.5	0.4	1.5	0.7	0.9	39,363	4,508	17,109	7,508	9,813
18–44 years	4.8	0.4	2.5	0.9	1.0	66,027	4,870	34,923	11,761	13,740
45–64 years	7.3	*0.5	3.8	1.5	1.5	39,761	2,624	20,656	8,149	7,968
65 years and over	13.5	*0.7	4.9	2.3	5.5	35,326	1,933	12,868	6,107	14,334
Family income and age										
Under \$10,000:										
All ages	8.4	0.9	3.6	1.2	2.5	167,767	18,769	71,562	23,814	50,421
Under 18 years	4.4	*0.5	2.0	0.9	1.0	25,698	3,015	11,434	5,119	5,991
18–44 years	7.5	1.0	3.2	1.1	2.0	58,801	7,650	24,966	8,900	16,009
45–64 years	11.7	*1.0	6.2	1.9	2.5	31,865	2,596	16,746	5,221	6,693
65 years and over	14.6	1.6	5.2	1.3	6.2	51,403	5,508	18,418	4,573	21,728
\$10,000–\$19,999:										
All ages	7.1	0.7	3.3	1.1	1.9	261,996	26,648	123,253	39,351	70,256
Under 18 years	4.4	0.4	2.0	0.7	1.3	44,540	4,501	20,168	6,668	12,767
18–44 years	5.3	0.7	2.7	0.8	1.0	75,007	9,241	38,549	11,604	14,388
45–64 years	9.1	1.0	3.7	2.0	2.3	50,774	5,589	20,653	11,236	12,995
65 years and over	12.9	1.0	6.2	1.4	4.2	91,675	7,318	43,882	9,843	30,107

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 71. Number per person per year and number of physician contacts, by place of contact and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	Place of contact									
	All places <sup>1</sup>	Telephone	Office	Hospital	Other	All places <sup>1</sup>	Telephone	Office	Hospital	Other
Family income and age—Con.	Number per person per year					Number in thousands <sup>2</sup>				
<b>\$20,000–\$34,999:</b>										
All ages . . . . .	5.7	0.7	3.0	0.7	1.2	308,965	38,908	164,190	39,537	63,832
Under 18 years . . . . .	4.0	0.6	2.3	0.5	0.6	57,498	8,849	32,364	7,365	8,834
18–44 years . . . . .	4.7	0.6	2.5	0.6	0.9	107,558	12,875	58,328	14,886	20,027
45–64 years . . . . .	6.2	1.0	3.3	0.8	1.1	58,022	8,973	30,707	7,507	10,269
65 years and over . . . . .	11.5	1.1	5.7	1.3	3.3	85,887	8,212	42,791	9,779	24,702
<b>\$35,000 or more:</b>										
All ages . . . . .	5.4	0.8	3.2	0.5	0.8	590,260	83,845	353,445	59,002	90,263
Under 18 years . . . . .	4.4	0.7	2.8	0.3	0.6	136,332	22,449	85,693	10,123	17,276
18–44 years . . . . .	4.5	0.7	2.8	0.5	0.6	210,192	31,125	130,486	21,262	26,362
45–64 years . . . . .	6.9	0.9	3.9	0.8	1.2	181,138	24,695	103,589	21,184	30,526
65 years and over . . . . .	10.2	0.9	5.5	1.0	2.6	62,599	5,577	33,678	6,433	16,099
<b>Geographic region</b>										
Northeast . . . . .	5.9	0.8	3.5	0.7	0.9	316,505	42,042	188,224	37,595	46,213
Midwest . . . . .	5.8	0.9	2.9	0.7	1.3	370,123	56,153	185,155	46,230	80,199
South . . . . .	6.3	0.7	3.4	0.7	1.5	574,137	61,114	306,850	66,908	132,116
West . . . . .	5.4	0.6	2.9	0.7	1.2	305,749	31,936	165,491	37,668	67,138
<b>Place of residence</b>										
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	5.9	0.7	3.2	0.7	1.2	1,231,742	154,428	670,902	145,179	248,583
Central city . . . . .	5.8	0.6	3.0	0.8	1.3	452,852	49,585	232,410	62,956	103,756
Not central city . . . . .	6.0	0.8	3.4	0.6	1.1	778,889	104,843	438,492	82,223	144,827
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	6.0	0.7	3.1	0.8	1.4	334,771	36,817	174,818	43,222	77,083

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknown place of contact.

<sup>2</sup>Does not include physician contacts while an overnight patient in a hospital.

<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age for columns 1–5 can be computed by using parameter set VI of table II, the frequencies of table 71 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence for columns 1–5 can be computed by using parameter sets VI and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 71 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 6–10 can be computed by using parameter set VI of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 38.2 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 9.3 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 4.1 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 72. Percent distribution and frequency distribution of interval since last physician contact, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	Interval since last contact									
	All intervals <sup>1</sup>	Less than 1 year	1 year to less than 2 years	2 years to less than 5 years	5 years or more	All intervals <sup>2</sup>	Less than 1 year	1 year to less than 2 years	2 years to less than 5 years	5 years or more
	Percent of persons <sup>3</sup>					Number of persons in thousands <sup>3</sup>				
All persons <sup>4</sup>	100.0	79.8	9.5	7.4	3.3	264,259	205,071	24,386	19,095	8,585
Age										
Under 5 years	100.0	94.9	4.2	0.7	*0.2	20,087	18,508	810	139	41
5–17 years	100.0	80.1	12.2	6.1	1.6	51,293	40,100	6,096	3,062	800
18–24 years	100.0	73.1	13.3	10.3	3.3	24,579	17,279	3,135	2,447	791
25–44 years	100.0	74.1	10.9	10.3	4.6	83,389	60,054	8,821	8,376	3,748
45–64 years	100.0	79.3	8.3	7.8	4.6	53,146	41,029	4,271	4,048	2,378
65–74 years	100.0	88.3	4.5	3.8	3.3	18,405	15,920	817	686	602
75 years and over	100.0	92.4	3.3	2.6	1.7	13,361	12,180	437	337	225
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages	100.0	74.0	11.0	10.2	4.9	128,783	92,381	13,751	12,698	6,062
Under 18 years	100.0	84.2	10.1	4.6	1.2	36,560	29,934	3,601	1,621	416
18–44 years	100.0	63.6	13.8	15.5	7.1	53,223	32,605	7,075	7,924	3,651
45–64 years	100.0	72.7	10.1	10.8	6.4	25,679	18,136	2,512	2,703	1,596
65 years and over	100.0	89.2	4.3	3.4	3.0	13,321	11,707	563	450	399
Female:										
All ages	100.0	85.2	8.0	4.8	1.9	135,476	112,689	10,635	6,397	2,523
Under 18 years	100.0	84.4	9.7	4.6	1.3	34,819	28,674	3,304	1,580	426
18–44 years	100.0	83.8	9.1	5.4	1.7	54,745	44,728	4,881	2,899	888
45–64 years	100.0	85.5	6.6	5.0	2.9	27,467	22,894	1,759	1,345	782
65 years and over	100.0	90.6	3.8	3.2	2.4	18,444	16,393	691	573	428
Race and age										
White:										
All ages	100.0	80.0	9.2	7.4	3.3	220,058	171,582	19,791	15,912	7,182
Under 18 years	100.0	84.6	9.6	4.7	1.2	56,790	46,864	5,312	2,581	653
18–44 years	100.0	74.2	11.2	10.2	4.3	88,978	64,155	9,693	8,855	3,707
45–64 years	100.0	79.1	8.2	8.0	4.6	45,730	35,243	3,665	3,571	2,063
65 years and over	100.0	90.1	4.0	3.2	2.7	28,560	25,321	1,120	905	758
Black:										
All ages	100.0	80.8	10.1	6.5	2.6	33,183	25,875	3,243	2,085	839
Under 18 years	100.0	83.7	11.2	4.0	1.1	11,366	9,201	1,233	440	120
18–44 years	100.0	75.7	11.3	9.4	3.6	13,786	10,035	1,500	1,246	476
45–64 years	100.0	82.9	7.7	5.7	3.6	5,419	4,366	408	302	190
65 years and over	100.0	90.0	4.0	3.9	*2.1	2,612	2,273	101	98	53
Family income and age										
Under \$10,000:										
All ages	100.0	79.6	9.6	7.2	3.6	19,879	15,490	1,878	1,398	705
Under 18 years	100.0	82.8	10.7	5.2	*1.3	5,786	4,673	605	294	72
18–44 years	100.0	72.9	12.2	10.4	4.4	7,859	5,592	938	801	335
45–64 years	100.0	80.0	6.3	7.2	6.5	2,712	2,142	168	192	175
65 years and over	100.0	88.5	4.8	3.2	3.5	3,523	3,083	167	112	122
\$10,000–\$19,999:										
All ages	100.0	76.5	10.4	8.4	4.7	36,871	27,476	3,745	3,005	1,682
Under 18 years	100.0	80.1	12.7	5.4	1.7	10,096	7,844	1,243	532	170
18–44 years	100.0	68.8	12.6	12.0	6.6	14,117	9,422	1,730	1,638	898
45–64 years	100.0	74.0	9.0	9.9	7.2	5,556	4,023	488	537	391
65 years and over	100.0	88.5	4.1	4.3	3.2	7,102	6,187	285	299	222

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 72. Percent distribution and frequency of interval since last physician contact, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	Interval since last contact									
	All intervals <sup>1</sup>	Less than 1 year	1 year to less than 2 years	2 years to less than 5 years	5 years or more	All intervals <sup>2</sup>	Less than 1 year	1 year to less than 2 years	2 years to less than 5 years	5 years or more
Family income and age—Con.										
Percent of persons <sup>3</sup>										
Number of persons in thousands <sup>3</sup>										
<b>\$20,000—\$34,999:</b>										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	77.8	9.9	8.5	3.9	54,093	41,176	5,224	4,485	2,047
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	80.6	11.7	5.7	2.0	14,277	11,213	1,629	794	278
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	72.0	11.5	11.7	4.8	22,979	16,178	2,573	2,631	1,084
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	77.2	8.3	9.2	5.3	9,360	7,090	764	848	485
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	90.9	3.5	2.9	2.7	7,477	6,695	258	212	200
<b>\$35,000 or more:</b>										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	82.1	8.9	6.6	2.4	109,609	88,300	9,587	7,104	2,552
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	87.4	8.1	3.7	0.8	30,989	26,641	2,474	1,115	240
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	77.7	10.6	8.8	2.9	46,229	35,165	4,772	3,971	1,324
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	81.3	8.1	7.2	3.4	26,253	20,954	2,088	1,848	882
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	91.3	4.2	2.8	1.7	6,139	5,540	253	171	106
Geographic region										
Northeast . . . . .	100.0	83.1	8.0	6.0	2.9	53,906	43,996	4,245	3,164	1,546
Midwest . . . . .	100.0	79.8	9.9	7.3	3.0	63,413	49,101	6,095	4,501	1,855
South . . . . .	100.0	78.9	10.1	7.7	3.3	90,561	69,553	8,872	6,766	2,952
West . . . . .	100.0	77.8	9.5	8.6	4.1	56,380	42,420	5,174	4,664	2,232
Place of residence										
MSA <sup>5</sup> . . . . .	100.0	80.0	9.4	7.4	3.2	208,354	162,151	19,011	14,961	6,544
Central city . . . . .	100.0	79.3	9.5	7.7	3.5	78,116	60,008	7,222	5,804	2,615
Not central city . . . . .	100.0	80.4	9.3	7.2	3.1	130,239	102,143	11,790	9,157	3,929
Not MSA <sup>5</sup> . . . . .	100.0	78.8	9.9	7.6	3.7	55,905	42,920	5,375	4,134	2,041

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup>Excludes unknown interval.

<sup>2</sup>Includes unknown interval.

<sup>3</sup>Includes physician contacts while an overnight patient in a hospital.

<sup>4</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>5</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age for columns 2–5 can be computed by using parameter set X of table II, the frequencies of table 72, and the formula presented in rule 2 appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence for columns 2–5 can be computed by using parameter set X of table II, the frequencies of table 72, and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 6–10 can be computed by using parameter set X of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 appendix I. An estimate of 669,000 has a 10-percent RSE; of 167,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 74,000, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 73. Percent distribution for living persons of number of short-stay hospital episodes during the year preceding interview, for all causes and excluding deliveries, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All causes					Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>				
	All statuses	Number of episodes				All statuses	Number of episodes			
		None	1	2	3 or more		None	1	2	3 or more
	Percent of persons									
All persons <sup>2</sup>	100.0	92.7	5.9	1.0	0.4	100.0	93.9	4.8	0.9	0.4
Age										
Under 5 years	100.0	94.5	4.6	0.6	*0.3	100.0	94.5	4.6	0.6	*0.3
5–17 years	100.0	97.8	2.0	0.2	*0.1	100.0	98.0	1.8	0.2	*0.0
18–24 years	100.0	92.7	6.6	0.5	*0.2	100.0	96.4	3.2	*0.3	*0.1
25–44 years	100.0	93.0	6.1	0.6	0.3	100.0	95.5	3.8	0.5	0.3
45–64 years	100.0	92.2	5.9	1.4	0.6	100.0	92.2	5.9	1.4	0.6
65–74 years	100.0	85.8	10.5	2.6	1.2	100.0	85.8	10.5	2.6	1.2
75 years and over	100.0	79.6	14.2	4.3	1.9	100.0	79.6	14.2	4.3	1.9
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages	100.0	94.1	4.6	0.9	0.4	100.0	94.1	4.6	0.9	0.4
Under 18 years	100.0	96.8	2.8	0.3	*0.1	100.0	96.8	2.8	0.3	*0.1
18–44 years	100.0	96.2	3.2	0.4	0.2	100.0	96.2	3.2	0.4	0.2
45–64 years	100.0	92.5	5.5	1.3	0.7	100.0	92.5	5.5	1.3	0.7
65 years and over	100.0	81.5	13.1	3.9	1.5	100.0	81.5	13.1	3.9	1.5
Female:										
All ages	100.0	91.3	7.2	1.1	0.5	100.0	93.6	5.0	0.9	0.4
Under 18 years	100.0	97.0	2.6	0.3	*0.1	100.0	97.3	2.3	0.3	*0.1
18–44 years	100.0	89.7	9.2	0.8	0.4	100.0	95.2	4.1	0.5	0.3
45–64 years	100.0	91.9	6.3	1.4	0.5	100.0	91.9	6.2	1.4	0.5
65 years and over	100.0	84.4	11.3	2.9	1.4	100.0	84.4	11.3	2.9	1.4
Race and age										
White:										
All ages	100.0	92.7	5.9	1.0	0.4	100.0	93.9	4.8	0.9	0.4
Under 18 years	100.0	97.0	2.6	0.3	*0.1	100.0	97.1	2.5	0.3	*0.1
18–44 years	100.0	93.1	6.1	0.5	0.3	100.0	95.9	3.5	0.4	0.2
45–64 years	100.0	92.5	5.7	1.3	0.5	100.0	92.5	5.7	1.3	0.5
65 years and over	100.0	83.2	12.1	3.3	1.4	100.0	83.2	12.1	3.3	1.4
Black:										
All ages	100.0	92.0	6.4	1.0	0.6	100.0	93.3	5.3	0.9	0.6
Under 18 years	100.0	95.9	3.4	*0.5	*0.2	100.0	96.3	3.0	*0.5	*0.2
18–44 years	100.0	91.5	7.3	0.8	*0.4	100.0	94.3	4.8	*0.5	*0.3
45–64 years	100.0	89.9	7.5	1.4	*1.1	100.0	89.9	7.5	1.4	*1.1
65 years and over	100.0	82.1	12.4	3.4	*2.1	100.0	82.1	12.4	3.4	*2.1
Family income and age										
Under \$10,000:										
All ages	100.0	89.0	8.1	1.8	1.1	100.0	90.6	6.6	1.7	1.1
Under 18 years	100.0	94.5	4.4	*0.7	*0.4	100.0	94.8	4.1	*0.7	*0.4
18–44 years	100.0	89.5	8.3	1.1	1.1	100.0	93.4	4.7	*0.8	1.1
45–64 years	100.0	85.4	9.7	3.1	*1.8	100.0	85.4	9.7	3.1	*1.8
65 years and over	100.0	81.5	12.4	4.1	*1.9	100.0	81.5	12.4	4.1	*1.9
\$10,000–\$19,999:										
All ages	100.0	89.7	7.8	1.7	0.9	100.0	91.0	6.6	1.6	0.8
Under 18 years	100.0	95.7	3.4	*0.5	*0.4	100.0	96.0	3.1	*0.6	*0.3
18–44 years	100.0	90.7	8.1	0.7	*0.5	100.0	93.9	5.1	0.6	*0.4
45–64 years	100.0	87.5	8.8	2.1	1.5	100.0	87.5	8.8	2.1	1.5
65 years and over	100.0	80.8	12.8	4.7	1.8	100.0	80.8	12.8	4.7	1.8

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 73. Percent distribution for living persons of number of short-stay hospital episodes during the year preceding interview, for all causes and excluding deliveries, according to sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All causes					Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>				
	All statuses	Number of episodes				All statuses	Number of episodes			
		None	1	2	3 or more		None	1	2	3 or more
Family income and age—Con.										
\$20,000–\$34,999:						Percent of persons				
All ages . . . . .	100.0	92.2	6.3	1.0	0.5	100.0	93.5	5.1	0.9	0.4
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	97.1	2.5	*0.3	*0.1	100.0	97.3	2.3	*0.3	*0.1
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	92.4	6.7	0.7	*0.2	100.0	95.4	4.0	0.5	*0.1
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	91.3	6.5	1.4	0.8	100.0	91.3	6.5	1.4	0.8
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	83.2	12.3	2.8	1.7	100.0	83.2	12.3	2.8	1.7
\$35,000 or more:										
All ages . . . . .	100.0	94.7	4.6	0.6	0.2	100.0	95.7	3.6	0.5	0.1
Under 18 years . . . . .	100.0	97.4	2.3	*0.2	*0.0	100.0	97.5	2.3	*0.2	*0.0
18–44 years . . . . .	100.0	94.2	5.2	0.5	*0.1	100.0	96.6	3.0	0.4	*0.0
45–64 years . . . . .	100.0	94.0	4.8	1.0	*0.3	100.0	94.0	4.7	1.0	*0.3
65 years and over . . . . .	100.0	87.3	10.4	1.2	*1.0	100.0	87.3	10.4	1.2	*1.0
Geographic region										
Northeast . . . . .	100.0	93.5	5.4	0.8	0.3	100.0	94.6	4.3	0.8	0.3
Midwest . . . . .	100.0	92.6	6.0	1.0	0.5	100.0	93.7	4.9	0.9	0.5
South . . . . .	100.0	91.7	6.6	1.2	0.5	100.0	92.9	5.5	1.1	0.5
West . . . . .	100.0	93.6	5.2	0.8	0.3	100.0	94.9	4.0	0.8	0.3
Place of residence										
MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	100.0	93.1	5.6	0.9	0.4	100.0	94.3	4.5	0.9	0.4
Central city . . . . .	100.0	92.6	6.0	1.0	0.4	100.0	93.9	4.8	0.9	0.4
Not central city . . . . .	100.0	93.4	5.4	0.9	0.4	100.0	94.5	4.3	0.8	0.4
Not MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	100.0	91.1	7.1	1.3	0.6	100.0	92.1	6.1	1.2	0.6

\* Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

0.0 Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision and quantity more than zero but less than 0.05.

<sup>1</sup>Based on reason for admission or other indication of delivery.

<sup>2</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>3</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age can be computed by using parameter set X of table II, the frequencies of table 74, and the formula presented in rule 2 appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence can be computed by using parameter set X of table II, the frequencies of table 78 and the formula presented in rule 3 of appendix I.

**Table 74. Number of living persons, by number of short-stay hospital episodes during the year preceding interview, for all causes and excluding deliveries, and by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All causes					Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>				
	All statuses	Number of episodes				All statuses	Number of episodes			
		None	1	2	3 or more		None	1	2	3 or more
Number of persons in thousands										
All persons <sup>2</sup>	264,259	244,882	15,633	2,604	1,141	264,259	248,016	12,697	2,450	1,097
Age										
Under 5 years	20,087	18,984	917	130	56	20,087	18,984	917	130	56
5–17 years	51,293	50,168	1,007	91	27	51,293	50,280	899	93	21
18–24 years	24,579	22,777	1,631	122	49	24,579	23,698	780	67	34
25–44 years	83,389	77,541	5,119	495	234	83,389	79,637	3,148	394	211
45–64 years	53,146	48,987	3,127	720	312	53,146	48,992	3,122	720	312
65–74 years	18,405	15,783	1,934	474	213	18,405	15,783	1,934	474	213
75 years and over	13,361	10,642	1,897	572	250	13,361	10,642	1,897	572	250
Sex and age										
Male:										
All ages	128,783	121,206	5,887	1,176	514	128,783	121,206	5,887	1,176	514
Under 18 years	36,560	35,385	1,020	113	42	36,560	35,385	1,020	113	42
18–44 years	53,223	51,220	1,710	204	89	53,223	51,220	1,710	204	89
45–64 years	25,679	23,744	1,406	345	183	25,679	23,744	1,406	345	183
65 years and over	13,321	10,857	1,751	513	200	13,321	10,857	1,751	513	200
Female:										
All ages	135,476	123,676	9,745	1,428	627	135,476	126,810	6,810	1,274	583
Under 18 years	34,819	33,766	905	108	41	34,819	33,878	797	110	35
18–44 years	54,745	49,099	5,040	413	194	54,745	52,116	2,218	256	156
45–64 years	27,467	25,242	1,721	375	129	27,467	25,247	1,716	375	129
65 years and over	18,444	15,569	2,080	533	263	18,444	15,569	2,080	533	263
Race and age										
White:										
All ages	220,058	203,980	12,978	2,170	930	220,058	206,537	10,566	2,065	890
Under 18 years	56,790	55,112	1,464	160	54	56,790	55,167	1,410	165	48
18–44 years	88,978	82,807	5,472	474	226	88,978	85,308	3,114	364	192
45–64 years	45,730	42,300	2,587	602	241	45,730	42,300	2,587	602	241
65 years and over	28,560	23,762	3,455	934	409	28,560	23,762	3,455	934	409
Black:										
All ages	33,183	30,533	2,125	337	188	33,183	30,961	1,743	293	186
Under 18 years	11,366	10,901	384	60	21	11,366	10,944	344	57	21
18–44 years	13,786	12,613	1,009	113	50	13,786	12,999	667	71	48
45–64 years	5,419	4,873	407	77	62	5,419	4,873	407	77	62
65 years and over	2,612	2,145	324	88	54	2,612	2,145	324	88	54
Family income and age										
Under \$10,000:										
All ages	19,879	17,693	1,605	354	228	19,879	18,016	1,307	329	226
Under 18 years	5,786	5,470	255	38	24	5,786	5,486	239	38	24
18–44 years	7,859	7,033	650	87	89	7,859	7,341	368	62	87
45–64 years	2,712	2,316	263	85	48	2,712	2,316	263	85	48
65 years and over	3,523	2,873	437	145	67	3,523	2,873	437	145	67
\$10,000–\$19,999:										
All ages	36,871	33,060	2,881	609	321	36,871	33,550	2,425	594	302
Under 18 years	10,096	9,658	346	55	36	10,096	9,694	314	59	30
18–44 years	14,117	12,802	1,140	104	72	14,117	13,257	716	85	59
45–64 years	5,556	4,864	490	118	83	5,556	4,864	490	118	83
65 years and over	7,102	5,735	906	332	130	7,102	5,735	906	332	130

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 74. Number of living persons, by number of short-stay hospital episodes during the year preceding interview, for all causes and excluding deliveries, and by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All causes					Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>				
	All statuses	Number of episodes				All statuses	Number of episodes			
		None	1	2	3 or more		None	1	2	3 or more
Family income and age—Con.										
Number of persons in thousands										
\$20,000–\$34,999:										
All ages . . . . .	54,093	49,871	3,424	546	252	54,093	50,590	2,765	496	242
Under 18 years . . . . .	14,277	13,866	354	47	11	14,277	13,888	331	47	11
18–44 years . . . . .	22,979	21,236	1,546	159	38	22,979	21,933	910	108	28
45–64 years . . . . .	9,360	8,548	605	132	74	9,360	8,548	605	132	74
65 years and over . . . . .	7,477	6,222	919	209	128	7,477	6,222	919	209	128
\$35,000 or more:										
All ages . . . . .	109,609	103,796	5,029	615	169	109,609	104,891	4,000	556	162
Under 18 years . . . . .	30,989	30,198	725	56	9	30,989	30,212	711	56	9
18–44 years . . . . .	46,229	43,561	2,416	224	27	46,229	44,636	1,406	166	20
45–64 years . . . . .	26,253	24,676	1,249	259	69	26,253	24,681	1,244	259	69
65 years and over . . . . .	6,139	5,362	639	75	64	6,139	5,362	639	75	64
Geographic region										
Northeast . . . . .	53,906	50,377	2,926	450	153	53,906	50,982	2,338	438	147
Midwest . . . . .	63,413	58,706	3,782	603	322	63,413	59,412	3,114	575	312
South . . . . .	90,561	83,011	5,979	1,074	497	90,561	84,122	4,964	1,000	475
West . . . . .	56,380	52,788	2,945	477	169	56,380	53,500	2,281	436	163
Place of residence										
MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	208,354	193,960	11,680	1,903	812	208,354	196,500	9,299	1,785	771
Central city . . . . .	78,116	72,357	4,669	778	311	78,116	73,372	3,716	733	294
Not central city . . . . .	130,239	121,603	7,011	1,125	500	130,239	123,128	5,582	1,052	477
Not MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	55,905	50,922	3,953	701	329	55,905	51,515	3,399	665	325

<sup>1</sup>Based on reason for admission or other indication of delivery.

<sup>2</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>3</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set X of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 669,000 has a 10-percent RSE; of 167,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 74,000, a 30-percent RSE.



**Table 75. Number of short-stay hospital days during the year preceding interview per living person hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by number of episodes and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All causes				Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>			
	All statuses	Number of episodes			All statuses	Number of episodes		
		1	2	3 or more		1	2	3 or more
Days per person hospitalized								
All persons <sup>2</sup>	6.8	4.6	12.1	26.2	7.7	5.2	12.2	26.8
Age								
Under 5 years	7.8	5.1	13.8	38.7	7.8	5.1	13.8	38.7
5–17 years	5.3	4.4	*10.2	*22.5	5.5	4.6	*10.4	*22.1
18–24 years	3.8	2.8	11.6	*17.6	5.2	4.2	*7.7	*23.4
25–44 years	4.5	3.3	8.4	22.3	5.6	4.1	8.6	23.3
45–64 years	7.7	5.3	9.7	27.7	7.7	5.3	9.7	27.7
65–74 years	9.1	5.7	15.0	27.4	9.1	5.7	15.0	27.4
75 years and over	10.7	7.1	15.9	26.2	10.7	7.1	15.9	26.2
Sex and age								
Male:								
All ages	8.0	5.2	11.7	31.1	8.0	5.2	11.7	31.1
Under 18 years	7.0	5.2	*9.0	45.1	7.0	5.2	*9.0	45.1
18–44 years	5.9	4.3	8.9	30.1	5.9	4.3	8.9	30.1
45–64 years	8.3	5.5	8.5	29.3	8.3	5.5	8.5	29.3
65 years and over	9.8	5.8	15.7	30.3	9.8	5.8	15.7	30.3
Female:								
All ages	6.1	4.2	12.4	22.2	7.5	5.2	12.6	22.9
Under 18 years	6.0	4.2	15.7	*21.4	6.3	4.4	15.8	*20.9
18–44 years	3.7	2.8	9.1	17.5	5.3	3.9	8.1	19.4
45–64 years	7.3	5.1	10.8	25.4	7.3	5.1	10.8	25.4
65 years and over	10.0	6.9	15.3	24.1	10.0	6.9	15.3	24.1
Race and age								
White:								
All ages	6.6	4.4	11.8	25.6	7.4	4.9	12.1	26.2
Under 18 years	5.4	4.2	10.6	*22.1	5.5	4.3	10.7	*21.9
18–44 years	4.0	3.0	7.5	21.7	5.1	3.6	8.2	23.7
45–64 years	7.5	5.1	9.9	27.3	7.5	5.1	9.9	27.3
65 years and over	9.7	6.0	15.4	27.3	9.7	6.0	15.4	27.3
Black:								
All ages	8.1	5.7	13.7	25.2	9.0	6.5	13.9	25.4
Under 18 years	9.2	6.9	*16.7	*28.7	9.6	7.2	*17.2	*28.7
18–44 years	5.4	3.9	11.6	*21.1	6.6	5.1	*11.1	*21.7
45–64 years	9.0	5.8	*9.3	29.7	9.0	5.8	*9.3	29.7
65 years and over	12.5	9.3	18.1	23.1	12.5	9.3	18.1	23.1
Family income and age								
Under \$10,000:								
All ages	8.7	5.6	13.5	23.8	9.7	6.2	14.1	23.9
Under 18 years	8.8	5.6	*27.5	*12.5	9.1	5.9	*27.5	*12.5
18–44 years	6.2	3.3	*9.3	24.0	8.0	3.7	*10.7	24.4
45–64 years	11.5	7.8	*9.8	34.5	11.5	7.8	*9.8	34.5
65 years and over	10.3	7.4	14.4	19.8	10.3	7.4	14.4	19.8
\$10,000–\$19,999:								
All ages	8.4	5.2	13.8	26.6	9.3	6.0	13.2	27.5
Under 18 years	9.1	4.5	*7.2	56.5	9.5	4.7	*7.9	63.0
18–44 years	4.8	3.3	12.8	17.4	6.1	4.7	*8.3	*19.9
45–64 years	10.2	6.6	11.4	29.4	10.2	6.6	11.4	29.4
65 years and over	10.8	7.2	16.1	21.7	10.8	7.2	16.1	21.7

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 75. Number of short-stay hospital days during the year preceding interview per living person hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by number of episodes and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All causes				Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>			
	All statuses	Number of episodes			All statuses	Number of episodes		
		1	2	3 or more		1	2	3 or more
Family income and age—Con.								
Days per person hospitalized								
\$20,000—\$34,999:								
All ages . . . . .	6.5	4.2	10.2	29.9	7.3	4.7	10.4	30.9
Under 18 years . . . . .	6.3	5.8	*8.7	*12.8	6.6	6.1	*8.7	*12.8
18–44 years . . . . .	3.7	3.0	*6.6	*21.4	4.5	3.7	*5.9	*26.6
45–64 years . . . . .	7.7	4.5	9.6	29.8	7.7	4.5	9.6	29.8
65 years and over . . . . .	9.7	5.4	13.6	34.2	9.7	5.4	13.6	34.2
\$35,000 or more:								
All ages . . . . .	5.1	4.0	7.9	25.8	5.7	4.5	8.4	25.8
Under 18 years . . . . .	4.7	4.0	*10.4	*23.3	4.6	3.9	*10.4	*23.3
18–44 years . . . . .	3.7	3.1	7.2	*31.3	4.7	3.8	8.6	*33.6
45–64 years . . . . .	5.8	4.7	8.0	17.5	5.8	4.7	8.0	17.5
65 years and over . . . . .	8.4	6.0	*8.1	32.7	8.4	6.0	*8.1	32.7
Geographic region								
Northeast . . . . .	7.4	5.3	13.1	29.9	8.3	6.0	13.2	30.8
Midwest . . . . .	6.7	4.2	12.0	26.4	7.5	4.7	12.5	26.5
South . . . . .	7.0	4.5	11.7	26.1	7.7	5.1	11.9	26.8
West . . . . .	6.2	4.3	12.3	22.7	7.2	5.3	11.4	23.4
Place of residence								
MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	6.9	4.6	12.3	26.7	7.9	5.3	12.9	27.5
Central city . . . . .	7.6	5.2	13.2	29.2	8.7	5.9	13.6	30.6
Not central city . . . . .	6.5	4.3	11.7	25.2	7.4	4.9	12.4	25.6
Not MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	6.7	4.3	11.5	24.9	7.2	4.9	10.4	25.2

\*Figure does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

<sup>1</sup>Based on reason for admission or other indication of delivery.

<sup>2</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>3</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter sets VII and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 74 and 76, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I.

**Table 76. Number of short-stay hospital days during the year preceding interview for living persons hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by number of episodes and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All causes				Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>			
	All statuses	Number of episodes			All statuses	Number of episodes		
		1	2	3 or more		1	2	3 or more
Number of days in thousands								
All persons <sup>2</sup>	132,686	71,278	31,510	29,897	124,982	65,746	29,859	29,377
Age								
Under 5 years	8,652	4,697	1,789	2,166	8,652	4,697	1,789	2,166
5–17 years	5,916	4,385	924	607	5,536	4,102	970	464
18–24 years	6,867	4,592	1,411	864	4,587	3,273	517	797
25–44 years	26,099	16,704	4,180	5,215	21,072	12,789	3,376	4,906
45–64 years	32,185	16,543	6,989	8,654	32,170	16,528	6,989	8,654
65–74 years	23,925	10,953	7,126	5,846	23,925	10,953	7,126	5,846
75 years and over	29,041	13,404	9,091	6,545	29,041	13,404	9,091	6,545
Sex and age								
Male:								
All ages	60,274	30,463	13,805	16,006	60,274	30,463	13,805	16,006
Under 18 years	8,222	5,308	1,018	1,896	8,222	5,308	1,018	1,896
18–44 years	11,824	7,327	1,822	2,675	11,824	7,327	1,822	2,675
45–64 years	16,016	7,725	2,920	5,371	16,016	7,725	2,920	5,371
65 years and over	24,212	10,104	8,045	6,064	24,212	10,104	8,045	6,064
Female:								
All ages	72,412	40,816	17,705	13,891	64,708	35,283	16,054	13,371
Under 18 years	6,346	3,775	1,695	877	5,965	3,491	1,742	733
18–44 years	21,142	13,969	3,769	3,404	13,835	8,735	2,071	3,028
45–64 years	16,170	8,819	4,068	3,283	16,155	8,804	4,068	3,283
65 years and over	28,754	14,254	8,173	6,327	28,754	14,254	8,173	6,327
Race and age								
White:								
All ages	105,917	56,489	25,600	23,828	99,858	51,458	25,065	23,335
Under 18 years	9,088	6,189	1,703	1,196	8,945	6,123	1,770	1,052
18–44 years	24,624	16,147	3,576	4,901	18,708	11,182	2,974	4,552
45–64 years	25,821	13,304	5,933	6,585	25,821	13,304	5,933	6,585
65 years and over	46,384	20,850	14,389	11,146	46,384	20,850	14,389	11,146
Black:								
All ages	21,366	12,007	4,615	4,744	20,062	11,259	4,075	4,728
Under 18 years	4,270	2,667	1,001	602	4,063	2,480	981	602
18–44 years	6,323	3,957	1,309	1,056	5,225	3,395	790	1,040
45–64 years	4,932	2,376	715	1,841	4,932	2,376	715	1,841
65 years and over	5,841	3,007	1,590	1,245	5,841	3,007	1,590	1,245
Family income and age								
Under \$10,000:								
All ages	19,110	8,912	4,783	5,415	18,110	8,069	4,638	5,403
Under 18 years	2,780	1,433	1,046	301	2,754	1,406	1,046	301
18–44 years	5,122	2,176	811	2,134	4,148	1,360	666	2,122
45–64 years	4,545	2,057	832	1,656	4,545	2,057	832	1,656
65 years and over	6,663	3,246	2,093	1,324	6,663	3,246	2,093	1,324
\$10,000–\$19,999:								
All ages	32,025	15,051	8,430	8,544	30,825	14,637	7,868	8,320
Under 18 years	3,979	1,547	397	2,034	3,833	1,475	467	1,891
18–44 years	6,309	3,722	1,333	1,254	5,256	3,380	703	1,173
45–64 years	7,036	3,248	1,348	2,440	7,036	3,248	1,348	2,440
65 years and over	14,701	6,533	5,351	2,816	14,701	6,533	5,351	2,816

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 76. Number of short-stay hospital days during the year preceding interview for living persons hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by number of episodes and sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All causes				Excluding deliveries <sup>1</sup>			
	All statuses	Number of episodes			All statuses	Number of episodes		
		1	2	3 or more		1	2	3 or more
Family income and age—Con.								
Number of days in thousands								
\$20,000—\$34,999:								
All ages . . . . .	27,529	14,426	5,563	7,540	25,715	13,089	5,154	7,472
Under 18 years . . . . .	2,588	2,037	409	141	2,555	2,004	409	141
18–44 years . . . . .	6,514	4,657	1,044	813	4,734	3,353	635	745
45–64 years . . . . .	6,214	2,737	1,270	2,207	6,214	2,737	1,270	2,207
65 years and over . . . . .	12,213	4,995	2,839	4,379	12,213	4,995	2,839	4,379
\$35,000 or more:								
All ages . . . . .	29,357	20,136	4,866	4,355	26,730	17,877	4,673	4,181
Under 18 years . . . . .	3,718	2,926	582	210	3,586	2,795	582	210
18–44 years . . . . .	9,979	7,518	1,615	846	7,499	5,406	1,421	672
45–64 years . . . . .	9,117	5,847	2,061	1,209	9,102	5,832	2,061	1,209
65 years and over . . . . .	6,543	3,844	609	2,090	6,543	3,844	609	2,090
Geographic region								
Northeast . . . . .	26,051	15,594	5,879	4,579	24,297	13,973	5,792	4,532
Midwest . . . . .	31,580	15,834	7,252	8,494	30,051	14,585	7,184	8,283
South . . . . .	52,653	27,144	12,517	12,992	49,805	25,127	11,928	12,750
West . . . . .	22,401	12,707	5,862	3,832	20,829	12,062	4,955	3,812
Place of residence								
MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	99,343	54,167	23,472	21,704	93,352	49,187	22,962	21,203
Central city . . . . .	43,544	24,181	10,282	9,081	41,054	22,103	9,949	9,002
Not central city . . . . .	55,799	29,986	13,190	12,623	52,298	27,084	13,013	12,201
Not MSA <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	33,342	17,111	8,038	8,193	31,630	16,560	6,897	8,174

<sup>1</sup>Based on reason for admission or other indication of delivery.

<sup>2</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>3</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) can be computed by using parameter set VII of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 appendix I. An estimate of 13.5 million has a 10-percent RSE; of 2.8 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.2 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 77. Number per 100 persons per year and annual number of short-stay hospital discharges, average length of stay and annual number of hospital days for living persons hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All causes <sup>1</sup>				Excluding deliveries <sup>2</sup>			
	Hospital discharges		Hospital days		Hospital discharges		Hospital days	
	Number per 100 persons	Number in thousands	Average length of stay	Number in thousands	Number per 100 persons	Number in thousands	Average length of stay	Number in thousands
All persons <sup>3</sup> . . . . .	10.1	26,794	5.3	142,308	8.8	23,338	5.8	134,350
Age								
Under 5 years . . . . .	7.4	1,478	6.5	9,655	7.4	1,478	6.5	9,655
5–17 years . . . . .	2.6	1,325	5.7	7,531	2.3	1,159	5.9	6,880
18–24 years . . . . .	8.3	2,042	3.3	6,726	4.1	1,019	4.4	4,446
25–44 years . . . . .	8.8	7,359	3.7	27,590	6.1	5,101	4.4	22,593
45–64 years . . . . .	11.4	6,055	5.5	33,056	11.4	6,045	5.5	33,026
65–74 years . . . . .	22.9	4,211	6.5	27,452	22.9	4,211	6.5	27,452
75 years and over . . . . .	32.4	4,325	7.0	30,297	32.4	4,325	7.0	30,297
Sex and age								
Male:								
All ages . . . . .	8.4	10,867	5.9	64,452	8.4	10,867	5.9	64,452
Under 18 years . . . . .	3.7	1,354	6.6	8,938	3.7	1,354	6.6	8,938
18–44 years . . . . .	4.9	2,602	4.8	12,542	4.9	2,602	4.8	12,542
45–64 years . . . . .	11.2	2,871	5.5	15,874	11.2	2,871	5.5	15,874
65 years and over . . . . .	30.3	4,040	6.7	27,098	30.3	4,040	6.7	27,098
Female:								
All ages . . . . .	11.8	15,927	4.9	77,856	9.2	12,471	5.6	69,898
Under 18 years . . . . .	4.2	1,449	5.7	8,248	3.7	1,283	5.9	7,597
18–44 years . . . . .	12.4	6,799	3.2	21,774	6.4	3,518	4.1	14,497
45–64 years . . . . .	11.6	3,184	5.4	17,182	11.6	3,174	5.4	17,152
65 years and over . . . . .	24.4	4,496	6.8	30,652	24.4	4,496	6.8	30,652
Race and age								
White:								
All ages . . . . .	10.1	22,235	5.0	111,202	8.8	19,451	5.4	105,116
Under 18 years . . . . .	3.7	2,114	4.9	10,428	3.6	2,037	5.0	10,199
18–44 years . . . . .	8.4	7,485	3.4	25,251	5.4	4,778	4.1	19,394
45–64 years . . . . .	11.0	5,044	5.2	26,154	11.0	5,044	5.2	26,154
65 years and over . . . . .	26.6	7,592	6.5	49,369	26.6	7,592	6.5	49,369
Black:								
All ages . . . . .	11.2	3,723	7.0	26,023	9.7	3,222	7.6	24,520
Under 18 years . . . . .	5.0	564	10.0	5,626	4.4	499	10.5	5,257
18–44 years . . . . .	11.0	1,523	4.9	7,469	7.9	1,087	5.8	6,335
45–64 years . . . . .	14.9	809	7.0	5,680	14.9	809	7.0	5,680
65 years and over . . . . .	31.7	827	8.8	7,248	31.7	827	8.8	7,248
Family income and age								
Under \$10,000:								
All ages . . . . .	17.2	3,429	5.9	20,170	15.4	3,064	6.3	19,262
Under 18 years . . . . .	7.6	439	6.7	2,936	7.2	419	6.9	2,894
18–44 years . . . . .	15.4	1,211	3.8	4,643	11.0	866	4.4	3,779
45–64 years . . . . .	25.3	687	7.4	5,111	25.3	687	7.4	5,111
65 years and over . . . . .	31.0	1,092	6.8	7,479	31.0	1,092	6.8	7,479
\$10,000–\$19,999:								
All ages . . . . .	16.2	5,972	6.2	37,113	14.6	5,386	6.6	35,813
Under 18 years . . . . .	6.6	662	6.8	4,512	5.8	590	7.2	4,246
18–44 years . . . . .	12.4	1,751	3.8	6,672	8.8	1,237	4.6	5,638
45–64 years . . . . .	20.4	1,132	6.2	6,987	20.4	1,132	6.2	6,987
65 years and over . . . . .	34.2	2,428	7.8	18,943	34.2	2,428	7.8	18,943

See footnotes and notes at end of table.

**Table 77. Number per 100 persons per year and annual number of short-stay hospital discharges, average length of stay and annual number of hospital days for living persons hospitalized for all causes and excluding deliveries, by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1995—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All causes <sup>1</sup>				Excluding deliveries <sup>2</sup>			
	Hospital discharges		Hospital days		Hospital discharges		Hospital days	
	Number per 100 persons	Number in thousands	Average length of stay	Number in thousands	Number per 100 persons	Number in thousands	Average length of stay	Number in thousands
Family income and age—Con.								
\$20,000—\$34,999:								
All ages . . . . .	10.7	5,799	5.6	32,323	9.2	4,980	6.1	30,240
Under 18 years . . . . .	3.0	424	7.5	3,184	2.9	414	7.6	3,164
18–44 years . . . . .	9.2	2,119	3.5	7,394	5.7	1,309	4.1	5,331
45–64 years . . . . .	12.6	1,177	5.9	6,917	12.6	1,177	5.9	6,917
65 years and over . . . . .	27.8	2,080	7.1	14,828	27.8	2,080	7.1	14,828
\$35,000 or more:								
All ages . . . . .	6.5	7,091	4.1	29,220	5.4	5,937	4.5	26,701
Under 18 years . . . . .	3.1	951	5.1	4,845	3.0	932	4.9	4,602
18–44 years . . . . .	6.5	2,997	3.4	10,072	4.0	1,872	4.2	7,826
45–64 years . . . . .	8.2	2,160	4.3	9,333	8.2	2,150	4.3	9,303
65 years and over . . . . .	16.0	983	5.1	4,970	16.0	983	5.1	4,970
Geographic region								
Northeast . . . . .	8.7	4,688	5.7	26,756	7.6	4,072	6.2	25,057
Midwest . . . . .	11.0	6,955	5.3	36,779	9.7	6,130	5.7	35,085
South . . . . .	11.6	10,469	5.4	56,869	10.2	9,237	5.9	54,140
West . . . . .	8.3	4,682	4.7	21,905	6.9	3,898	5.1	20,069
Place of residence								
MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	9.3	19,452	5.4	104,961	8.0	16,698	5.9	98,827
Central city . . . . .	9.8	7,677	6.1	46,753	8.4	6,539	6.7	44,113
Not central city . . . . .	9.0	11,776	4.9	58,208	7.8	10,159	5.4	54,715
Not MSA <sup>4</sup> . . . . .	13.1	7,342	5.1	37,347	11.9	6,640	5.3	35,523

<sup>1</sup>Includes unknown cause; based on 6-month reference period.<sup>2</sup>Based on reason for admission or other indication of delivery.<sup>3</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.<sup>4</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors (SE's) and relative standard errors (RSE's) for age, sex and age, and race and age for columns 1 and 5 can be computed by using parameter set VIII of table II, the frequencies of table 77 and the formula presented in rule 2 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for family income and age, geographic region, and place of residence for columns 1 and 5 can be computed by using parameter sets VIII and X of table II, the frequencies of tables 77 and 78, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 2 and 6 can be computed by using parameter set VIII of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 4 and 8 can be computed by using parameter set IX of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. The SE's and RSE's for columns 3 and 7 can be computed by using parameter sets VIII and IX of table II, the frequencies of table 77, and the formula presented in rule 4 of appendix I. An estimate of 1.4 million discharges has a 10-percent RSE; of 332,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 147,000, a 30-percent RSE. An estimate of 48.5 million days has a 10-percent RSE; of 4.6 million, a 20-percent RSE; and of 1.8 million, a 30-percent RSE.

**Table 78. Number of persons of all ages and number of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All persons	Currently employed persons	Characteristic	All persons	Currently employed persons
Number in thousands			Number in thousands		
All persons <sup>1</sup>	264,259	126,206	Race and age—Con.		
Age			Black:		
Under 18 years	71,380	...	All ages	33,183	13,638
Under 5 years	20,087	...	Under 18 years	11,366	...
5–17 years	51,293	...	Under 5 years	3,240	...
18–44 years	107,968	84,411	5–17 years	8,126	...
18–24 years	24,579	16,502	18–44 years	13,786	9,901
25–44 years	83,389	67,909	18–24 years	3,445	2,002
45 years and over	84,911	41,795	45 years and over	8,031	3,737
45–64 years	53,146	37,776	45–64 years	5,419	3,417
65 years and over	31,766	4,019	65 years and over	2,612	321
65–69 years	9,713	2,233	65–69 years	901	185
70–74 years	8,691	1,143	70–74 years	799	94
75 years and over	13,361	643	75 years and over	912	42
Sex and age			Family income and age		
Male:			Under \$10,000:		
All ages	128,783	68,424	All ages	19,879	4,914
Under 18 years	36,560	...	Under 18 years	5,786	...
Under 5 years	10,279	...	Under 5 years	1,967	...
5–17 years	26,281	...	5–17 years	3,820	...
18–44 years	53,223	45,884	18–44 years	7,859	3,824
18–24 years	12,191	8,790	18–24 years	3,305	1,696
45 years and over	39,000	22,541	45 years and over	6,234	1,090
45–64 years	25,679	20,222	45–64 years	2,712	849
65 years and over	13,321	2,319	65 years and over	3,523	241
65–69 years	4,397	1,273	65–69 years	750	120
70–74 years	3,825	656	70–74 years	899	60
75 years and over	5,099	389	75 years and over	1,874	61
Female:			\$10,000–\$19,999:		
All ages	135,476	57,782	All ages	36,871	13,299
Under 18 years	34,819	...	Under 18 years	10,096	...
Under 5 years	9,808	...	Under 5 years	3,243	...
5–17 years	25,012	...	5–17 years	6,853	...
18–44 years	54,745	38,527	18–44 years	14,117	9,697
18–24 years	12,388	7,712	18–24 years	4,345	2,888
45 years and over	45,911	19,255	45 years and over	12,658	3,602
45–64 years	27,467	17,554	45–64 years	5,556	2,875
65 years and over	18,444	1,700	65 years and over	7,102	727
65–69 years	5,316	960	65–69 years	1,923	353
70–74 years	4,866	487	70–74 years	1,863	201
75 years and over	8,263	254	75 years and over	3,315	173
Race and age			\$20,000–\$24,999:		
White:			All ages	19,026	8,522
All ages	220,058	107,595	Under 18 years	4,972	...
Under 18 years	56,790	...	Under 5 years	1,398	...
Under 5 years	16,101	...	5–17 years	3,574	...
5–17 years	40,688	...	18–44 years	7,550	6,008
18–44 years	88,978	70,957	18–24 years	1,928	1,336
18–24 years	19,682	13,765	45 years and over	6,504	2,514
45 years and over	74,290	36,638	45–64 years	3,234	2,108
45–64 years	45,730	33,001	65 years and over	3,270	406
65 years and over	28,560	3,637	65–69 years	1,088	233
65–69 years	8,610	2,006	70–74 years	972	122
70–74 years	7,697	1,037	75 years and over	1,210	50
75 years and over	12,253	594			

**Table 78. Number of persons of all ages and number of currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, by sociodemographic characteristics: United States, 1996—Con.**

[Data are based on household interviews of the civilian noninstitutionalized population. The survey design, general qualifications, and information on the reliability of the estimates are given in appendix I. Definitions of terms are given in appendix II.]

Characteristic	All persons	Currently employed persons	Characteristic	All persons	Currently employed persons
Family income and age—Con.			Geographic region and age—Con.		
Number in thousands			Number in thousands		
<b>\$25,000–\$34,999:</b>			<b>South:</b>		
All ages . . . . .	35,066	17,680	All ages . . . . .	90,561	43,039
Under 18 years . . . . .	9,305	...	Under 5 years . . . . .	6,885	...
Under 5 years . . . . .	2,826	...	5–17 years . . . . .	17,365	...
5–17 years . . . . .	6,479	...	18 years and over . . . . .	66,311	43,039
18–44 years . . . . .	15,429	12,778	<b>West:</b>		
18–24 years . . . . .	2,979	2,263	All ages . . . . .	56,380	26,264
45 years and over . . . . .	10,332	4,902	Under 5 years . . . . .	4,440	...
45–64 years . . . . .	6,126	4,309	5–17 years . . . . .	11,214	...
65 years and over . . . . .	4,207	593	18 years and over . . . . .	40,726	26,264
65–69 years . . . . .	1,527	346	Place of residence and age		
70–74 years . . . . .	1,250	195	<b>MSA<sup>2</sup>:</b>		
75 years and over . . . . .	1,429	52	All ages . . . . .	208,354	100,766
<b>\$35,000 or more:</b>			Under 5 years . . . . .	16,157	...
All ages . . . . .	109,609	62,522	5–17 years . . . . .	40,333	...
Under 18 years . . . . .	30,989	...	18 years and over . . . . .	151,864	100,766
Under 5 years . . . . .	7,767	...	<b>Central city:</b>		
5–17 years . . . . .	23,222	...	All ages . . . . .	78,116	36,902
18–44 years . . . . .	46,229	39,676	Under 5 years . . . . .	6,398	...
18–24 years . . . . .	7,748	5,625	5–17 years . . . . .	14,074	...
45 years and over . . . . .	32,392	22,846	18 years and over . . . . .	57,644	36,902
45–64 years . . . . .	26,253	21,556	<b>Not central city:</b>		
65 years and over . . . . .	6,139	1,291	All ages . . . . .	130,239	63,865
65–69 years . . . . .	2,385	754	Under 5 years . . . . .	9,759	...
70–74 years . . . . .	1,623	358	5–17 years . . . . .	26,259	...
75 years and over . . . . .	2,132	179	18 years and over . . . . .	94,220	63,865
Geographic region and age			<b>Not MSA<sup>2</sup>:</b>		
<b>Northeast:</b>			All ages . . . . .	55,905	25,440
All ages . . . . .	53,906	25,255	Under 5 years . . . . .	3,930	...
Under 5 years . . . . .	4,048	...	5–17 years . . . . .	10,959	...
5–17 years . . . . .	9,982	...	18 years and over . . . . .	41,015	25,440
18 years and over . . . . .	39,877	25,255	<b>Midwest:</b>		
<b>Midwest:</b>			All ages . . . . .	63,413	31,647
All ages . . . . .	63,413	31,647	Under 5 years . . . . .	4,715	...
Under 5 years . . . . .	4,715	...	5–17 years . . . . .	12,732	...
5–17 years . . . . .	12,732	...	18 years and over . . . . .	45,966	31,647
18 years and over . . . . .	45,966	31,647			

... Category not applicable.

<sup>1</sup>Includes other races and unknown family income.

<sup>2</sup>MSA is metropolitan statistical area.

NOTES: The standard errors and relative standard errors (RSE's) for currently employed persons, family income and age, geographic region and age, and place of residence and age can be computed by using parameter set X of table II and the formula presented in rule 1 of appendix I. An estimate of 669,000 has a 10-percent RSE; of 167,000, a 20-percent RSE; and of 74,000, a 30-percent RSE.



# Appendix I

## Technical Notes on Methods

### Background

This report is one of a series of statistical reports published by the staff of the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS). It is based on information collected in a continuing nationwide sample of households included in the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS). Data are obtained on the personal, sociodemographic, and health characteristics of family members and unrelated individuals living in these households.

Field operations for the survey are conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census under specifications established by NCHS. The U.S. Bureau of the Census participates in the survey planning, selects the sample, and conducts the interviews. The data are then transmitted to NCHS for preparation, processing, and analysis.

Summary reports and reports on special topics for each year's data are prepared by the staff of the Division of Health Interview Statistics for publication in Series 10 publications. Data are also tabulated for other reports published by NCHS staff and for use by other organizations and by researchers inside and outside the Government.

Since 1969, public use tapes have been prepared for each year of data collection. Public use microdata also are available on compact disk read-only memory (CD-ROM) for 1987–96 and will be available for subsequent survey years in the future.

It should be noted that the health characteristics described by NHIS estimates pertain only to the resident, civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States living at the time of the interview. The sample does not include persons residing in nursing homes, members of the armed forces, institutionalized persons, or U.S. nationals living abroad.

## Statistical Design of the NHIS

### General Design

Data from NHIS have been collected continuously since 1957. The sample design of the survey has undergone changes following each decennial census. This periodic redesign of the NHIS sample allows the incorporation of the latest population information and statistical methodology into the survey design. The data presented in this report are from the NHIS sample design first used in 1995. This design will be used through 2004.

The sample design plan of NHIS follows a stratified, multistage probability design that permits a continuous sampling of the civilian noninstitutionalized population residing in the United States. The NHIS is designed to produce more reliable estimates for the black population and the Hispanic population than a national household survey of the same size in which all households have the same probability of sample selection.

The survey is designed so that the sample scheduled for each week is representative of the target population, and the weekly samples are additive over time. This design permits reliable estimates for high-frequency measures or for large population groups to be produced from a short period of data collection. Reliable estimates for low-frequency measures or for smaller population subgroups can be obtained from a longer period of data collection. The annual sample is designed so that tabulations can be provided for each of the four major geographic regions. Because interviewing is done throughout the year, there is no seasonal bias for annual estimates.

The continuous data collection also has administrative and operational advantages because fieldwork can be handled on a continuing basis with an experienced, stable staff.

### Sample Selection

The target population for NHIS is the civilian noninstitutionalized population residing in the United States. For the first stage of the sample design, the United States is partitioned into

approximately 1,900 geographically defined primary sampling units (PSU's). A PSU consists of a county, a small group of contiguous counties, or a metropolitan statistical area. The PSU's collectively cover the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

First, the individual PSU's for the 52 largest metropolitan areas are defined to be self-representing strata. Within each State, the remaining PSU's are combined into strata. As part of this process, an additional 43 PSU's are also designated as self-representing strata. Thus, the NHIS sample has a total of 95 self-representing PSU's. The other PSU's in the universe are referred to as nonself-representing PSU's.

NHIS PSU's are clustered into a total of 237 strata: 95 strata are self-representing and 142 strata are nonself-representing. In 121 of the nonself-representing strata, 2 PSU's were selected for the NHIS sample. In the remaining 21 nonself-representing strata, 1 was selected for the NHIS sample, usually because the stratum was relatively small in population size. Thus, the NHIS sample encompasses 358 PSU's.

Within a PSU, two types of second stage units (called segments) are used: area segments and permit area segments. Area segments are defined geographically and contain an expected 8 or 12 households. Permit area segments cover geographical areas containing housing units built after the 1990 census. The permit area segments are defined using updated lists of building permits issued in the PSU since 1990 and contain an expected four households.

NHIS accomplishes its objective to produce more reliable estimates for black and Hispanic people by oversampling. Segments located in areas with higher concentrations of black or Hispanic people are sampled at a higher rate. Furthermore, within a segment, all households with a black or Hispanic person are retained in the sample, while a probability subsample of the other households is retained. Occasionally, a sample segment may contain a substantially larger number of households than expected. In this situation, all households are subsampled

to provide a manageable interviewer workload.

The sample was designed so that a typical NHIS sample for the data collection years 1995–2004 will consist of approximately 7,000 segments containing about 70,000 addresses. Of these households, about 20% will be vacant, demolished, or occupied by persons not in the target population of the survey. After the screening for race and ethnicity and subsampling, a 52-week NHIS expected sample of 43,000 occupied households will yield a probability sample of about 111,000 persons. In 1996, NHIS was in the field for 50 weeks. Two weeks in 1996 were used for interviewer training. Also, part of the 1996 NHIS sample was used for testing the computer-assisted personal interview (CAPI) system that was implemented for the 1997 NHIS. The CAPI test cases were not included in the 1996 NHIS data set used to produce the estimates in this report. Relative to 1995, the 1996 NHIS sample size is reduced by approximately 25% in the first and second quarters, and by approximately 50% in the third and fourth quarters. The interviewed sample for 1996 consisted of 24,371 households containing 63,402 persons.

### Features of the NHIS Sample Redesign

Starting in 1995, the NHIS design incorporated several new design features (3). The primary features in the 1990 NHIS sample design implemented in January 1995 included the following:

1. *Use of an all-area sampling frame.* NHIS is based on an all-area sampling frame. This is in contrast to the decennial census address sampling frame used by other current surveys conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (including the Current Population Survey, the National Crime Victimization Survey, and the Survey of Income and Program Participation). The use of an all-area frame sample permits NCHS to obtain the addresses in the NHIS sample. This address information is confidential and only used by NCHS contractors and

collaborators for additional data collection. NHIS has been based on an all-area sampling frame since 1985.

2. *NHIS has four panels.* Four national subdesigns, or panels, constitute the full NHIS. Each panel contains a representative sample of the U.S. civilian noninstitutionalized population. Each of the four panels has the same sampling properties, and any combination of panels defines a national design. Panels were constructed to facilitate the linkage of NHIS to other surveys and also to efficiently make large reductions in the size of the sample by eliminating panels from the survey.
3. *Oversampling of black and Hispanic persons.* The NHIS sample design implemented in 1995 oversamples black and Hispanic persons. This was accomplished with two features. First, segments were selected at higher rates in areas with higher concentrations of black and Hispanic persons. Second, within a segment, a larger initial address sample than would otherwise be required was taken. In this larger sample, all households with a black or Hispanic person were retained in the survey; only a subsample of the other households was retained. The determination of a household's race-ethnicity status was accomplished through the administration of a brief interview.
4. *State stratification and increase in the number of primary sampling units (PSU's).* With few exceptions, the NHIS first-stage sampling strata do not straddle state boundaries. The exception occurs for some of the largest metropolitan areas that are self-representing PSU's and straddle State boundaries. For example, the New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island NY-NJ-CT-PA Consolidated Metropolitan Area straddles four States. In these cases, NHIS second-stage samples were drawn independently within each State component of the PSU. This State stratification, taken together with a

near doubling of the number of PSU's in the NHIS sample (over the 1985–94 NHIS), will facilitate the use of NHIS in a dual frame sample. The largest increase in the number of sample PSU's occurs in those representing nonmetropolitan areas. To maintain a sample size similar to the previous year, the average number of sampled households assigned to such PSU's was reduced.

Of the 25,990 households eligible for interview in 1996, 24,371 households were actually interviewed, resulting in a sample of 63,402 persons.

### Collection and Processing of Data

The NHIS questionnaire contains two major parts. The first part consists of topics that remain relatively the same from year to year. Among these topics are the incidence of acute conditions, the prevalence of chronic conditions, persons limited in activity due to chronic conditions, restriction in activity due to impairment or health problems, and utilization of health care services involving physician care and short-stay hospitalization. Occasionally, new questions are incorporated into the main questionnaire. Since 1985, questions that ask the household member's city and State of birth, social security number, and father's last name have been included. In 1989, questions were added that ask the location (city, county, and State) of any physician contact, whether by telephone or in person. In that year, questions were also added that ask household members born in the United States how many years they have lived in the State of residence, and ask household members born in a foreign country how many years they have lived in the United States. In 1992, a question was added for persons 12–21 years of age, asking whether they were either now going to school or on vacation from school. Although this question was retained in 1993, no data were collected and the question was deleted in 1994. In 1992, race was expanded into 15 detailed racial groupings and included an "other race" category. In 1994, this

question was moved within section L from question 3 to question 4. In 1992, the Hispanic origin questions were moved from section L (questions 4a and 4b) to section A (questions 4e and 4f), and in 1994 they were returned to section L (questions 3a and 3b). In 1992, questions were added that asked about the Hispanic oversample's reference person or family member's status of previous year's residence (section A, questions 4g and 4h). Although these questions were retained in 1993, there was no Hispanic oversampling and no data were collected for these questions. They were deleted in 1994. In 1993, the NHIS added E-coding (Supplementary Classification of External Causes of Injury and Poisoning) for injuries including medical and therapeutic misadventures. Beginning in 1994, a question was added asking if there was a working telephone in the home.

In 1995, the following changes also were made to the main questionnaire: the cover page of the questionnaire contains several revisions related to the necessary requirements of the sample redesign and methodology; the introduction and hospital probe questions were moved from section A (questions 5–7b) to immediately follow section A; the Hispanic origin questions were moved from section L (questions 3a and 3b) to section A (questions 5a and 5b); the questions on race were moved from section L (questions 4a–4c) to section A (questions 6a–6c) (these two items were inserted into the questionnaire earlier than previously to assist in oversampling black and Hispanic persons through household screening); and two questions were added to the end of section L (questions 17–18) that ask if the household had been without telephone service for more than 1 week during the past 12 months and for how long the household had been without telephone service in the past 12 months.

In 1996, no significant changes were made to the main questionnaire. Because of the smaller sample size used in 1996, special health topics were kept to a minimum.

The second part of NHIS consists of special topics added as supplements

to each year's questionnaire. The supplemental questionnaires included in 1996 are shown in appendix III.

Tables 51–56 of *Current Estimates* reports for 1982–94 contained an overestimate of reported episodes of injury and associated days. Only estimates of the number of episodes and days associated with injury were affected, not the number of injuries. For example, in some cases, if a single incident (“an episode”) involving a fall resulted in multiple injuries such as a broken arm, a sprained ankle, and a cut on the head, it was incorrectly counted as three episodes involving injury rather than one episode of injury involving multiple injuries. The breadth of the resultant overestimates was generally small, but would be larger for types of episodes that frequently caused multiple injuries such as falls and incidents involving motor vehicles. NHIS strives to minimize such errors for data quality and accuracy by careful scrutiny and other quality control measures. Sometimes, regrettably, minor errors do occur. This information has been corrected on NHIS data files, and corrected *Current Estimates* tables are available upon request from DHIS.

Careful procedures are followed so that quality data are collected in the interview. Most households in the sample are contacted by mail before the interviewers arrive. Potential respondents are informed of the importance of the survey and assured that all information obtained in the interview will be held in strict confidence. Interviewers make repeated trips to a household when a respondent is not immediately found. The success of these procedures is indicated by the response rate for the survey, which has been between 93% and 96% over the years.

When contact is made, the interviewer attempts to have all family members of the household 19 years of age and over present during the interview. When this is not possible, proxy responses for absent adult family members are accepted. In most situations, proxy respondents are used for persons under 19 years of age. However, persons 17–18 years of age may respond for themselves.

Interviewers undergo extensive training and retraining. The quality of their work is checked by periodic observation and by reinterview. Their work is also evaluated by statistical studies of the data they obtain in their interviews. A field edit is performed on all completed interviews so that if there are any problems with the information on the questionnaire, respondents may be recontacted to solve the problem.

Completed questionnaires are sent from the U.S. Bureau of the Census field offices to NCHS for coding and editing. To ensure the accuracy of coding, a 5% sample of all questionnaires is recoded and keyed by other coders. A 100% verification procedure is used if certain error tolerances are exceeded. Staff of the Division of Health Interview Statistics then edit the files to remove impossible and inconsistent codes. Several variables (age, month of birth, and Hispanic origin) in the final 1996 NHIS data set include a small proportion of imputed values that fill in for missing values.

The interview, fieldwork, and data processing procedures summarized above are described in detail in Series 1, No. 18 (24).

## Estimation Procedures

Because the design of NHIS is a complex multistage probability sample (25), it is necessary to reflect these complex procedures in the derivation of estimates (3). The estimates presented in this report are based upon 1996 sample person counts weighted to produce national estimates. The weight for each sample person is the product of four component weights:

1. *Probability of selection.* The basic weight for each person is obtained by multiplying the reciprocals of the probabilities of selection at each step in the design: PSU, segment, and household. For 1996, an additional factor is included to account for the use of part of the 1996 NHIS sample for CAPI testing.
2. *Household nonresponse adjustment within segment.* In NHIS, interviews are completed in about 94% of all



eligible households. Because of household nonresponse, a weighting adjustment is required. The screening of black and Hispanic households and the subsampling of all other households result in the nonresponse adjustment taking a somewhat more complicated form than that for the previous NHIS. The nonresponse adjustment weight is a ratio of the within-segment weighted number of sample households to the within-segment weighted number of actually interviewed households, both numbers exclusive of households with unknown black/Hispanic status. For segments with nonresponding households of unknown black/Hispanic status, the previously mentioned factor was multiplied by the ratio of the number of segment households to the number of known status households. This adjustment reduces bias in an estimate to the extent that persons in the noninterviewed households have the same characteristics as the persons in the interviewed households in the same segment.

3. *First-stage ratio adjustment.* The weight for persons in the nonself-representing PSU's is ratio adjusted to the 1990 population within six race-ethnicity-residence classes of the nonself-representing strata within each geographic region.
4. *Poststratification by age-sex-race-ethnicity.* Within each of 88 age-sex-race-ethnicity cells (table I), a weight is constructed each quarter to ratio adjust the first-stage population estimate based on the NHIS to an independent estimate of the population of each cell. These independent estimates are prepared by the U.S. Bureau of the Census and are updated quarterly. Beginning in 1994, the independent estimates include an adjustment for estimated net underenumeration in the 1990 Decennial Census.

The main effect of the ratio-estimating process is to make the

**Table I. The 88 poststratification age-sex-race-ethnicity cells in the National Health Interview Survey, 1996**

Age	Hispanic		Non-Hispanic Black		Non-Hispanic Other	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Under 1 year <sup>1</sup>	X	X	X	X	X	X
1-4 years <sup>1</sup>	X	X	X	X	X	X
5-9 years	X	X	X	X	X	X
10-14 years	X	X	X	X	X	X
15-17 years <sup>2</sup>	X	X	X	X	X	X
18-19 years <sup>2</sup>	X	X	X	X	X	X
20-24 years	X	X	X	X	X	X
25-29 years	X	X	X	X	X	X
30-34 years	X	X	X	X	X	X
35-44 years	X	X	X	X	X	X
45-49 years	X	X	X	X	X	X
50-54 years	X	X	X	X	X	X
55-64 years	X	X	X	X	X	X
65-74 years <sup>3</sup>	X	X	X	X	X	X
75 years and over <sup>3</sup>	X	X	X	X	X	X

<sup>1</sup>For all four quarters, non-Hispanic black males < 1 year old were collapsed into one category with non-Hispanic black males 1-4 years old, as were non-Hispanic black females < 1 year old with non-Hispanic black females 1-4 years old.

<sup>2</sup>For quarters 3 and 4, non-Hispanic black males 15-17 years old were collapsed into one category with non-Hispanic black males 18-19 years old.

<sup>3</sup>For all four quarters, Hispanic males 65-74 years and 75 years and over were collapsed into one category, 65 years and over, as were Hispanic females 65-74 years and 75 years and over.

sample more closely representative of the target population by age, sex, race-ethnicity, and residence. The poststratification adjustment helps to reduce the component of bias resulting from sampling frame undercoverage. Furthermore, this adjustment frequently reduces sampling variance.

### Types of Estimates

As noted, the NHIS data were collected on a weekly basis, with each week's sample representing the resident, civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States living during that week. The weekly samples are consolidated to produce quarterly files (each consisting of data for 13 weeks). Weights to adjust the data to represent the U.S. population are assigned to each of the four quarterly files. These quarterly files are later consolidated to produce the annual file, which is the basis of most tabulations of the NHIS data.

NHIS uses various reference periods to reduce the amount of bias associated with respondent memory loss. A 2-week reference period is used in collecting data on the incidence of acute conditions, restriction in activity due to a health problem, and physician contacts. Each of these measures health

events that may be forgotten soon after they occur. Examples of such events are telephoning a physician about a minor illness, missing a day from work because of a routine health problem, or having a cold. Either a 12- or 6-month (depending on the type of statistic) reference period is used for hospitalization data because hospitalization ordinarily involves a major event in a person's life and is not quickly forgotten. Chronic condition prevalence estimates are based on a 12-month reference period.

Because most NHIS estimates based on a 2-week reference period are designed to represent the number of health events for a 12-month period, these data must be adjusted to an annual basis. Event counts based on a 2-week reference period are multiplied by 6.5 to produce the 13-week estimate for the quarter. These reference period adjustments are made at the time that the quarterly files are produced. Therefore, the data can be used to produce estimates for each quarter and are used that way to study seasonal variation. The data from the four quarterly files (representing the number of events in each quarter) are summed to produce the annual estimate. Although these data are collected for only 2 weeks for each person included

in the survey, any unusual event that may have occurred during a particular 2-week period does not bias the estimate because the quarterly estimate is a sum of the estimates produced for each week's sample during the entire quarter and the annual estimate is the sum of the four quarters.

For prevalence statistics, such as the number of persons limited in activity due to chronic conditions, the annual estimate results from summing the weighted quarterly files and dividing by 4. This division is necessary because, as noted above, each quarterly file has been weighted to produce an estimate of the number of persons in the U.S. population with a given characteristic. Summing the four quarters and dividing by 4 in effect averages these quarterly results for the year. Thus, the type of prevalence estimate ordinarily derived from the NHIS data is an annual average prevalence estimate.

For data related to short-stay hospital discharges that are based on a 6-month reference period, cases identified during any quarter of data collection are multiplied by 2 to produce a quarterly estimate of the annual number of characteristics associated with short-stay hospital discharges. The NHIS average annual estimate of hospital discharges is derived by summing the four quarterly estimates and dividing by 4, just as the prevalence estimates are.

## Reliability of the Estimates

Because the NHIS estimates are based on a sample, they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same survey and processing procedures. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: sampling and nonsampling errors. To the extent possible, these types of errors are kept to a minimum by methods built into the survey procedures described earlier (26). Although it is very difficult to measure the extent of bias in NHIS, several studies have been conducted to examine this problem. The results have been published in several reports (27–30).

## Nonsampling Errors

*Interviewing process*—Information, such as the number of days of restricted activity caused by a condition, can be obtained more accurately from household members than from any other source because only the persons concerned are in a position to report this information. However, there are limitations to the accuracy of diagnostic and other information collected in household interviews. For example, for diagnostic information, the household respondent can usually pass on to the interviewer only the information the physician has given to the family. For conditions not medically attended, diagnostic information is often no more than a description of symptoms. Further, a respondent may not answer a question in the intended manner because he or she has not properly understood the question, has forgotten the event, does not know, or does not wish to divulge the answer. Regardless of the type of measure, all the NHIS data are estimates of health measures known to and willingly reported by the respondents.

*Reference period bias*—The NHIS estimates do not represent a complete measure of any given topic during the specified calendar period because data are not collected in the interview for persons who died or became institutionalized during the reference period. For many types of statistics collected in the survey, the reference period is the 2 weeks prior to the interview week. For such a short period, the contribution by decedents to a total inventory of conditions or services should be very small. However, the contribution by decedents during a long reference period (such as 1 year) might be significant, especially for older persons.

Underreporting associated with a long reference period is most germane to data on hospitalization. Analysis has shown that there is an increase in underreporting of hospitalizations with an increase in the time interval between the discharge and the interview. Exclusive of the hospital experience of decedents, the net underreporting using a 12-month recall period is in the neighborhood of 10% (31). The

underreporting of discharges within 6 months of the week of interview is estimated to be about 5% (31). For this reason, hospital discharge data are based on hospital discharges reported to have occurred within 6 months of the week of interview.

Because hospitalization is common in the period immediately preceding death or institutionalization and older persons are much more likely to die than younger ones, the data should not be used to estimate the volume of hospitalization of the elderly. However, the data can be used to measure characteristics of elderly people.

It should further be noted that although the reported frequencies and rates related to hospital episodes are presented by the year in which the data were collected, the estimates are, in most cases, based on hospitalizations that occurred during the year of data collection and the prior year. Overall, approximately one-half of the reported hospitalizations for the 12-month reference period began in 1995.

*Population estimates*—Some of the published tables include population figures for specified categories. Except for overall totals for the 88 age, sex, and race-ethnicity groups shown in [table I](#), which are adjusted to independent estimates, these figures are based on the sample of households in NHIS. They are given primarily to provide denominators for rate computation, and for this purpose they are more appropriate for use with the accompanying measures of health characteristics than other population data that may be available. With the exception of the overall totals by age, sex, and race-ethnicity mentioned above, the population figures may differ from figures (which are derived from different sources) published in reports by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Official population estimates are presented in U.S. Bureau of the Census reports in Series P-20, P-25, and P-60.

*Rounding of numbers*—In published tables, the figures are rounded to the nearest thousand, although they are not necessarily accurate to that detail. Derived statistics, such as rates and percent distributions, are computed after the estimates on which these are based

have been rounded to the nearest thousand.

*Combining data years*—To reduce sampling error, data for number of years may be combined. However, in so doing, the questionnaire for each of the years should be checked, because even a small change in the questionnaire design may lead to large changes in the derived estimates. This caution also applies to using the NHIS data on health measures where changes in other events, such as legislative changes, have occurred over time.

**Sampling Errors**

The standard error is primarily a measure of sampling error, that is, the variation that might occur by chance because only a sample of the population is surveyed. The chances are about 68 in 100 that an estimate from the sample would differ from a complete census by less than the standard error. The chances are about 95 in 100 that the difference would be less than twice the standard error, and about 99 in 100 that it would be less than 2½ times as large.

Individual standard errors were not computed for each estimate in this report. Instead, standard errors were computed for a broad spectrum of estimates. Iterative least squares regression techniques were then applied to produce equations from which a standard error for any estimate can be approximated. The model (5.2.1) and fitting criterion (5.4.3) in chapter 5 of reference 32 were used. The regression equations, represented by parameters *a*

and *b*, are presented in table II, along with the *R*<sup>2</sup> for the regression fit. The value of *R*<sup>2</sup> is in the interval . Roughly speaking, an *R*<sup>2</sup> value close to 1 means that the regression equation provided a good standard error approximation, while an *R*<sup>2</sup> value close to 0 means that the regression equation provided a poor approximation. Also shown are the cutoff values, i.e., the estimated number of persons or events below which the estimated relative standard error is greater than 30%; these estimates do not meet NHIS standards of statistical reliability. Rules explaining the use of the *a* and *b* parameters are presented below.

The reader is cautioned that this procedure will give an approximate standard error of an estimate rather than the precise standard error. The reader is further cautioned that particular care should be exercised when the denominator is small.

**General Rules for Determining Standard Errors**

To produce approximate standard errors for the NHIS estimates, the reader must first determine the type of characteristic to be estimated, that is, the parameter set in table II to be used. The reader must then determine the type of estimate for which the standard error is needed. The type of estimate corresponds to one of five general rules for determining standard errors.

Rule 1. *Estimated number of people or events*

For the estimated number of people or events published in this report, there are two cases to consider. For the first case, if the estimated number is any combination of the poststratification age-sex-race-ethnicity cells in table I, then its value has been adjusted to official U.S. Bureau of the Census figures and its standard error is assumed to be 0.0. This corresponds to parameter set XI in table II. As an example, this would be the case for the number of persons in the U.S. target population or the number of non-Hispanic black persons in the 18–34 year age group. Although the race-ethnicity class “white” is not specifically adjusted to U.S. Bureau of the Census figures, it dominates the poststratification “non-Hispanic other” race class; consequently, age-sex-“non-Hispanic other” race combinations of table I can be treated as age-sex-white combinations for the purpose of approximating standard errors.

For the second case, the standard errors for all other estimates of numbers of people or events, such as the number of people limited in activity or the number of acute conditions, are approximated by using the parameters provided in table II and formula 1 below.

If the aggregate *x* for a characteristic has associated parameters *a* and *b*, then the approximate standard error for *x*, SE(*x*), can be computed by the formula

$$SE(x) = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \tag{1}$$

**Table II. Estimated standard error parameters, 30% relative standard error cut-off points, and r-squared values for the National Health Interview Survey, 1996**

Parameter set	Characteristic	Estimated parameters		30% RSE cut-off points <sup>1</sup>	r-squared values
		<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>		
I	Number of acute conditions . . . . .	0.000418	157,000	1,800,000	0.91
II	Days of restricted activity or bed days . . . . .	0.000736	1,080,000	12,200,000	0.83
III	Days lost from work or school . . . . .	0.000163	803,000	9,000,000	0.8
IV	Number of episodes of persons injured . . . . .	0.000188	132,000	1,500,000	0.95
V	Prevalence of chronic conditions . . . . .	−0.000135	35,800	397,000	0.77
VI	Number of physician contacts based on a 2-week reference period . . . . .	0.000379	367,000	4,100,000	0.69
VII	Hospital days based on a 12-month reference period . . . . .	0.00228	104,000	1,200,000	0.47
VIII	Hospital discharges based on a 6-month reference period . . . . .	0.000407	13,100	147,000	0.9
IX	Hospital discharge days based on a 6-month reference period . . . . .	0.00693	149,000	1,800,000	0.36
X	Population estimates for demographic, socioeconomic, and health characteristics . . . . .	−2.55E−005	6,700	74,000	0.77
XI	Age-sex-race population based on combining the poststratification cells of table I . . . . .	0.0	0.0	74,000	

0.0 Quantity more than zero but less than 0.05.

<sup>1</sup>Estimates below the cut-off points have a relative standard error (RSE) of more than 30% and are considered to be statistically unreliable.

NOTE: The 1996 National Health Interview Survey was based on a 5/8 sample: 24,371 households were interviewed, resulting in a sample of 63,402 persons.



*Example of rule 1.* As shown in [table 7](#), the estimated number of acute conditions for males is 193,336,000. From [table II](#), parameter set I, the *a* and *b* parameters for the numbers of acute conditions are 0.000418 and 157,000, respectively. Using formula 1, the estimated standard error is

$$\sqrt{(0.000418)(193,336,000)^2 + (157,000)(193,336,000)} = 6,780,715.$$

An approximate 95% confidence interval for the number of acute conditions for males is [180,045,600, 206,626,400] (193,336,000 ± 1.96(6,780,715)).

Examples are not provided for rules 2–5 or for approximating the relative standard error of an estimate. Readers are referred to appendix I of *Current Estimates* from the National Health Interview Survey, 1992 (12) for examples using the 1992 estimates.

**Rule 2. Rates, proportions, and percents when the denominator is generated by the poststratification age-sex-race-ethnicity classes ([table I](#))**

In this case, the denominator has no sampling error. For example, rule 2 would apply to the estimated number of bed days per person for black persons age 65 years and over because the denominator is a combination of the poststratification cells. Approximate standard errors for such estimates can be computed using [table II](#) *a* and *b* parameters associated with the numerator characteristics, along with formula 2 below.

If the estimate of rate, proportion, or percent *p* is the ratio of two estimated numbers, *p* = *x*/*Y* (where *p* may be inflated by 100 for percents or 1,000 for rates per 1,000 persons), with *Y* having no sampling error, then the approximate standard error for *p* is given by the

$$x = \begin{cases} pY & \text{if } p \text{ is a proportion or rate per unit or} \\ \frac{pY}{100} & \text{if } p \text{ is a percent or rate per 100 units or} \\ \frac{pY}{1,000} & \text{if } p \text{ is a rate per 1,000 units} \end{cases}$$

formula

$$SE(p) = p \sqrt{a + \frac{b}{x}} \quad (2)$$

In this report, the value of the denominator *Y* is always provided, but in a few cases the numerator value *x* is not published. For these cases, the value of *x* may be computed by the formula

**Rule 3. Proportions and percents when the denominator is not generated by the poststratification age-sex-race-ethnicity classes**

If *p* represents an estimated percent, *b* is the parameter from [table II](#) associated with the numerator characteristics, and *y* is the number of persons in the denominator upon which *p* is based, then the standard error of *p* may be approximated by

$$SE(p) = \sqrt{\frac{bp(100-p)}{y}} \quad (3)$$

(If *p* is a proportion, then the above formula can be used, but with 100 replaced by 1.0.)

**Rule 4. Rates when the denominator is not generated by the poststratification age-sex-race-ethnicity classes**

If the estimated rate *p* is expressed as the ratio of two estimates, i.e., *p* = *x*/*y* (inflated by 100 or 1,000 when appropriate), then the estimated standard error for *p* is given by the formula

$$SE(p) = p \sqrt{\frac{SE(x)^2}{x^2} + \frac{SE(y)^2}{y^2} - 2r \frac{SE(x)}{x} \frac{SE(y)}{y}} \quad (4)$$

where *SE*(*x*) and *SE*(*y*) are computed using rule 1, and *x* and *y* are obtained from the tables. No estimates of *r*, the correlation between the numerator and denominator, are presented in this report; therefore, only the first two terms are available. The reader must assume that *r* = 0.0, which will yield an overestimate of the standard error if *r* is actually positive and an underestimate if *r* is negative.

**Rule 5. Difference between two statistics (two means, rates, totals, or proportions)**

If *x*<sub>1</sub> and *x*<sub>2</sub> are two estimates, then the standard error of the difference (*x*<sub>1</sub> – *x*<sub>2</sub>) can be computed as follows:

$$SE(x_1 - x_2) = \sqrt{SE(x_1)^2 + SE(x_2)^2 - 2r SE(x_1)SE(x_2)} \quad (5)$$

where *SE*(*x*<sub>1</sub>) and *SE*(*x*<sub>2</sub>) are computed using rules 1–4, as appropriate, and *r* is the correlation coefficient between *x*<sub>1</sub> and *x*<sub>2</sub>.

Assuming that *r* = 0.0 will result in an accurate standard error if the two estimates are actually uncorrelated and will result in an overestimate of the standard error if the correlation is positive or an underestimate if the correlation is negative.

### Relative Standard Errors

Prior to 1985, relative standard error (RSE) curves were present in *Current Estimates* for approximating relative standard errors. For readers who wish to continue using them, the following provides guidance. The RSE of an estimate is obtained by dividing the standard error (SE) of the estimate by the estimate *x* itself. This quantity is expressed as a percent of the estimate:

$$RSE = 100 \frac{SE(x)}{x}$$

## Appendix II

### Definitions of Certain Terms Used in This Report

#### Terms Relating to Conditions

*Condition*—Condition is a general term that includes any specific illness, injury, or impairment. Condition data are derived from the survey in two ways. First, respondents are asked to identify any conditions that caused certain types of impact associated with health, such as a visit to a doctor or a day spent in bed. Second, respondents

are read lists of selected chronic conditions and asked whether they or any family members have any of these conditions.

At a later point in the survey, a series of questions is asked about each of the conditions identified in either of the two ways just described. The information obtained on each condition helps to clarify the nature of the condition and whether medical services have been involved in its diagnosis or treatment. It also aids in the coding of the condition. All conditions except impairments are coded according to the Ninth Revision of the *International Classification of Diseases* (16), with certain modifications adopted to make the codes more suitable for information derived from a household survey. A special set of codes devised by the NHIS is used to code impairments.

**Chronic condition**—A condition is considered chronic if (a) the respondent indicates it was first noticed more than 3 months before the reference date of the interview, or (b) it is a type of condition that ordinarily has a duration of more than 3 months. Examples of conditions that are considered chronic regardless of their time of onset are diabetes, heart conditions, emphysema, and arthritis. A complete list of these conditions may be obtained by contacting the Division of Health Interview Statistics, National Center for Health Statistics.

**Impairment**—An impairment is a chronic or permanent defect, usually static in nature, that results from disease, injury, or congenital malformation. It represents a decrease in or loss of ability to perform various functions, particularly those of the musculoskeletal system and the sense organs. Impairments are grouped according to type of functional impairment and etiology in the special NHIS impairment codes.

**Acute condition**—A condition is considered acute if (a) it was first noticed no longer than 3 months before the reference date of the interview, and (b) it is not one of the conditions considered chronic regardless of the time of onset. (See definition of chronic condition.) However, any acute condition not associated with either at least one doctor visit or at least one day

of restricted activity during the reference period is considered to be of minor consequence and is excluded from the final data produced by the survey.

**Onset of condition**—A condition is considered to have had its onset when it was first noticed. This could be the time when the person first felt sick or became injured, or it could be the time when the person or family was first told by a physician that the person had a condition of which he or she had been previously unaware.

**Incidence of conditions**—The incidence of a condition is the number of cases that had their onset during a specified period of time. A person may have more than one acute condition during a period of time or may have the same condition, such as a headache, more than once. Ordinarily, however, a chronic condition is counted as beginning no more than once during a given reference period.

**Prevalence of conditions**—The prevalence of a condition is the number of persons who have the condition at a given point in time. Although the prevalence of acute conditions is a meaningful concept, it is seldom used in health statistics, which generally focus on the incidence of acute conditions. If the prevalence of a chronic condition is measured during a period of time (for example, each week during a year), then the resulting estimate of prevalence is an average of 52 weekly prevalence estimates. This is called an average annual point prevalence estimate.

## Terms Relating to Disability

**Disability**—Disability is a general term that refers to any long- or short-term reduction of a person's activity as a result of an acute or chronic condition. Limitation of activity refers to a long-term reduction in a person's capacity to perform the average kind or amount of activities associated with his or her age group. Restriction of activity refers to particular kinds of behavior usually associated with a reduction in activity due to either long- or short-term conditions. Thus limitation of activity refers to what a person is generally capable of doing, but restriction of activity ordinarily refers to

a relatively short-term reduction in a person's activities below his or her normal capacity.

**Limitation of activity because of chronic conditions**—Persons are classified in terms of the major activity usually associated with their particular age group. The major activities for the age groups are (a) ordinary play for children under 5 years of age, (b) attending school for those 5–17 years of age, (c) working or keeping house for persons 18–69 years of age, and (d) capacity for independent living (e.g., the ability to bathe, shop, dress, and eat without needing the help of another person) for those 70 years of age and over. People aged 18–69 years who are classified as keeping house are also classified by their ability to work at a job or business. (In this report, the major activity of persons 65–69 years is assumed to be working or keeping house; however, questions were also asked about the capacity for independent living in this age group, which would permit an alternative definition of limitation.)

In regard to these activities, each person is classified into one of four categories: (a) unable to perform the major activity, (b) able to perform the major activity, but limited in the kind or amount of this activity, (c) not limited in the major activity, but limited in the kind or amount of other activities, and (d) not limited in any way. In regard to these four categories, NHIS publications often classify persons only by whether they are limited (groups a–c) or not limited (group d). Persons are not classified as limited in activity unless one or more chronic conditions are reported as the cause of the activity limitation. If more than one condition is reported, the respondent is asked to identify the condition that is the major cause of the limitation.

**Restriction of activity**—Four types of restricted activity are measured in NHIS: bed days, work-loss days for currently employed persons 18 years of age and over, school-loss days for children 5–17 years of age, and cut-down days.

A bed day is one during which a person stayed in bed more than half a day because of illness or injury. All



hospital days for inpatients are considered bed days even if the patient was not in bed for more than half a day.

A work-loss day is one on which a currently employed person 18 years of age and over missed more than half a day from a job or business.

A school-loss day is one on which a student 5–17 years of age missed more than half a day from the school in which he or she was currently enrolled.

A cut-down day is a day on which a person cuts down for more than half a day on the things he or she usually does.

Work-loss, school-loss, and cut-down days refer to the short-term effects of illness or injury. However, bed days are a measure of both long- and short-term disability, because a chronically ill bedridden person and a person with a cold could both report having spent more than half a day in bed due to an illness.

The number of restricted-activity days is the number of days on which a person experienced at least one of the four types of activity restriction just described. It is the most inclusive measure of disability days and the least descriptive; 4 days of restricted activity may mean 4 bed days associated with serious illness or 4 days during which a person merely cut down on his or her activities due to a mild illness.

A single restricted-activity day may involve both a bed day and a work-loss or school-loss day. However, a cut-down day cannot overlap with any of these three types of disability days. In calculating the sum of restricted-activity days, each day is counted only once even if more than one type of activity restriction was involved.

Restricted-activity days may be associated with either persons or conditions. Person days are the number of days during which a person restricted his or her activity. Condition days are the number of days during which a condition caused a person to restrict his or her activity. A person day of restricted activity can be caused by more than one condition. In such a case, each condition causing restriction is associated with that day of restricted activity. Therefore, the number of

condition days of restricted activity may exceed the number of person days of restricted activity. This relationship holds for each type of restricted-activity day.

When two or more conditions result in a day of restricted activity, the conditions may be (a) both (all) acute, (b) one (some) acute and the other (some) chronic, or (c) both (all) chronic. The number of restricted-activity days associated with acute conditions includes groups (a) and (b); the number of such days associated with chronic conditions includes groups (b) and (c). The phrase “associated with” rather than “caused by” is used to indicate that some days associated with acute or chronic conditions are not necessarily caused solely by that type of condition.

*Assessed health status*—The categories related to this concept result from asking the respondent, “Would you say \_\_\_\_\_’s health is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?” It is based on a respondent’s opinion and not directly on any clinical evidence.

## Terms Relating to Persons Injured

*Injury condition*—An injury condition, or simply an injury, is a condition of the type that is classified according to the nature-of-injury code numbers (800–999) in the Ninth Revision of the *International Classification of Diseases* (16). In addition to conditions such as fractures, lacerations, contusions, and burns, which are commonly thought of as injuries, this group of codes includes poisonings and impairments caused by accidents or nonaccidental violence. Unless otherwise specified, the term injury is used to cover all of these.

A person may sustain more than one injury in a single accident (for example, a broken leg and laceration of the scalp), so the number of injury conditions may exceed the number of persons injured.

Statistics of acute injury conditions include only injuries that involved medical attendance or at least a half day of restricted activity.

*E-codes and place of occurrence*—Beginning in 1993, the NHIS began collecting additional data to create detailed cause-of-injury classifications using “E-codes” (Supplementary Classification of External Causes of Injury and Poisoning) for injuries, poisonings, and other adverse medical reactions along with place of occurrence.

*Episodes of persons injured*—Each time a person is involved in an accident or nonaccidental violence causing injury that results in medical attention or at least a half day of restricted activity, it is counted as a separate episode of a person injured. Therefore, one person may account for more than one episode of a person injured.

The number of episodes of persons injured is not equivalent to the number of accidents for several reasons: (a) the term “accident” as commonly used may not involve injury at all; (b) more than one injured person may be involved in a single accident, so the number of accidents resulting in injury would be less than the number of persons injured in accidents; and (c) the term “accident” ordinarily implies an accidental origin, whereas “persons injured” as used in the NHIS includes persons whose injuries resulted from certain nonaccidental violence.

The number of episodes of persons injured in a specified time interval is equal to or less than the incidence of injury conditions because a person may incur more than one injury in a single accident.

## Terms Relating to Accidents

*Motor vehicle*—A motor vehicle is any mechanically or electrically powered device, not operated on rails, on which or by which a person or property can be transported or drawn on a land highway. Any object being towed by a motor vehicle (such as a trailer, coaster, sled, or wagon) is considered a part of the motor vehicle. Devices used solely for moving persons or materials within the confines of a building and its premises are not counted as motor vehicles.

*Moving motor vehicle accident*—An accident is classified as involving a “moving motor vehicle” if at least one of the motor vehicles involved in the accident was moving at the time of the accident. This category is divided into “traffic” and “nontraffic” accidents.

*Traffic moving motor vehicle accident*—An accident is in the “traffic” category if it occurred on a public street or highway. It is considered to have occurred on the highway if it occurred wholly on the highway, originated on the highway, terminated on the highway, or involved a vehicle partially on the highway. (See “street or highway.”)

*Nontraffic moving motor vehicle accident*—The accident is in the “nontraffic” category if it occurred entirely in any place other than a public street or highway.

*Street or highway*—“Street or highway” means the entire width between property lines of a way or place, any part of which is open for use by the public as a matter of right or custom. This includes more than just the traveled part of the road. “Street or highway” includes the entire right-of-way. Public sidewalks are part of the street, but private driveways, private lanes, private alleys, and private sidewalks are not considered part of the street.

*Nonmoving motor vehicle accident*—If the motor vehicle was not moving at the time of the accident, the accident is considered a “nonmoving motor vehicle” accident and is classified in the “other accident” category. (See “other accident.”)

*Accident while at work*—An accident is classified as “while at work” if the injured person was 18 years of age or over and was at work at a job or business at the time the accident happened.

*Home accident*—An accident is classified as “home accident” if the injury occurred either inside or outside the house. “Outside the house” refers to the yard, building, and sidewalks on the property. “Home” includes not only the person’s own home, but also any other home in which the person may have been injured.

*Industrial place*—This category includes factory buildings, railway

yards, warehouses, workshops, loading platforms of factories or stores, construction projects (houses, buildings, bridges, new roads, and the like), as well as buildings undergoing remodeling. However, accidents in private homes undergoing remodeling are classified as home accidents.

*Other accident*—This category includes injuries in public places (such as tripping and falling in a store or on a public sidewalk) and also nonaccidental injuries such as homicidal and suicidal attempts. The survey does not cover the military population, but current disability of various types resulting from prior injury that occurred while the person was in the armed forces is covered and is included in this class.

## Terms Relating to Physician Contacts

*Physician contact*—A physician contact is defined as consultation with a physician, in person or by telephone, for examination, diagnosis, treatment, or advice. (Physician contacts with hospital inpatients are not included.) The contact is considered to be a physician contact if the service is provided directly by the physician or by a nurse or other person acting under a physician’s supervision. For the purpose of this definition, “physician” includes doctors of medicine and osteopathic physicians. The term “doctor” is used in the interview rather than “physician” because of popular usage. However, the concept toward which all instructions are directed is that which is described here.

Physician contacts for services provided on a mass basis are not included in the tabulations. A service received on a mass basis is defined as any service involving only a single test (such as a test for diabetes) or a single procedure (such as a measles inoculation) when this single service is administered identically to all persons who are at the place for this purpose. Hence, obtaining a chest x ray in a tuberculosis chest x-ray trailer is not included as a physician contact. However, a special chest x ray given in a physician’s office or in an outpatient clinic is considered a physician contact.

If a physician is called to a house to see more than one person, the call is considered a separate physician contact for each person about whom the physician is consulted.

A physician contact is associated with the person about whom the advice is sought, even if that person does not actually see or consult the physician. For example, if a mother consults a physician about one of her children, the physician contact is ascribed to the child.

*Place of contact*—The place of contact is a classification of the type of place at which a physician contact took place. The definitions of the various categories are as follows:

*Telephone.* Refers to medically related matters discussed in a telephone call with a physician or physician’s assistant. Calls for nonmedically related matters (such as for an appointment) are not included.

*Office.* Refers to physician offices that are not located in a hospital.

*Hospital.* Involves three types of places in a hospital: emergency room, clinic, and doctor’s office.

*Other.* Any place not classified into one of the three categories specified above, including clinics and HMO’s not located in hospitals.

*Interval since last physician contact*—The interval since the last physician contact is the length of time prior to the week of interview since a physician was last consulted in person or by telephone for treatment or advice of any type whatever. A physician contact with a hospital inpatient can be counted as the last time a physician was seen, even though it is not included in the “physician contact” category.

## Terms Relating to Hospitalization

*Hospital*—For this survey, a hospital is defined as any institution either (a) named in the listing of hospitals in the current American Hospital Association Guide to the Health Care Field (33), or (b) found on the Master Facility Inventory List maintained by the National Center for Health Statistics.

*Short-stay hospital*—A short-stay hospital is one in which the type of service provided is general; maternity; eye, ear, nose, and throat; children's; osteopathic. It may also be the hospital department of an institution.

*Hospital day*—A hospital day is a day on which a person is confined to a hospital. It is counted as a hospital day only if the patient stays overnight. Thus, a patient who enters the hospital on Monday afternoon and leaves by Wednesday at noon is considered to have had two hospital days.

*Hospital days during the year*—The number of hospital days during the year is the total number for all hospital episodes in the 12-month period prior to the interview week. For this estimate, episodes overlapping the beginning or end of the 12-month period are subdivided so that only those days falling within the period are included.

*Hospital episode*—A hospital episode is any continuous period of stay of one night or more in a hospital as an inpatient, except the period of stay of a well newborn infant. A hospital episode is recorded for a family member whenever any part of that person's hospital stay is included in the 12-month period prior to the interview week.

*Hospital discharge*—A hospital discharge is the completion of any continuous period of stay of one night or more in a hospital as an inpatient, except the period of stay of a well newborn infant. A hospital discharge is recorded whenever a present member of the household is reported to have been discharged from a hospital in the 12-month period prior to the interview week. (Estimates were based on discharges that occurred during the 6-month period prior to the interview.)

*Length of hospital stay*—The length of hospital stay is the duration in days, exclusive of the day of discharge, of a hospital stay. (See "hospital discharge.")

*Average length of stay*—The average length of stay per discharged patient is computed by dividing the total number of hospital days for a specified group by the total number of discharges for that group.

## Demographic Terms

*Age*—The age recorded for each person is the age at last birthday. Age is recorded in single years and grouped using a variety of age categories depending on the purpose of the table.

*Geographic region*—For the purpose of classifying the population by geographic area, the States are grouped into four regions. These regions, which correspond to those used by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, are as follows:

<i>Region</i>	<i>States included</i>
Northeast	Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania
Midwest	Ohio, Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Kansas, and Nebraska
South	Delaware, Maryland, District of Columbia, West Virginia, Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Texas
West	Washington, Oregon, California, Nevada, New Mexico, Arizona, Idaho, Utah, Colorado, Montana, Wyoming, Alaska, and Hawaii

*Place of residence*—The place of residence of a member of the civilian noninstitutionalized population is classified as inside a metropolitan statistical area (MSA) or outside an MSA. Place of residence inside an MSA is further classified as either central city or not central city. Place of residence outside an MSA is further classified as either farm or nonfarm.

*Metropolitan statistical area*—The definition and titles of MSA's are established by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget with the advice of the Federal Committee on Metropolitan Statistical Areas.

Generally, an MSA consists of a county or group of counties containing at least one city (or twin cities) having a population of 50,000 or more, plus adjacent counties that are metropolitan in character and are economically and socially integrated with the central city. In New England, towns and cities rather than counties are the units used in defining MSA's. There is neither a limit to the number of adjacent counties included in the MSA if they are integrated with the central city, nor is an MSA limited to a single State; boundaries may cross State lines. The metropolitan populations in this report are based on MSA's as defined in the 1990 Census and do not include any subsequent additions or changes.

*Central city of an MSA*—The largest city in an MSA is always a central city. One or two additional cities may be secondary central cities in the MSA on the basis of either of the following criteria:

1. The additional city or cities must have a population one-third or more of that of the largest city and a minimum population of 25,000.
2. The additional city or cities must have at least 250,000 inhabitants.

*Not central city of an MSA*—This includes all of the MSA that is not part of the central city itself.

*Not in MSA*—This includes all other places in the country except MSA's.

*Race*—The population was divided into three racial groups: "white," "black," and "all other." "All other" included Aleut, Eskimo or American Indian, Asian or Pacific Islander, and any other race not listed separately. Since 1992, NHIS has expanded race into 15 detailed racial groupings and an "other race" category (see appendix III, section A, question 6a). If a person reported more than one race and did not select one main race, then he or she is assigned "multiple race" in the data file. Race characterization is based on the respondent's description of his or her racial background as well as the racial background of each family member.

*Income of family or of unrelated individuals*—Each member of a family is classified according to the total income of the family of which he or she

is a member. Within the household, all persons related to each other by blood, marriage, or adoption constitute a family. Unrelated individuals are classified according to their own incomes.

The income recorded is the total of all income received by members of the family (or by an unrelated individual) in the 12-month period preceding the week of interview. Income from all sources—for example, wages, salaries, rents from property, pensions, government payments, and help from relatives—is included.

*Currently employed*—Persons 18 years of age and over who reported that at any time during the 2-week period covered by the interview they either worked at or had a job or business are currently employed. Current employment includes paid work as an employee of someone else; self-employment in business, farming, or professional practice; and unpaid work in a family business or farm. Persons who were temporarily absent from a job or business because of a temporary illness, vacation, strike, or bad weather are considered as currently employed if they expected to work as soon as the particular event causing the absence no longer existed.

Freelance workers are considered currently employed if they had a definite arrangement with one employer or more to work for pay according to a weekly or monthly schedule, either full time or part time.

Excluded from the currently employed population are persons who have no definite employment schedule but work only when their services are needed. Also excluded from the currently employed population are (a) persons receiving revenue from an enterprise, but not participating in its operation, (b) persons doing housework or charity work for which they receive no pay, (c) seasonal workers during the portion of the year when they were not working, and (d) persons who were not working, even though having a job or business, but were on layoff and looking for work.

The number of currently employed persons estimated from the NHIS will differ from the estimates prepared from

the Current Population Survey (CPS) of the U.S. Bureau of the Census for several reasons. In addition to differing because of sampling variability, there are three primary conceptual differences. They are:

1. The NHIS estimates are for persons 18 years of age and over; CPS estimates are for persons 16 years of age and over.
2. The NHIS uses a 2-week reference period, while CPS uses a 1-week reference period.
3. The NHIS is a continuing survey with separate samples taken weekly; CPS is a monthly sample taken for the survey week that includes the 12th of the month. The most detailed operational definitions of these terms are in the NHIS Field Representative's Manual (34). Instructions are given in the manual on how problem cases associated with each concept are to be handled.



# Appendix III Questionnaires and Flashcards

Book ___ of ___ books	Batch number <b>RT 10</b>	Coder status <b>8</b>	OMB No. 0920-0214; Approval Expires 03/31/97																																																																	
<p><b>Notice</b> - Information contained on this form which would permit identification of any individual or establishment has been collected with a guarantee that it will be held in strict confidence, will be used only for purposes stated for this study, and will not be disclosed or released to others without the consent of the individual or the establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m). Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to PHS Reports Clearance Office, ATTN: PRA (0920-0214), Huser 4, Humphrey Building, Room 737-F, 200 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20201.</p>																																																																				
1. RO 9-10	2. Sample 11-13	3. Week 14	4. Segment type <b>HIS-1 (1996)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Area <input type="checkbox"/> Permit																																																																	
5. Control number PSU Segment Suffix Serial Suffix Check digit 17-21 22-26 26-27 28-29 30 31		6. Screening status <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> I																																																																		
<p><b>7a. What is your exact address?</b> (Including House No., Apt. No., or other identification; county and ZIP Code)</p> <p>City _____ State _____ County _____ ZIP Code _____</p>			<p><b>15. Neighbor screening results</b> (Mark if "S" in item 6)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Neighbors not contacted  <input type="checkbox"/> Screened out by neighbors  <input type="checkbox"/> Eligible per neighbor  <input type="checkbox"/> Undetermined by neighbors</p>																																																																	
<p><b>b. Is this your mailing address?</b> (Mark box or specify if different; include county and ZIP Code)</p> <p>City _____ State _____ County _____ ZIP Code _____</p>			<p><b>16. Noninterview reason</b></p> <p><b>TYPE A</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Refused  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 No one home, repeated calls  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Temporarily absent  <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Language problem  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Other (Specify) _____</p> <p><b>TYPE B</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Vacant, nonseasonal  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Vacant, seasonal  <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Occupied entirely by URE  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Occupied entirely by AF members  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Occupied - screened out by household  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Occupied - screened out by neighbors  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Unfit or to be demolished  <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Under construction - not ready  <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Converted to temporary business or storage  <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent  <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Permit granted - construction not started  <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Other (Specify) _____</p> <p><b>TYPE C</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 18 Unused line of listing sheet  <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Demolished  <input type="checkbox"/> 20 House or trailer moved  <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Outside segment boundaries  <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Converted to permanent business or storage  <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Merged  <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Condemned  <input type="checkbox"/> 25 Built after April 1, 1990  <input type="checkbox"/> 26 Other (Specify) _____</p>																																																																	
<p><b>8. YEAR BUILT</b> (Area segments only)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ask (except for group quarters, mobile homes, trailers, tents, boats, and other units not in structures.)  <input type="checkbox"/> Do not ask</p> <p><b>When was this structure originally built?</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Before 4-1-90 (Continue interview)  <input type="checkbox"/> After 4-1-90 (Complete 9c when required; END interview)</p>			<p><b>17. Record of calls</b></p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Month</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Beginning time</th> <th>Ending time</th> <th>Completed (X)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>P a.m.</td><td>a.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>T p.m.</td><td>p.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td>F a.m.</td><td>a.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td>T p.m.</td><td>p.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td>P a.m.</td><td>a.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td>T p.m.</td><td>p.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td>P a.m.</td><td>a.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td>T p.m.</td><td>p.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td>P a.m.</td><td>a.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td></td><td>T p.m.</td><td>p.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td>P a.m.</td><td>a.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td></td><td>T p.m.</td><td>p.m.</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Month	Date	Beginning time	Ending time	Completed (X)	1		P a.m.	a.m.		1		T p.m.	p.m.		2		F a.m.	a.m.		2		T p.m.	p.m.		3		P a.m.	a.m.		3		T p.m.	p.m.		4		P a.m.	a.m.		4		T p.m.	p.m.		5		P a.m.	a.m.		5		T p.m.	p.m.		6		P a.m.	a.m.		6		T p.m.	p.m.	
Month	Date	Beginning time	Ending time	Completed (X)																																																																
1		P a.m.	a.m.																																																																	
1		T p.m.	p.m.																																																																	
2		F a.m.	a.m.																																																																	
2		T p.m.	p.m.																																																																	
3		P a.m.	a.m.																																																																	
3		T p.m.	p.m.																																																																	
4		P a.m.	a.m.																																																																	
4		T p.m.	p.m.																																																																	
5		P a.m.	a.m.																																																																	
5		T p.m.	p.m.																																																																	
6		P a.m.	a.m.																																																																	
6		T p.m.	p.m.																																																																	
<p><b>9. COVERAGE QUESTIONS</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Ask items that are marked  <input type="checkbox"/> Do not ask</p> <p><b>a. Are there any other living quarters - either occupied or vacant - in this building?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Fill Table X) <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>b. Are there any other living quarters - either occupied or vacant - on this floor?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Fill Table X) <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>c. Is there any other building, mobile home, or trailer - either occupied or vacant - on this property for people to live in?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Fill Table X) <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>			<p><b>18. List column numbers of persons requiring callbacks, and indicate reason(s).</b> <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>S.S. No.</th> <th>Other</th> <th>Person No.</th> <th>S.S. No.</th> <th>Other</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	S.S. No.	Other	Person No.	S.S. No.	Other																																																											
Person No.	S.S. No.	Other	Person No.	S.S. No.	Other																																																															
<p><b>10a. LAND USE</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 URBAN (11)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 RURAL</p> <p>- Reg. units and G.Q. units coded 92-N or 93-N in 7c - Ask item 10b          - GQ units not coded 92-N or 93-N in 7c - Mark "No" in item 10b without asking</p> <p><b>b. During the past 12 months, did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (11)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No ( )</p>			<p><b>19. Record of additional contacts</b></p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Month</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Beginning time</th> <th>Ending time</th> <th>Completed Person No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>P a.m.</td><td>a.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>T p.m.</td><td>p.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td>P a.m.</td><td>a.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td></td><td>T p.m.</td><td>p.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td>P a.m.</td><td>a.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td></td><td>T p.m.</td><td>p.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td>P a.m.</td><td>a.m.</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td></td><td>T p.m.</td><td>p.m.</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Month	Date	Beginning time	Ending time	Completed Person No.	1		P a.m.	a.m.		1		T p.m.	p.m.		2		P a.m.	a.m.		2		T p.m.	p.m.		3		P a.m.	a.m.		3		T p.m.	p.m.		4		P a.m.	a.m.		4		T p.m.	p.m.																					
Month	Date	Beginning time	Ending time	Completed Person No.																																																																
1		P a.m.	a.m.																																																																	
1		T p.m.	p.m.																																																																	
2		P a.m.	a.m.																																																																	
2		T p.m.	p.m.																																																																	
3		P a.m.	a.m.																																																																	
3		T p.m.	p.m.																																																																	
4		P a.m.	a.m.																																																																	
4		T p.m.	p.m.																																																																	
<p><b>11. CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS - Mark by observation</b></p> <p><b>a. LOCATION of unit</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 35</p> <p><b>Unit is:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In Group Quarters - Refer to GQ Table on pages 4-7 through 4-15 of the 11-8, FR Listing and Coverage Manual; then complete 11c or d  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 NOT in Group Quarters (11b)</p> <p><b>b. Access</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 36</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Direct (11c)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Through another unit - Not a separate HU; combine with unit through which access is gained. (Apply merged unit procedures if additional living quarters space was listed separately.)</p> <p><b>c. HOUSING unit (Mark one)</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 House, apartment, flat  <input type="checkbox"/> 02 HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.  <input type="checkbox"/> 03 HU-permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.  <input type="checkbox"/> 04 HU in rooming house  <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added  <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added  <input type="checkbox"/> 07 HU not specified above - Describe _____</p> <p><b>d. GROUP QUARTERS (GQ) unit (Mark one)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 37-38</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house  <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.  <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent  <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Student quarters in college dormitory  <input type="checkbox"/> 12 GQ unit not specified above - Describe _____</p>			<p><b>12a. What is the telephone number here?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 39 Area code/number <input type="checkbox"/> 40-49</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p><b>b. Is there any working telephone located INSIDE your home?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 50 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>13. Interview observed?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 51 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>14a. Field representative's name</b> Code <input type="checkbox"/> 52-53</p> <p><b>b. Language of interview</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 54</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 English <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Both English and Spanish  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p>																																																																	

Old age  Cov.  In name

<b>A. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION PAGE</b>		<b>1</b>																																																																													
<p><b>1a. What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who owns or rents this home. Enter name in REFERENCE PERSON column.</b></p> <p><b>b. What are the names of all other persons living or staying here? Enter names in columns.</b></p> <p><b>c. I have listed (read names). Have I missed:</b></p> <p>— any babies or small children? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>— any lodgers, boarders, or persons you employ who live here? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>— anyone who USUALLY lives here but is now away from home traveling or in a hospital? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>— anyone else staying here? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>d. Do all of the persons you have named usually live here?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (2) <input type="checkbox"/> No (APPLY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERSHIP RULES. Delete nonhousehold members by an "X" from 1-C2 and enter reason.)</p> <p>Probe if necessary: Does -- usually live somewhere else? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Ask for all persons beginning with column 2:</p>		<p><b>1.</b> First name _____ Mid. init. _____ Age _____</p> <p>Last name _____ Sex <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> F</p> <p><b>2.</b> Relationship _____</p> <p><b>3.</b> REFERENCE PERSON</p> <p>Date of birth _____ Month _____ I Date _____ I Year _____</p> <p><b>C1</b></p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>HOSP.</td> <td>WORK</td> <td>RD</td> <td>2-WK. DV</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wa</td> <td>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</td> <td>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Number</td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wb</td> <td>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td>Number</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>C2</b></p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>LA</td> <td>RA</td> <td>DV</td> <td>INJ.</td> <td>CL</td> <td>LTR</td> <td>HS</td> <td>COND.</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>LA</td> <td>RA</td> <td>DV</td> <td>INJ.</td> <td>CL</td> <td>LTR</td> <td>HS</td> <td>COND.</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>LA</td> <td>RA</td> <td>DV</td> <td>INJ.</td> <td>CL</td> <td>LTR</td> <td>HS</td> <td>COND.</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>LA</td> <td>RA</td> <td>DV</td> <td>INJ.</td> <td>CL</td> <td>LTR</td> <td>HS</td> <td>COND.</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>		HOSP.	WORK	RD	2-WK. DV	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wa	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None	Number	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wb	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	Number	LA	RA	DV	INJ.	CL	LTR	HS	COND.									LA	RA	DV	INJ.	CL	LTR	HS	COND.									LA	RA	DV	INJ.	CL	LTR	HS	COND.									LA	RA	DV	INJ.	CL	LTR	HS	COND.								
HOSP.	WORK	RD	2-WK. DV																																																																												
00 <input type="checkbox"/> None	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Wa	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	00 <input type="checkbox"/> None																																																																												
Number	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wb	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	Number																																																																												
LA	RA	DV	INJ.	CL	LTR	HS	COND.																																																																								
LA	RA	DV	INJ.	CL	LTR	HS	COND.																																																																								
LA	RA	DV	INJ.	CL	LTR	HS	COND.																																																																								
LA	RA	DV	INJ.	CL	LTR	HS	COND.																																																																								
<p><b>2. What is -- relationship to (reference person)?</b></p> <p><b>3. What is -- date of birth? (Enter date and age and mark sex.)</b></p>																																																																															
<b>REFERENCE PERIODS</b>																																																																															
<b>A1</b>	2-WEEK PERIOD _____																																																																														
	12-MONTH DATE _____																																																																														
	13-MONTH HOSPITAL DATE _____																																																																														
<b>A2</b>	ASK CONDITION LIST _____																																																																														
<b>A3</b>	Refer to ages of all HH members.	<b>A3</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> All persons 65 and over (5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (4a)																																																																												
<p><b>4a. Are any of the persons in this household now on full-time active duty with the armed forces?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4b) <input type="checkbox"/> No (5)</p> <p><b>b. Who is this?</b> Mark "AF member" box in person's column</p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 4b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (4d)</p> <p>Ask for each person with "AF member" box marked in 4b.</p> <p><b>d. Where does -- usually live and sleep, here or somewhere else?</b> Mark box in person's column.</p>		<p><b>4b.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> AF member</p> <p><b>4d.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Living at home (Exclude from health questions) <input type="checkbox"/> Not living at home (Delete from household by an "X" from 1-C2)</p>																																																																													
<p>HAND CARD O.</p> <p><b>5a. Are any of those groups -- National origin or ancestry? (Where did -- ancestors come from?)</b></p> <p><b>b. Please give me the number of the group. Circle all that apply.</b></p> <p>1 - Puerto Rican    3 - Mexican/Mexicano    5 - Chicano    7 - Other Spanish                  2 - Cuban    4 - Mexican American    6 - Other Latin American</p>		<p><b>5a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (NP)</p> <p><b>b.</b> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7</p>																																																																													
<p>HAND CARD R. Ask first alternative for first person; ask second alternative for other persons.</p> <p><b>6a. [What is the number of the group or groups which represents -- race? (What is -- race?)]</b></p> <p>Circle all that apply.</p> <table border="0" style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td>1 - White</td> <td>4 - Eskimo</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER (API)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 - Black/African American</td> <td>5 - Aleut</td> <td>6 - Chinese</td> <td>10 - Vietnamese</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 - Indian (American)</td> <td></td> <td>7 - Filipino</td> <td>11 - Japanese</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8 - Hawaiian</td> <td>12 - Asian Indian</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>9 - Korean</td> <td>13 - Samoan</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>14 - Guamanian</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>15 - Other API - Specify</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>16 - Other race - Specify</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ask if multiple entries in 6a:</p> <p><b>b. Which of those groups, that is, (entries in 6a) would you say BEST represents -- race?</b></p> <p><b>c. Mark observed race of respondent(s) only.</b></p>		1 - White	4 - Eskimo	ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER (API)		2 - Black/African American	5 - Aleut	6 - Chinese	10 - Vietnamese	3 - Indian (American)		7 - Filipino	11 - Japanese			8 - Hawaiian	12 - Asian Indian			9 - Korean	13 - Samoan				14 - Guamanian				15 - Other API - Specify				16 - Other race - Specify	<p><b>6a.</b> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</p> <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Specify) _____</p> <p><b>b.</b> 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9</p> <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Specify) _____</p> <p><b>c.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> W 2 <input type="checkbox"/> B 3 <input type="checkbox"/> O</p>																																													
1 - White	4 - Eskimo	ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER (API)																																																																													
2 - Black/African American	5 - Aleut	6 - Chinese	10 - Vietnamese																																																																												
3 - Indian (American)		7 - Filipino	11 - Japanese																																																																												
		8 - Hawaiian	12 - Asian Indian																																																																												
		9 - Korean	13 - Samoan																																																																												
			14 - Guamanian																																																																												
			15 - Other API - Specify																																																																												
			16 - Other race - Specify																																																																												
<b>A4</b>	Refer to item 6 "Status" on the Household Page.	<b>A4</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> S (Item A5) <input type="checkbox"/> I (Next page)																																																																												
<b>A5</b>	Refer to 5a and 6a above for all household members. Mark (X) first appropriate box.	<b>A5</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Any "Yes" in 5a (Next page) <input type="checkbox"/> Any "2" in 6a (Next page) <input type="checkbox"/> All others (7)																																																																												
<p><b>7. Enter person number of the respondent and then read:</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Not every household in our survey is asked all questions. I have all the information about your household that I need at this time.</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">END INTERVIEW</p>		<p>Person number _____ Respondent</p>																																																																													

<b>INTRODUCTION AND HOSPITAL PROBE</b>		
<p><i>If related persons 17 and over are listed in addition to the respondent and are not present, say:</i>  <b>We would like to have all adult family members who are at home take part in the interview. Are (names of persons 17 and over) at home now? If "Yes," ask: Could they join us? (Allow time)</b></p>		
<p><i>Read to respondent(s):</i> <b>This survey is being conducted to collect information on the nation's health. I will ask about hospitalizations, disability, visits to doctors, illness in the family, and other health related items.</b></p>		
<b>HOSPITAL PROBE</b>		
<p><b>1a. Since (13-month hospital date) a year ago, was -- a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT?</b></p>	<p><b>1a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Mark "HOSP." box, THEN NP)</p>	
<p><b>b. How many different times did -- stay in any hospital overnight or longer since (13-month hospital date) a year ago?</b></p>	<p><b>b.</b> _____ } (Make entry in "HOSP." box THEN NP)                  Number of times</p>	
<p><i>Ask for each child under one:</i></p> <p><b>2a. Was -- born in a hospital?</b></p>		<p><b>2a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (2b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (NP)</p>
<p><i>Ask for mother and child:</i></p> <p><b>b. Have you included this hospitalization in the number you gave me for --?</b></p>		<p><b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (NP)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Correct 1 and "HOSP." box)</p>
<p>FOOTNOTES</p>		

<b>B. LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES PAGE</b>			
<b>B1</b>	Refer to age.	<b>B1</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 18-69(1) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (NP)
<b>1. What was -- doing MOST OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS; working at a job or business, keeping house, going to school, or something else?</b> <i>Priority if 2 or more activities reported: (1) Spent the most time doing; (2) Considers the most important.</i>		<b>1.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working (2) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house (3) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school (5) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Something else (5)
<b>2a. Does any impairment or health problem NOW keep -- from working at a job or business?</b>		<b>2a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7) <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>b. Is -- limited in the kind OR amount of work -- can do because of any impairment or health problem?</b>		<b>b.</b>	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> No (6)
<b>3a. Does any impairment or health problem NOW keep -- from doing any housework at all?</b>		<b>3a.</b>	4 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4) <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>b. Is -- limited in the kind OR amount of housework -- can do because of any impairment or health problem?</b>		<b>b.</b>	5 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4)      6 <input type="checkbox"/> No (5)
<b>4a. What (other) condition causes this?</b> <i>Ask if injury or operation: When did [the (injury) occur?/ -- have the operation?] Ask if operation over 3 months ago: For what condition did -- have the operation? If pregnancy/delivery or 0-3 months injury or operation - Reask question 3 where limitation reported, saying: Except for -- (condition), ...? OR reask 4b/c.</i>		<b>4a.</b>	(Enter condition in C2, THEN 4b) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Old age (Mark "Old age" box, THEN 4c)
<b>b. Besides (condition) is there any other condition that causes this limitation?</b>		<b>b.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 4a and b) <input type="checkbox"/> No (4d)
<b>c. Is this limitation caused by any (other) specific condition?</b>		<b>c.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 4a and b) <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>d. Which of these conditions would you say is the MAIN cause of this limitation?</b>		<b>d.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Only 1 condition _____ Main cause
<b>5a. Does any impairment or health problem keep -- from working at a job or business?</b>		<b>5a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7) <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>b. Is -- limited in the kind OR amount of work -- could do because of any impairment or health problem?</b>		<b>b.</b>	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7)      3 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>B2</b>	Refer to questions 3a and 3b.	<b>B2</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> "Yes" in 3a or 3b (NP) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (6)
<b>6a. Is -- limited in ANY WAY in any activities because of an impairment or health problem?</b>		<b>6a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (NP)
<b>b. In what way is -- limited?</b> <i>Record limitation, not condition.</i>		<b>b.</b>	_____ Limitation
<b>7a. What (other) condition causes this?</b> <i>Ask if injury or operation: When did [the (injury) occur?/ -- have the operation?] Ask if operation over 3 months ago: For what condition did -- have the operation? If pregnancy/delivery or 0-3 months injury or operation - Reask question 2, 5, or 6 where limitation reported, saying: Except for -- (condition), ...? OR reask 7b/c.</i>		<b>7a.</b>	(Enter condition in C2, THEN 7b) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Old age (Mark "Old age" box, THEN 7c)
<b>b. Besides (condition) is there any other condition that causes this limitation?</b>		<b>b.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 7a and b) <input type="checkbox"/> No (7d)
<b>c. Is this limitation caused by any (other) specific condition?</b>		<b>c.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 7a and b) <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>d. Which of these conditions would you say is the MAIN cause of this limitation?</b>		<b>d.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Only 1 condition _____ Main cause



<b>B. LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES PAGE, Continued</b>			
<b>B3</b>	Refer to age.	<b>B3</b>	0 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 5 (10)    2 <input type="checkbox"/> 18-69 (NP) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 5-17 (11)    3 <input type="checkbox"/> 70 and over (8)
	<b>8. What was — doing MOST OF THE PAST 12 MONTHS; working at a job or business, keeping house, going to school, or something else?</b> <i>Priority if 2 or more activities reported: (1) Spent the most time doing; (2) Considers the most important.</i>	<b>8.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Working 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Keeping house 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Going to school 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Something else
	<b>9a. Because of any impairment or health problem, does — need the help of other persons with — personal care needs, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around this home?</b>	<b>9a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13) <input type="checkbox"/> No
	<b>b. Because of any impairment or health problem, does — need the help of other persons in handling — routine needs, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?</b>	<b>b.</b>	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13)    3 <input type="checkbox"/> No (12)
	<b>10a. Is — able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children — age?</b>	<b>10a.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes    0 <input type="checkbox"/> No (13)
	<b>b. Is — limited in the kind OR amount of play activities — can do because of any impairment or health problem?</b>	<b>b.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13)    2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (12)
	<b>11a. Does any impairment or health problem NOW keep — from attending school?</b>	<b>11a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13) <input type="checkbox"/> No
	<b>b. Does — attend a special school or special classes because of any impairment or health problem?</b>	<b>b.</b>	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13) <input type="checkbox"/> No
	<b>c. Does — need to attend a special school or special classes because of any impairment or health problem?</b>	<b>c.</b>	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13) <input type="checkbox"/> No
	<b>d. Is — limited in school attendance because of — health?</b>	<b>d.</b>	4 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13)    5 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	<b>12a. Is — limited in ANY WAY in any activities because of an impairment or health problem?</b>	<b>12a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (NP)
	<b>b. In what way is — limited?</b> <i>Record limitation, not condition.</i>	<b>b.</b>	_____ Limitation
	<b>13a. What (other) condition causes this?</b> <i>Ask if injury or operation: When did [the (injury) occur?]/ — have the operation? Ask if operation over 3 months ago: For what condition did — have the operation? If pregnancy/delivery or 0-3 months injury or operation — Reask question where limitation reported, saying: Except for — (condition), . . . ? OR reask 13b/c.</i>	<b>13a.</b>	(Enter condition in C2, THEN 13b)  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Old age (Mark "Old age" box, THEN 13c)
	<b>b. Besides (condition) is there any other condition that causes this limitation?</b>	<b>b.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 13a and b) <input type="checkbox"/> No (13d)
	<b>c. Is this limitation caused by any (other) specific condition?</b>	<b>c.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 13a and b) <input type="checkbox"/> No
	<b>d. Which of these conditions would you say is the MAIN cause of this limitation?</b> <i>Mark box if only one condition.</i>	<b>d.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Only 1 condition  _____ Main cause
<b>FOOTNOTES</b>			

<b>B. LIMITATION OF ACTIVITIES PAGE, Continued</b>		
<b>B4</b>	Refer to age.	<b>B4</b> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 5 (NP)    2 <input type="checkbox"/> 60-69 (14) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 5-59 (B5)    3 <input type="checkbox"/> 70 and over (NP)
<b>B5</b>	Refer to "Old age" and "LA" boxes. Mark first appropriate box.	<b>B5</b> <input type="checkbox"/> "Old age" box marked (14) <input type="checkbox"/> Entry in "LA" box (14) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (NP)
<b>14a. Because of any impairment or health problem, does -- need the help of other persons with -- personal care needs, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around this home?</b>		<b>14a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (15) <input type="checkbox"/> No
<i>If under 18, skip to next person; otherwise ask:</i>		
<b>b. Because of any impairment or health problem, does -- need the help of other persons in handling -- routine needs, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?</b>		<b>b.</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (15)    3 <input type="checkbox"/> No (NP)
<b>15a. What (other) condition causes this?</b> <i>Ask if injury or operation: When did [the (injury) occur?/ -- have the operation?]</i> <i>Ask if operation over 3 months ago: For what condition did -- have the operation?</i> <i>If pregnancy/delivery or 0-3 months injury or operation --</i> <i>Reask question 14 where limitation reported, saying: Except for -- (condition), . . . ?</i> <i>OR reask 15b/c.</i>		<b>15a.</b> (Enter condition in C2, THEN 15b) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Old age (Mark "Old age" box, THEN 15c)
<b>b. Besides (condition) is there any other condition that causes this limitation?</b>		<b>b.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 15a and b) <input type="checkbox"/> No (15d)
<b>c. Is this limitation caused by any (other) specific condition?</b>		<b>c.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 15a and b) <input type="checkbox"/> No
<i>Mark box if only one condition.</i>		
<b>d. Which of these conditions would you say is the MAIN cause of this limitation?</b>		<b>d.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Only 1 condition  _____ Main cause
FOOTNOTES		

**D. RESTRICTED ACTIVITY PAGE PERSON 1**

*Hand calendar.*  
**{The next questions refer to the 2 weeks outlined in red on that calendar, beginning Monday, (date) and ending this past Sunday (date).}**

**D1** Refer to age.  
 Under 5 (4)     5-17 (3)     18 and over (1)

**1 a. DURING THOSE 2 WEEKS, did -- work at any time at a job or business not counting work around the house? (Include unpaid work in the family [farm/business].)**  
 1  Yes (Mark "Wa" box, THEN 2)    2  No

**b. Even though -- did not work during those 2 weeks, did -- have a job or business?**  
 1  Yes (Mark "Wb" box, THEN 2)    2  No (4)

**2 a. During those 2 weeks, did -- miss any time from a job or business because of illness or injury?**  
 Yes    oo  No (4)

**b. During that 2-week period, how many days did -- miss more than half of the day from -- job or business because of illness or injury?**  
 oo  None (4)     (4)

**3 a. During those 2 weeks, did -- miss any time from school because of illness or injury?**  
 Yes    oo  No (4)

**b. During that 2-week period, how many days did -- miss more than half of the day from school because of illness or injury?**  
 oo  None   

**4 a. During those 2 weeks, did -- stay in bed because of illness or injury?**  
 Yes    oo  No (6)

**b. During that 2-week period, how many days did -- stay in bed more than half of the day because of illness or injury?**  
 oo  None (6)     (D2)

**D2** Refer to 2b and 3b.  
 No days in 2b or 3b (6)  
 1 or more days in 2b or 3b (5)

**5. On how many of the (number in 2b or 3b) days missed from [work/school] did -- stay in bed more than half of the day because of illness or injury?**  
 oo  None   

Refer to 2b, 3b, and 4b.

**6 a. (Not counting the day(s) [missed from work missed from school (and) in bed ],**  
**Was there any (OTHER) time during those 2 weeks that -- cut down on the things -- usually does because of illness or injury?**  
 Yes    oo  No (D3)

**b. (Again, not counting the day(s) [missed from work missed from school (and) in bed ],**  
**During that period, how many (OTHER) days did -- cut down for more than half of the day because of illness or injury?**  
 oo  None   

**D3** Refer to 2-6.  
 No days in 2-6 (Mark "No" in RD, THEN NP)  
 1 or more days in 2-6 (Mark "Yes" in RD, THEN 7)

Refer to 2b, 3b, 4b, and 6b.

**7 a. What (other) condition caused -- to [miss work miss school (or) stay in bed (or) cut down] during those 2 weeks?**  
 (Enter condition in C2, THEN 7b)

**b. Did any other condition cause -- to [miss work miss school (or) stay in bed (or) cut down] during that period?**  
 1  Yes (Reask 7a and b)    2  No

**FOOTNOTES**

<b>E. 2-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS PROBE PAGE</b>			
<i>Read to respondent:</i> <b>These next questions are about health care received during the 2 weeks outlined in red on that calendar.</b>			
<b>E1</b>	<i>Refer to age.</i>	<b>E1</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Under 14 (1b) <input type="checkbox"/> 14 and over (1a)
<b>1a. During those 2 weeks, how many times did -- see or talk to a medical doctor? (Include all types of doctors, such as dermatologists, psychiatrists, and ophthalmologists, as well as general practitioners and osteopaths.) (Do not count times while an overnight patient in a hospital.)</b> <b>b. During those 2 weeks, how many times did anyone see or talk to a medical doctor about --? (Do not count times while an overnight patient in a hospital.)</b>		<b>1a. and b.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input style="width: 50px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> } (NP) Number of times
<b>2a. (Besides the time(s) you just told me about) During those 2 weeks, did anyone in the family receive health care at home or go to a doctor's office, clinic, hospital or some other place? Include care from a nurse or anyone working with or for a medical doctor. Do not count times while an overnight patient in a hospital.</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (3a) <b>b. Who received this care? Mark "DR Visit" box in person's column.</b>		<b>2b.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> DR Visit
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 2b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>Ask for each person with "DR Visit" in 2b:</i>			
<b>d. How many times did -- receive this care during that period?</b>		<b>d.</b>	<input style="width: 50px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> Number of times
<b>3a. (Besides the time(s) you already told me about) During those 2 weeks, did anyone in the family get any medical advice, prescriptions or test results over the PHONE from a doctor, nurse, or anyone working with or for a medical doctor?</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (E2) <b>b. Who was the phone call about? Mark "Phone call" box in person's column.</b>		<b>3b.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Phone call
<b>c. Were there any calls about anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 3b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>Ask for each person with "Phone call" in 3b:</i>			
<b>d. How many telephone calls were made about --?</b>		<b>d.</b>	<input style="width: 50px; height: 20px;" type="text"/> Number of calls
<b>E2</b>	<i>Add numbers in 1, 2d, and 3d for each person. Record total number of visits and calls in "2-WK. DV" box in Item C1.</i>		
FOOTNOTES			

F. 2-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS PAGE		DR VISIT 1
Refer to C1, "2-WK. DV" box.		<b>PERSON NUMBER</b> _____
<b>F1</b> Refer to age.	<b>F1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Under 14 (1b) <input type="checkbox"/> 14 and over (1a)	
<b>1 a.</b> On what (other) date(s) during those 2 weeks did — see or talk to a medical doctor, nurse, or doctor's assistant? <b>b.</b> On what (other) date(s) during those 2 weeks did anyone see or talk to a medical doctor, nurse, or doctor's assistant about —? <i>Ask after last DR visit column for this person:</i> <b>c.</b> Were there any other visits or calls for — during that period? Make necessary correction to 2-Wk. DV box in C1.	<b>1 a. and b.</b> _____ OR { 7777 <input type="checkbox"/> Last week 8888 <input type="checkbox"/> Week before <b>c.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 1a or b and c) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Ask 2-6 for each visit)	
<b>2.</b> Where did — receive health care on (date in 1), at a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, some other place, or was this a telephone call? <i>If doctor's office: Was this office in a hospital?</i> <i>If hospital: Was it the outpatient clinic or the emergency room?</i> <i>If clinic: Was it a hospital outpatient clinic, a company clinic, a public health clinic, or some other kind of clinic?</i> <i>If lab: Was this lab in a hospital?</i> <b>What was done during this visit? (Footnote)</b>	<b>2.</b> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone <b>Not in hospital:</b> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Home 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor's office 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Co. or Ind. clinic 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Other clinic 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Lab 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) ▾ <b>Hospital:</b> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> O.P. clinic 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency room 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor's office 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Lab 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Overnight patient (b) 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) ▾	
<i>Ask 3b if under 14.</i> <b>3a.</b> Did — actually talk to a medical doctor? <b>b.</b> Did anyone actually talk to a medical doctor about —? <b>c.</b> What type of medical person or assistant was talked to? <b>d.</b> Does the (entry in 3c) work with or for ONE doctor or MORE than one doctor? <b>e.</b> For this [visit/call] what kind of doctor was the (entry in 3c) working with or for — a general practitioner or a specialist? <b>f.</b> Is that doctor a general practitioner or a specialist? <b>g.</b> What kind of specialist?	<b>3a. and b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (3f)      8 <input type="checkbox"/> DK if M.D. (3c) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (3c)      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK who was seen (3f) <b>c.</b> _____ Type      99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>d.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> One (3f)   2 <input type="checkbox"/> More   3 <input type="checkbox"/> None (4)   9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>e. and f.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> GP (4)   2 <input type="checkbox"/> Specialist (3g)   9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (4) <b>g.</b> _____ Kind of specialist	
<i>Ask 4b if under 14.</i> <b>4a.</b> For what condition did — see or talk to the [doctor/(entry in 3c)] on (date in 1)? Mark first appropriate box. <b>b.</b> For what condition did anyone see or talk to the [doctor/(entry in 3c)] about — on (date in 1)? Mark first appropriate box. <b>c.</b> Was a condition found as a result of the [test(s)/examination]? <b>d.</b> Was this [test/examination] because of a specific condition — had? <b>e.</b> During the past 2 weeks was — sick because of her pregnancy? <b>f.</b> What was the matter? <b>g.</b> During this [visit/call] was the [doctor/(entry in 3c)] talked to about any (other) condition? <b>h.</b> What was the condition?	<b>4a. and b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Condition (Item C2, THEN 4g) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pregnancy (4e) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Test(s) or examination (4c) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) ▾ _____ (4g) <b>c.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4h) <input type="checkbox"/> No <b>d.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4h) <input type="checkbox"/> No (4g) <b>e.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (4g) <b>f.</b> _____ (Item C2, THEN 4g) Condition <b>g.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (5) <b>h.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Pregnancy (4e) _____ (Item C2, THEN 4g) Condition	
<i>Mark box if "Telephone" in 2.</i> <b>5a.</b> Did — have any kind of surgery or operation during this visit, including bone settings and stitches? <b>b.</b> What was the name of the surgery or operation? If name of operation not known, describe what was done. <b>c.</b> Was there any other surgery or operation during this visit?	<b>5a.</b> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone in 2 (Next Dr. visit)   1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes   2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (6) <b>b.</b> (1) _____ (2) _____ <b>c.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 5b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<i>Go to next DV if "Home" in 2.</i> <b>6.</b> In what city (town), county, and State is the (place in 2) located?	<b>6.</b> City/County _____ / _____ State/ZIP Code _____ / _____	

<b>G. HEALTH INDICATOR PAGE</b>		
<b>1a. During the 2-week period outlined in red on that calendar, has anyone in the family had an injury from an accident or other cause that you have not yet told me about?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (2)		
<b>b. Who was this?</b> Mark "Injury" box in person's column.	<b>1b.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Injury	
<b>c. What was — injury?</b> Enter injury(ies) in person's column.	<b>c.</b> _____ Injury	
<b>d. Did anyone have any other injuries during that period?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 1b, c, and d) <input type="checkbox"/> No		
Ask for each injury in 1c: <b>e. As a result of the (injury in 1c) did [—/anyone] see or talk to a medical doctor or assistant (about —) or did — cut down on — usual activities for more than half of a day?</b>		<b>e.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Enter injury in C2, THEN 1e for next injury) <input type="checkbox"/> No (1e for next injury)
<b>2. During the past 12 months, {that is, since (12-month date) a year ago} ABOUT how many days did illness or injury keep — in bed more than half of the day? (Include days while an overnight patient in a hospital.)</b>		<b>2.</b> 000 <input type="checkbox"/> None _____ No. of days
<b>3a. During the past 12 months, ABOUT how many times did [—/anyone] see or talk to a medical doctor or assistant (about —)? (Do not count doctors seen while an overnight patient in a hospital.) (Include the (number in 2-WK DV box) visit(s) you already told me about.)</b>		<b>3a.</b> 000 <input type="checkbox"/> None (3b) 000 <input type="checkbox"/> Only when overnight patient in hospital } (NP) _____ No. of visits
<b>b. About how long has it been since [—/anyone] last saw or talked to a medical doctor or assistant (about —)? Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.</b>		<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview week (Reask 3b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 yr. (Reask 3a) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 yr., less than 2 yrs. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 yrs., less than 5 yrs. 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 yrs. or more 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Never
<b>4. Would you say — health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?</b>		<b>4.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Excellent 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Fair 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Very good 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Poor 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Good
Mark box if under 18. <b>5a. About how tall is — without shoes?</b>		<b>5a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Under 18 (NP) _____ Feet _____ Inches
<b>b. About how much does — weigh without shoes?</b>		<b>b.</b> _____ Pounds
FOOTNOTES		

**H. CONDITION LISTS 1 AND 2**

Read to respondent(s) and ask list specified in A2:

**Now I am going to read a list of medical conditions. Tell me if anyone in the family has had any of these conditions, even if you have mentioned them before.**

<b>1</b>	<b>1a. Does anyone in the family {read names} NOW HAVE –</b> If "Yes," ask 1b and c.		<b>2</b>	<b>2a. Does anyone in the family {read names} NOW HAVE –</b> If "Yes," ask 2b and c.	
	<b>b. Who is this?</b>			<b>b. Who is this?</b>	
	<b>c. Does anyone else NOW have –</b> Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column.			<b>c. Does anyone else NOW have –</b> Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column.	
	<b>A. PERMANENT stiffness or any deformity of the foot, leg, fingers, arm, or back?</b> (Permanent stiffness – joints will not move at all.)			A–L are conditions affecting {Hearing Vision Speech}	
	<b>B. Paralysis of any kind?</b>			Conditions M–AA are impairments.	
	<b>1d. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone in the family have –</b> If "Yes," ask 1e and f.			<b>A. Deafness in one or both ears?</b>	
	<b>e. Who was this?</b>			Reask 2a <b>O. A missing joint?</b>	
	<b>f. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone else have –</b> Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column. C–L are conditions affecting the bone and muscle. M–W are conditions affecting the skin.			<b>B. Any other trouble hearing with one or both ears?</b>	
	<b>C. Arthritis of any kind or rheumatism?</b>			<b>C. Tinnitus or ringing in the ears?</b>	
	<b>D. Gout?</b>			<b>D. Blindness in one or both eyes?</b>	
<b>E. Lumbago?</b>		<b>E. Cataracts?</b>			
<b>F. Sciatica?</b>		<b>F. Glaucoma?</b>			
<b>G. A bone cyst or bone spur?</b>		<b>G. Color blindness?</b>			
<b>H. Any other disease of the bone or cartilage?</b>		<b>H. A detached retina or any other condition of the retina?</b>			
<b>I. A slipped or ruptured disc?</b>		<b>I. Any other trouble seeing with one or both eyes EVEN when wearing glasses?</b>			
<b>J. REPEATED trouble with neck, back, or spine?</b>		<b>J. A cleft palate or harelip?</b>			
<b>K. Bursitis?</b>		<b>K. Stammering or stuttering?</b>			
<b>L. Any disease of the muscles or tendons?</b>		<b>L. Any other speech defect?</b>			
Reask 1d <b>M. A tumor, cyst, or growth of the skin?</b>		<b>M. Loss of taste or smell which has lasted 3 months or more?</b>			
<b>N. Skin cancer?</b>		<b>N. A missing finger, hand, or arm; toe, foot, or leg?</b>			
<b>O. Eczema or Psoriasis? (ek'sa-ma) or (so-rye'uh-sis)</b>		<b>O. A missing joint?</b>			
<b>P. TROUBLE with dry or itching skin?</b>		<b>P. A missing breast, kidney, or lung?</b>			
<b>Q. TROUBLE with acne?</b>		<b>Q. Palsy or cerebral palsy? (ser'a-bral)</b>			
<b>R. A skin ulcer?</b>		<b>R. Paralysis of any kind?</b>			
<b>S. Any kind of skin allergy?</b>		<b>S. Curvature of the spine?</b>			
<b>T. Dermatitis or any other skin trouble?</b>		<b>T. REPEATED trouble with neck, back, or spine?</b>			
<b>U. TROUBLE with ingrown toenails or fingernails?</b>		<b>U. Any TROUBLE with fallen arches or flatfeet?</b>			
<b>V. TROUBLE with bunions, corns, or calluses?</b>		<b>V. A clubfoot?</b>			
<b>W. Any disease of the hair or scalp?</b>		<b>W. A trick knee?</b>			
		<b>X. PERMANENT stiffness or any deformity of the foot, leg, or back? (Permanent stiffness – joints will not move at all.)</b>			
		<b>Y. PERMANENT stiffness or any deformity of the fingers, hand, or arm?</b>			
		<b>Z. Mental retardation?</b>			
		<b>AA. Any condition caused by an accident or injury which happened more than 3 months ago? If "Yes," ask: What is the condition?</b>			

### H. CONDITION LISTS 3 AND 4

*Read to respondent(s) and ask list specified in A2:*

**Now I am going to read a list of medical conditions. Tell me if anyone in the family has had any of these conditions, even if you have mentioned them before.**

<b>3</b>	<p><b>3a. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone in the family {read names} have —</b> If "Yes," ask 3b and c.</p> <p><b>b. Who was this?</b></p> <p><b>c. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone else have —</b> Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column. Make no entry in item C2 for cold; flu; red, sore, or strep throat; or "virus" even if reported in this list. Conditions affecting the digestive system.</p>	<b>4</b>	<p><b>4a. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone in the family {read names} have —</b> If "Yes," ask 4b and c.</p> <p><b>b. Who was this?</b></p> <p><b>c. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone else have —</b> Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column. A—B are conditions affecting the glandular system. C is a blood condition. D—I are conditions affecting the nervous system. J—Y are conditions affecting the genito-urinary system.</p>																																																				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">A. Gallstones?</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><i>Reask 3a</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">B. Any other gallbladder trouble?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">N. Enteritis?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">C. Cirrhosis of the liver?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">O. Diverticulitis? (Dye-ver-tic-yoo-lye'tis)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">D. Fatty liver?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">P. Colitis?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">E. Hepatitis?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Q. A spastic colon?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">F. Yellow jaundice?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R. FREQUENT constipation?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">G. Any other liver trouble?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">S. Any other bowel trouble?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">H. An ulcer?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">T. Any other intestinal trouble?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">I. A hernia or rupture?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">U. Cancer of the stomach, intestines, colon, or rectum?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">J. Any disease of the esophagus?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">V. During the past 12 months, did anyone (else) in the family have any other condition of the digestive system?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">K. Gastritis?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><i>If "Yes," ask: Who was this? — What was the condition? Enter in item C2, THEN reask V.</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">L. FREQUENT indigestion?</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">M. Any other stomach trouble?</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	A. Gallstones?	<i>Reask 3a</i>	B. Any other gallbladder trouble?	N. Enteritis?	C. Cirrhosis of the liver?	O. Diverticulitis? (Dye-ver-tic-yoo-lye'tis)	D. Fatty liver?	P. Colitis?	E. Hepatitis?	Q. A spastic colon?	F. Yellow jaundice?	R. FREQUENT constipation?	G. Any other liver trouble?	S. Any other bowel trouble?	H. An ulcer?	T. Any other intestinal trouble?	I. A hernia or rupture?	U. Cancer of the stomach, intestines, colon, or rectum?	J. Any disease of the esophagus?	V. During the past 12 months, did anyone (else) in the family have any other condition of the digestive system?	K. Gastritis?	<i>If "Yes," ask: Who was this? — What was the condition? Enter in item C2, THEN reask V.</i>	L. FREQUENT indigestion?		M. Any other stomach trouble?			<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">A. A goiter or other thyroid trouble?</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><i>Reask 4a</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">B. Diabetes?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">N. Any other kidney trouble?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">C. Anemia of any kind?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">O. Bladder trouble?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">D. Epilepsy?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">P. Any disease of the genital organs?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">E. REPEATED seizures, convulsions, or blackouts?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Q. A missing breast?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">F. Multiple sclerosis?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R. Breast cancer?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">G. Migraine?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">S. *Cancer of the prostate?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">H. FREQUENT headaches?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">T. *Any other prostate trouble?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">I. Neuralgia or neuritis?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">U. **Trouble with menstruation?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">J. Nephritis?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">V. **A hysterectomy? If "Yes," ask: For what condition did — — have a hysterectomy?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">K. Kidney stones?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">W. **A tumor, cyst, or growth of the uterus or ovaries?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">L. REPEATED kidney infections?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">X. **Any other disease of the uterus or ovaries?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">M. A missing kidney?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Y. **Any other female trouble?</td> </tr> </table>	A. A goiter or other thyroid trouble?	<i>Reask 4a</i>	B. Diabetes?	N. Any other kidney trouble?	C. Anemia of any kind?	O. Bladder trouble?	D. Epilepsy?	P. Any disease of the genital organs?	E. REPEATED seizures, convulsions, or blackouts?	Q. A missing breast?	F. Multiple sclerosis?	R. Breast cancer?	G. Migraine?	S. *Cancer of the prostate?	H. FREQUENT headaches?	T. *Any other prostate trouble?	I. Neuralgia or neuritis?	U. **Trouble with menstruation?	J. Nephritis?	V. **A hysterectomy? If "Yes," ask: For what condition did — — have a hysterectomy?	K. Kidney stones?	W. **A tumor, cyst, or growth of the uterus or ovaries?	L. REPEATED kidney infections?	X. **Any other disease of the uterus or ovaries?	M. A missing kidney?	Y. **Any other female trouble?
A. Gallstones?	<i>Reask 3a</i>																																																						
B. Any other gallbladder trouble?	N. Enteritis?																																																						
C. Cirrhosis of the liver?	O. Diverticulitis? (Dye-ver-tic-yoo-lye'tis)																																																						
D. Fatty liver?	P. Colitis?																																																						
E. Hepatitis?	Q. A spastic colon?																																																						
F. Yellow jaundice?	R. FREQUENT constipation?																																																						
G. Any other liver trouble?	S. Any other bowel trouble?																																																						
H. An ulcer?	T. Any other intestinal trouble?																																																						
I. A hernia or rupture?	U. Cancer of the stomach, intestines, colon, or rectum?																																																						
J. Any disease of the esophagus?	V. During the past 12 months, did anyone (else) in the family have any other condition of the digestive system?																																																						
K. Gastritis?	<i>If "Yes," ask: Who was this? — What was the condition? Enter in item C2, THEN reask V.</i>																																																						
L. FREQUENT indigestion?																																																							
M. Any other stomach trouble?																																																							
A. A goiter or other thyroid trouble?	<i>Reask 4a</i>																																																						
B. Diabetes?	N. Any other kidney trouble?																																																						
C. Anemia of any kind?	O. Bladder trouble?																																																						
D. Epilepsy?	P. Any disease of the genital organs?																																																						
E. REPEATED seizures, convulsions, or blackouts?	Q. A missing breast?																																																						
F. Multiple sclerosis?	R. Breast cancer?																																																						
G. Migraine?	S. *Cancer of the prostate?																																																						
H. FREQUENT headaches?	T. *Any other prostate trouble?																																																						
I. Neuralgia or neuritis?	U. **Trouble with menstruation?																																																						
J. Nephritis?	V. **A hysterectomy? If "Yes," ask: For what condition did — — have a hysterectomy?																																																						
K. Kidney stones?	W. **A tumor, cyst, or growth of the uterus or ovaries?																																																						
L. REPEATED kidney infections?	X. **Any other disease of the uterus or ovaries?																																																						
M. A missing kidney?	Y. **Any other female trouble?																																																						
			<p><i>*Ask only if males in family.</i> <i>**Ask only if females in family.</i></p>																																																				



**H. CONDITION LISTS 5 AND 6**

Read to respondent(s) and ask list specified in A2.

**Now I am going to read a list of medical conditions. Tell me if anyone in the family has had any of these conditions, even if you have mentioned them before.**

<b>5</b>	<p><b>5a. Has anyone in the family {read names} EVER had —</b> If "Yes," ask 5b and c.</p> <p><b>b. Who was this?</b></p> <p><b>c. Has anyone else EVER had —</b> Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column. Conditions affecting the heart and circulatory system.</p>	<b>6</b>	<p><b>6a. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone in the family {read names} have —</b> If "Yes," ask 6b and c.</p> <p><b>b. Who was this?</b></p> <p><b>c. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone else have —</b> Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column. Make no entry in item C2 for cold; flu; red, sore, or strep throat; or "virus" even if reported in this list. Conditions affecting the respiratory system.</p>																																
	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">A. Rheumatic fever?</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">G. A stroke or a cerebrovascular accident? (ser'a-bro vas ku-lar)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">B. Rheumatic heart disease?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">H. A hemorrhage of the brain?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">C. Hardening of the arteries or arteriosclerosis?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">I. Angina pectoris? (pek'to-ris)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">D. Congenital heart disease?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">J. A myocardial infarction?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">E. Coronary heart disease?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">K. Any other heart attack?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">F. Hypertension, sometimes called high blood pressure?</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	A. Rheumatic fever?	G. A stroke or a cerebrovascular accident? (ser'a-bro vas ku-lar)	B. Rheumatic heart disease?	H. A hemorrhage of the brain?	C. Hardening of the arteries or arteriosclerosis?	I. Angina pectoris? (pek'to-ris)	D. Congenital heart disease?	J. A myocardial infarction?	E. Coronary heart disease?	K. Any other heart attack?	F. Hypertension, sometimes called high blood pressure?			<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">A. Bronchitis?</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">Reask 6a. K. A missing lung?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">B. Asthma?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">L. Lung cancer?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">C. Hay fever?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">M. Emphysema?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">D. Sinus trouble?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">N. Pleurisy?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">E. A nasal polyp?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">O. Tuberculosis?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">F. A deflected or deviated nasal septum?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">P. Any other work-related respiratory condition, such as dust on the lungs, silicosis, asbestosis, or pneu-mo-co-ni-o-sis?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">G. *Tonsillitis or enlargement of the tonsils or adenoids?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Q. During the past 12 months did anyone (else) in the family have any other respiratory, lung, or pulmonary condition? If "Yes," ask: Who was this? — What was the condition? Enter in item C2, THEN reask Q.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">H. *Laryngitis?</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">I. A tumor or growth of the throat, larynx, or trachea?</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">J. A tumor or growth of the bronchial tube or lung?</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	A. Bronchitis?	Reask 6a. K. A missing lung?	B. Asthma?	L. Lung cancer?	C. Hay fever?	M. Emphysema?	D. Sinus trouble?	N. Pleurisy?	E. A nasal polyp?	O. Tuberculosis?	F. A deflected or deviated nasal septum?	P. Any other work-related respiratory condition, such as dust on the lungs, silicosis, asbestosis, or pneu-mo-co-ni-o-sis?	G. *Tonsillitis or enlargement of the tonsils or adenoids?	Q. During the past 12 months did anyone (else) in the family have any other respiratory, lung, or pulmonary condition? If "Yes," ask: Who was this? — What was the condition? Enter in item C2, THEN reask Q.	H. *Laryngitis?		I. A tumor or growth of the throat, larynx, or trachea?		J. A tumor or growth of the bronchial tube or lung?	
A. Rheumatic fever?	G. A stroke or a cerebrovascular accident? (ser'a-bro vas ku-lar)																																		
B. Rheumatic heart disease?	H. A hemorrhage of the brain?																																		
C. Hardening of the arteries or arteriosclerosis?	I. Angina pectoris? (pek'to-ris)																																		
D. Congenital heart disease?	J. A myocardial infarction?																																		
E. Coronary heart disease?	K. Any other heart attack?																																		
F. Hypertension, sometimes called high blood pressure?																																			
A. Bronchitis?	Reask 6a. K. A missing lung?																																		
B. Asthma?	L. Lung cancer?																																		
C. Hay fever?	M. Emphysema?																																		
D. Sinus trouble?	N. Pleurisy?																																		
E. A nasal polyp?	O. Tuberculosis?																																		
F. A deflected or deviated nasal septum?	P. Any other work-related respiratory condition, such as dust on the lungs, silicosis, asbestosis, or pneu-mo-co-ni-o-sis?																																		
G. *Tonsillitis or enlargement of the tonsils or adenoids?	Q. During the past 12 months did anyone (else) in the family have any other respiratory, lung, or pulmonary condition? If "Yes," ask: Who was this? — What was the condition? Enter in item C2, THEN reask Q.																																		
H. *Laryngitis?																																			
I. A tumor or growth of the throat, larynx, or trachea?																																			
J. A tumor or growth of the bronchial tube or lung?																																			
	<p><b>5d. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone in the family have —</b> If "Yes," ask 5e and f.</p> <p><b>e. Who was this?</b></p> <p><b>f. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did anyone else have —</b> Enter condition and letter in appropriate person's column. Conditions affecting the heart and circulatory system.</p>		<p><i>*If reported in this list only, ask:</i></p> <p><b>1. How many times did — have (condition) in the past 12 months?</b> If 2 or more times, enter condition in item C2. If only 1 time, ask:</p> <p><b>2. How long did it last? If 1 month or longer, enter in item C2.</b> If less than 1 month, do not record. If tonsils or adenoids were removed during past 12 months, enter the condition causing removal in item C2.</p>																																
	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">L. Damaged heart valves?</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">Q. Any blood clots?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">M. Tachycardia or rapid heart?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R. Varicose veins?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">N. A heart murmur?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">S. Hemorrhoids or piles?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">O. Any other heart trouble?</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">T. Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis?</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">P. An aneurysm? (an yoo-rizm)</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">U. Any other condition affecting blood circulation?</td> </tr> </table>	L. Damaged heart valves?	Q. Any blood clots?	M. Tachycardia or rapid heart?	R. Varicose veins?	N. A heart murmur?	S. Hemorrhoids or piles?	O. Any other heart trouble?	T. Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis?	P. An aneurysm? (an yoo-rizm)	U. Any other condition affecting blood circulation?																								
L. Damaged heart valves?	Q. Any blood clots?																																		
M. Tachycardia or rapid heart?	R. Varicose veins?																																		
N. A heart murmur?	S. Hemorrhoids or piles?																																		
O. Any other heart trouble?	T. Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis?																																		
P. An aneurysm? (an yoo-rizm)	U. Any other condition affecting blood circulation?																																		

<b>J. HOSPITAL PAGE</b>		<b>HOSPITAL STAY 1</b>		
<p><b>1.</b> Refer to C1, "HOSP." box.</p>		<b>1.</b>	<b>PERSON NUMBER</b> _____	
<p><b>2.</b> You said earlier that — — was a patient in the hospital since (13-month hospital date) a year ago. On what date did — — enter the hospital ([the last time/the time before that])? <i>Record each entry date in a separate Hospital Stay column.</i></p>		<b>2.</b>	Month _____	Date _____
<p><b>3.</b> How many nights was — — in the hospital?</p>		<b>3.</b>	0000 <input type="checkbox"/> None (Next HS)  _____ Nights	
<p><b>4.</b> For what condition did — — enter the hospital?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For delivery ask: <b>Was this a normal delivery?</b> If "No," ask: <b>What was the matter?</b></li> <li>• For newborn ask: <b>Was the baby normal at birth?</b> If "No," ask: <b>What was the matter?</b></li> <li>• For initial "No condition" ask: <b>Why did — — enter the hospital?</b></li> <li>• For tests, ask: <b>What were the results of the tests?</b> If no results, ask: <b>Why were the tests performed?</b></li> </ul>		<b>4.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Normal delivery 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Normal at birth } (5) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No condition <input type="checkbox"/> Condition $\checkmark$	
<p><b>J1</b> Refer to questions 2, 3, and 2-week reference period.</p>		<b>J1</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> At least one night in 2-week reference period (Enter condition in C2, THEN 5)  <input type="checkbox"/> No nights in 2-week reference period (5)	
<p><b>5a.</b> Did — — have any kind of surgery or operation during this stay in the hospital, including bone settings and stitches?</p>		<b>5a.</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (6)	
<p><b>b.</b> What was the name of the surgery or operation? <i>If name of operation not known, describe what was done.</i></p>		<b>b.</b>	(1) _____ (2) _____ (3) _____	
<p><b>c.</b> Was there any other surgery or operation during this stay?</p>		<b>c.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 5b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<p><b>6.</b> What is the name and address of this hospital?</p>		<b>6.</b>	Name _____ Number and street _____ City or County _____ State _____	
<p>FOOTNOTES</p>				

<b>CONDITION 1</b>	<b>PERSON NO.</b> _____
<b>1. Name of condition</b>	
<p>Mark "2-wk. ref. pd." box without asking if "DV" or "HS" in C2 as source.</p>	
<b>2. When did [—/anyone] last see or talk to a doctor or assistant about — (condition)?</b>	
0 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview week (Reask 2) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2-wk. ref. pd. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Over 2 weeks, less than 6 mos. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 mos., less than 1 yr. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 yr., less than 2 yrs.	5 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 yrs., less than 5 yrs. 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 yrs. or more 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Dr. seen, DK when 8 <input type="checkbox"/> DK if Dr. seen 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Dr. never seen } (3b)
<b>3a. (Earlier you told me about — (condition)) Did the doctor or assistant call the (condition) by a more technical or specific name?</b>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes      2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
Ask 3b if "Yes" in 3a, otherwise transcribe condition name from item 1 without asking:	
<b>b. What did he or she call it? _____ (Specify)</b>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Color Blindness (NC) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Normal pregnancy, normal delivery, vasectomy } (5)	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Cancer (3e) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Old age (NC) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (3c)
<b>c. What was the cause of — (condition in 3b)? (Specify) ↴</b>	
_____ _____	
Mark box if accident or injury.      0 <input type="checkbox"/> Accident/injury (Probe, then 5)	
<b>d. Did the (condition in 3b) result from an accident or injury?</b>	
Ask probes as necessary. Record responses in 3c: 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Probe, then 5)      (How did the accident happen?) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No      (What was — doing at the time of the injury?)	
Ask 3e if the condition name in 3b includes any of the following words:	
Ailment Anemia Asthma Attack Bad	Cancer Condition Cyst Defect
Disease Disorder Growth Measles	Problem Rupture Trouble Tumor Ulcer
<b>e. What kind of (condition in 3b) is it? _____ (Specify)</b>	
Ask 3f only if allergy or stroke in 3b—e:	
<b>f. How does the [allergy/stroke] NOW affect —? (Specify) ↴</b>	
_____ _____	
For Stroke, fill remainder of this condition page for the first present effect. Enter in item C2 and complete a separate condition page for each additional present effect.	

Ask 3g if there is an impairment (refer to Card CP2) or any of the following entries in 3b—f:

<b>Abcess</b>	<b>Damage</b>	<b>Palsy</b>
<b>Ache (except head or ear)</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Paralysis</b>
<b>Bleeding (except menstrual)</b>	<b>Hemorrhage</b>	<b>Rupture</b>
<b>Blood clot</b>	<b>Infection</b>	<b>Sore(ness)</b>
<b>Boll</b>	<b>Inflammation</b>	<b>Stiff(ness)</b>
<b>Cancer</b>	<b>Neuralgia</b>	<b>Tumor</b>
<b>Cramps (except menstrual)</b>	<b>Neuritis</b>	<b>Ulcer</b>
<b>Cyst</b>	<b>Pain</b>	<b>Varicose veins</b>
		<b>Weak(ness)</b>

**g. What part of the body is affected? \_\_\_\_\_ (Specify)**

Show the following detail:

- Head ..... skull, scalp, face
- Back/spine/vertebrae ..... upper, middle, lower
- Side ..... left or right
- Ear ..... inner or outer; left, right, or both
- Eye ..... left, right, or both
- Arm ..... shoulder, upper, elbow, lower or wrist; left, right, or both
- Hand ..... entire hand or fingers only; left, right, or both
- Leg ..... hip, upper, knee, lower, or ankle; left, right, or both
- Foot ..... entire foot, arch, or toes only; left, right, or both

Except for eyes, ears, or internal organs, ask 3h if there are any of the following entries in 3b—f:

Infection      Sore      Soreness

**h. What part of the (part of body in 3b—g) is affected by the [infection/sore/soreness] — the skin, muscle, bone, or some other part?**

(Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

Ask if there are any of the following entries in 3b—f:

Tumor      Cyst      Growth

**4. Is this [tumor/cyst/growth] malignant or benign?**

1  Malignant      2  Benign      9  DK

**5** [ **a. When was — (condition in 3b/3f) first noticed?** ]

- 1  2-wk. ref. pd.
- 2  Over 2 weeks to 3 months
- 3  Over 3 months to 1 year
- 4  Over 1 year to 5 years
- 5  Over 5 years

Ask probes as necessary:

**(Was it on or since (first date of 2-week ref. period) or was it before that date?)**

**(Was it less than 3 months or more than 3 months ago?)**

**(Was it less than 1 year or more than 1 year ago?)**

**(Was it less than 5 years or more than 5 years ago?)**

**K1** Refer to RD and C2.  
 1  "Yes" in "RD" box AND more than 1 condition in C2 (6)  
 8  Other (K2)

**6a. During the 2 weeks outlined in red on that calendar, did -- (condition) cause -- to cut down on the things -- usually does?**  
 Yes  No (K2)

**b. During that period, how many days did -- cut down for more than half of the day?**  
 00  None (K2) \_\_\_\_\_ Days

**7. During those 2 weeks, how many days did -- stay in bed for more than half of the day because of this condition?**  
 00  None \_\_\_\_\_ Days

Ask if "Wa/Wb" box marked in C1:  
**8. During those 2 weeks, how many days did -- miss more than half of the day from -- job or business because of this condition?**  
 00  None \_\_\_\_\_ Days

Ask if age 5-17:  
**9. During those 2 weeks, how many days did -- miss more than half of the day from school because of this condition?**  
 00  None \_\_\_\_\_ Days

**K2**  Condition has "CL LTR" in C2 as source (10)  
 Condition does not have "CL LTR" in C2 as source (K4)

**10. About how many days since (12-month date) a year ago, has this condition kept -- in bed more than half of the day? (Include days while an overnight patient in a hospital.)**  
 000  None \_\_\_\_\_ Days

**11. Was -- ever hospitalized for -- (condition in 3b)?**  
 1  Yes 2  No

**K3**  Missing extremity or organ (K4)  
 Other (12)

**12a. Does -- still have this condition?**  
 1  Yes (K4) 2  No

**b. Is this condition completely cured or is it under control?**  
 2  Cured 8  Other (Specify)   
 3  Under control (K4) \_\_\_\_\_ (K4)

**c. About how long did -- have this condition before it was cured?**  
 000  Less than 1 month OR Number { 1  Months  
 2  Years

**d. Was this condition present at any time during the past 12 months?**  
 1  Yes 2  No

**K4** 0  Not an accident/injury (NC)  
 1  First accident/injury for this person (14)  
 8  Other (13)

**13. Is this (condition in 3b) the result of the same accident you already told me about?**  
 Yes (Record condition page number where accident questions first completed.) → \_\_\_\_\_ (NC) Page No.  
 No

**14. Where did the accident happen?**  
 1  At home (inside house)  
 2  At home (adjacent premises)  
 3  Street and highway (includes roadway and public sidewalk)  
 4  Farm  
 5  Industrial place (includes premises) (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_  
 6  School (includes premises)  
 7  Place of recreation and sports, except at school  
 8  Other (Specify)

Mark box if under 18.  Under 18 (16)

**15a. Was -- under 18 when the accident happened?**  
 1  Yes (16)  No

**b. Was -- in the Armed Forces when the accident happened?**  
 2  Yes (16)  No

**c. Was -- at work at -- job or business when the accident happened?**  
 3  Yes 4  No

**16a. Was a car, truck, bus, or other motor vehicle involved in the accident in any way?**  
 1  Yes 2  No (17)

**b. Was more than one vehicle involved?**  
 1  Yes 2  No

**c. Was [it/either one] moving at the time?**  
 1  Yes 2  No

**17a. At the time of the accident what part of the body was hurt? What kind of injury was it? Anything else?**

Part(s) of body *	Kind of injury

Ask if box 3, 4, or 5 marked in Q. 5:  
**b. What part of the body is affected now? How is -- (part of body) affected? Is -- affected in any other way?**

Part(s) of body *	Present effects **

\* Enter part of body in same detail as for 3g.  
 \*\* If multiple present effects, enter in C2 each one that is not the same as 3b or C2 and complete a separate condition page for it.

<b>L. DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE</b>																						
<b>L1</b>	Refer to age.	<b>L1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Under 5 (NP) <input type="checkbox"/> 5-17 (2) <input type="checkbox"/> 18 and over (1)																				
<b>1a. Did -- EVER serve on active duty in the Armed Forces of the United States?</b>		<b>1a.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (2)																				
<b>b. When did -- serve?</b> <i>Mark box in descending order of priority. Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea mark VN.</i>		<b>b.</b>																				
<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Vietnam Era (Aug. '64 to April '75) .....</td> <td style="border: none;">VN</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Korean War (June '50 to Jan. '55) .....</td> <td style="border: none;">KW</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">World War II (Sept. '40 to July '47) .....</td> <td style="border: none;">WWII</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">World War I (April '17 to Nov. '18) .....</td> <td style="border: none;">WWI</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Post Vietnam (May '75 to present) .....</td> <td style="border: none;">PVN</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Other Service (all other periods) .....</td> <td style="border: none;">OS</td> </tr> </table>		Vietnam Era (Aug. '64 to April '75) .....	VN	Korean War (June '50 to Jan. '55) .....	KW	World War II (Sept. '40 to July '47) .....	WWII	World War I (April '17 to Nov. '18) .....	WWI	Post Vietnam (May '75 to present) .....	PVN	Other Service (all other periods) .....	OS	<table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: none;">1 <input type="checkbox"/> VN</td> <td style="border: none;">5 <input type="checkbox"/> PVN</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">2 <input type="checkbox"/> KW</td> <td style="border: none;">8 <input type="checkbox"/> OS</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">3 <input type="checkbox"/> WWII</td> <td style="border: none;">9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">4 <input type="checkbox"/> WWI</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> VN	5 <input type="checkbox"/> PVN	2 <input type="checkbox"/> KW	8 <input type="checkbox"/> OS	3 <input type="checkbox"/> WWII	9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	4 <input type="checkbox"/> WWI	
Vietnam Era (Aug. '64 to April '75) .....	VN																					
Korean War (June '50 to Jan. '55) .....	KW																					
World War II (Sept. '40 to July '47) .....	WWII																					
World War I (April '17 to Nov. '18) .....	WWI																					
Post Vietnam (May '75 to present) .....	PVN																					
Other Service (all other periods) .....	OS																					
1 <input type="checkbox"/> VN	5 <input type="checkbox"/> PVN																					
2 <input type="checkbox"/> KW	8 <input type="checkbox"/> OS																					
3 <input type="checkbox"/> WWII	9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																					
4 <input type="checkbox"/> WWI																						
<b>c. Was -- EVER an active member of a National Guard or military reserve unit?</b>		<b>c.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (2)    7 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (2)																				
<b>d. Was ALL of -- active duty service related to National Guard or military reserve training?</b>		<b>d.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    3 <input type="checkbox"/> No    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																				
<b>2a. What is the highest grade or year of regular school -- has ever attended?</b>		<b>2a.</b> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> Never attended or kindergarten (NP)  Elem:    1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 High:    9 10 11 12 College: 1 2 3 4 5 6+																				
<b>b. Did -- finish the (number in 2a) [grade/year]?</b>		<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes    2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																				

FOOTNOTES

<b>L. DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE, Continued</b>			
<b>L2</b>	Refer to "Age" and "Wa/Wb" boxes in C1.	<b>L2</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Under 18 (NP) <input type="checkbox"/> Wa box marked (6a) <input type="checkbox"/> Wb box marked (5a) <input type="checkbox"/> Neither box marked (5b)
<b>5a.</b>	<b>Earlier you said that — has a job or business but did not work last week or the week before. Was — looking for work or on layoff from a job during those 2 weeks?</b>	<b>5a.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (6b)
<b>b.</b>	<b>Earlier you said that — didn't have a job or business last week or the week before. Was — looking for work or on layoff from a job during those 2 weeks?</b>	<b>b.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No (NP)
<b>c.</b>	<b>Which, looking for work or on layoff from a job?</b>	<b>c.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Looking (6c) <input type="checkbox"/> Both (6b) <input type="checkbox"/> Layoff (6b)
<b>6a.</b>	<b>Earlier you said that — worked last week or the week before. Ask 6b.</b>		
<b>b.</b>	<b>For whom did — work? Enter name of company, business, organization, or other employer.</b>	<b>6b. and c.</b>	Employer <input type="checkbox"/> NEV (6g) <input type="checkbox"/> AF (6e)
<b>c.</b>	<b>For whom did — work at — last full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more? Enter name of company, business, organization, or other employer, or mark "NEV" or "AF" box in person's column.</b>	<b>d.</b>	Industry
<b>d.</b>	<b>What kind of business or industry is this? For example, TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</b>	<b>e.</b>	Occupation <input type="checkbox"/> AF (NP)
<b>e.</b>	If "AF" in 6b/c, mark "AF" box in person's column without asking. <b>What kind of work was — doing? For example, electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.</b>	<b>f.</b>	Duties
<b>f.</b>	<b>What were — most important activities or duties at that job? For example, types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</b>	<b>g.</b>	Class of worker
<b>g.</b>	Complete from entries in 6b—f. If not clear, ask: <b>Was —</b> An employee of a PRIVATE company, business or individual for wages, salary, or commission? . . . . . P A FEDERAL government employee? . . . . . F A STATE government employee? . . . . . S A LOCAL government employee? . . . . . L  Self-employed in OWN business, professional practice, or farm? Ask: Is the business incorporated? Yes . . . . . I No . . . . . SE  Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm? . . . . . WP — NEVER WORKED or never worked at a full-time job lasting 2 weeks or more . . . . . NEV	<input type="checkbox"/> P <input type="checkbox"/> I <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/> SE <input type="checkbox"/> S <input type="checkbox"/> WP <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> NEV	
FOOTNOTES			

<b>L.DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE, Continued</b>																																
<p>Mark box if under 14. If "Married" refer to household composition and mark accordingly.</p> <p><b>7. Is — — now married, widowed, divorced, separated, or has — — never been married?</b></p>		<p><b>7.</b></p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Under 14            1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married — spouse in HH            2 <input type="checkbox"/> Married — spouse not in HH            3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed            4 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced            5 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated            6 <input type="checkbox"/> Never married</p>																														
<p><b>8a. Was the total combined FAMILY income during the past 12 months — that is, yours, (read names, including Armed Forces members living at home) more or less than \$20,000? Include money from jobs, social security, retirement income, unemployment payments, public assistance, and so forth. Also include income from interest, dividends, net income from business, farm, or rent, and any other money income received.</b></p> <p><i>Read if necessary: Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, this information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have certain conditions more or less often than those in another group.</i></p> <p><i>Read parenthetical phrase if Armed Forces member living at home or if necessary.</i></p> <p><b>b. Of those income groups, which letter best represents the total combined FAMILY income during the past 12 months (that is, yours, (read names, including Armed Forces members living at home))? Include wages, salaries, and other items we just talked about.</b></p> <p><i>Read if necessary: Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, this information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have certain conditions more or less often than those in another group.</i></p>		<p><b>8a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> \$20,000 or more (Hand Card I)            2 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$20,000 (Hand Card J)</p> <p><b>b.</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td>00 <input type="checkbox"/> A</td> <td>10 <input type="checkbox"/> K</td> <td>20 <input type="checkbox"/> U</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01 <input type="checkbox"/> B</td> <td>11 <input type="checkbox"/> L</td> <td>21 <input type="checkbox"/> V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02 <input type="checkbox"/> C</td> <td>12 <input type="checkbox"/> M</td> <td>22 <input type="checkbox"/> W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03 <input type="checkbox"/> D</td> <td>13 <input type="checkbox"/> N</td> <td>23 <input type="checkbox"/> X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>04 <input type="checkbox"/> E</td> <td>14 <input type="checkbox"/> O</td> <td>24 <input type="checkbox"/> Y</td> </tr> <tr> <td>05 <input type="checkbox"/> F</td> <td>15 <input type="checkbox"/> P</td> <td>25 <input type="checkbox"/> Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td>06 <input type="checkbox"/> G</td> <td>16 <input type="checkbox"/> Q</td> <td>26 <input type="checkbox"/> ZZ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>07 <input type="checkbox"/> H</td> <td>17 <input type="checkbox"/> R</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>08 <input type="checkbox"/> I</td> <td>18 <input type="checkbox"/> S</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>09 <input type="checkbox"/> J</td> <td>19 <input type="checkbox"/> T</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	00 <input type="checkbox"/> A	10 <input type="checkbox"/> K	20 <input type="checkbox"/> U	01 <input type="checkbox"/> B	11 <input type="checkbox"/> L	21 <input type="checkbox"/> V	02 <input type="checkbox"/> C	12 <input type="checkbox"/> M	22 <input type="checkbox"/> W	03 <input type="checkbox"/> D	13 <input type="checkbox"/> N	23 <input type="checkbox"/> X	04 <input type="checkbox"/> E	14 <input type="checkbox"/> O	24 <input type="checkbox"/> Y	05 <input type="checkbox"/> F	15 <input type="checkbox"/> P	25 <input type="checkbox"/> Z	06 <input type="checkbox"/> G	16 <input type="checkbox"/> Q	26 <input type="checkbox"/> ZZ	07 <input type="checkbox"/> H	17 <input type="checkbox"/> R		08 <input type="checkbox"/> I	18 <input type="checkbox"/> S		09 <input type="checkbox"/> J	19 <input type="checkbox"/> T	
00 <input type="checkbox"/> A	10 <input type="checkbox"/> K	20 <input type="checkbox"/> U																														
01 <input type="checkbox"/> B	11 <input type="checkbox"/> L	21 <input type="checkbox"/> V																														
02 <input type="checkbox"/> C	12 <input type="checkbox"/> M	22 <input type="checkbox"/> W																														
03 <input type="checkbox"/> D	13 <input type="checkbox"/> N	23 <input type="checkbox"/> X																														
04 <input type="checkbox"/> E	14 <input type="checkbox"/> O	24 <input type="checkbox"/> Y																														
05 <input type="checkbox"/> F	15 <input type="checkbox"/> P	25 <input type="checkbox"/> Z																														
06 <input type="checkbox"/> G	16 <input type="checkbox"/> Q	26 <input type="checkbox"/> ZZ																														
07 <input type="checkbox"/> H	17 <input type="checkbox"/> R																															
08 <input type="checkbox"/> I	18 <input type="checkbox"/> S																															
09 <input type="checkbox"/> J	19 <input type="checkbox"/> T																															
<b>R</b>	<p><b>a. Mark first appropriate box.</b></p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p><b>b. Enter person number of respondent.</b></p>	<p><b>Ra.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Present for all questions            2 <input type="checkbox"/> Present for some questions            3 <input type="checkbox"/> Not present</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p><b>b.</b></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Person number(s) of respondent(s)</p>																														
<b>L3</b>	<p>Enter person number of first parent listed or mark box.</p>	<p><b>L3</b></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Person number of parent</p> <p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None in household</p>																														
<b>L4</b>	<p>Enter person number of spouse or mark box.</p>	<p><b>L4</b></p> <p>_____</p> <p>Person number of spouse</p> <p>00 <input type="checkbox"/> None in household</p>																														
<p>FOOTNOTES</p>																																

<b>L. DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE, Continued</b>		RT 61
<b>L5</b>	<p><i>Read to respondent:</i> <b>In order to determine how health practices and conditions are related to how long people live, we would like to refer to statistical records maintained by the National Center for Health Statistics.</b></p>	3-4
<b>L6</b>	<p>Enter date of birth from question 3 on Household Composition page.</p>	Date of birth <b>L6</b> <span style="float: right;">5-11</span> Month      Date      Year
<p><b>9a. In what State or country was -- born?</b></p> <p><i>Print the full name of the State or mark the appropriate box if the person was not born in the United States.</i></p> <p>-----  <i>If born in U.S., ask 9b only; if born in foreign country, ask 9c only.</i></p>		<p><b>9a.</b> 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (L7) <span style="float: right;">12-13</span></p> <p>----- State</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Puerto Rico      05 <input type="checkbox"/> Cuba                      02 <input type="checkbox"/> Virgin Islands      06 <input type="checkbox"/> Mexico                      03 <input type="checkbox"/> Guam      98 <input type="checkbox"/> All other countries                      04 <input type="checkbox"/> Canada</p>
<p><b>b. Altogether, how many years has -- lived in (State of present residence)?</b></p>		<p><b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 yr. <span style="float: right;">14</span>                      2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 yr., less than 5                      3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 yrs., less than 10                      4 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 yrs., less than 15                      5 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 yrs. or more                      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>c. Altogether, how many years has -- lived in the United States?</b></p>		<p><b>c.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 1 yr. <span style="float: right;">15</span>                      2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 yr., less than 5                      3 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 yrs., less than 10                      4 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 yrs., less than 15                      5 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 yrs. or more                      9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>L7</b>	<p>Print full name, including middle initial, from question 1 on Household Composition page.</p>	Last <span style="float: right;">16-35</span> First <span style="float: right;">36-50</span> Middle initial <span style="float: right;">51</span>
<p><i>Verify for males; ask for females.</i></p> <p><b>10. What is -- father's LAST name? Verify spelling. DO NOT write "Same".</b></p>		<p><b>10.</b> Father's LAST name <span style="float: right;">52-71</span></p>
<p><i>Read to respondent:</i> <b>We also need -- Social Security Number to link with vital statistics and other records of the Department of Health and Human Services to perform health-related research. Providing this information is voluntary and collected under the authority of the Public Health Service Act. There will be no effect on -- benefits if you do provide it and this number will not be given to any other government or nongovernment agency.</b></p> <p><i>Read if necessary:</i> <b>The Public Health Service Act is title 42, United States Code, Section 242k.</b></p> <p><b>11. What is -- Social Security Number?</b></p>		<p>99999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="float: right;">72-80</span></p> <p>-----                      Social Security Number</p> <p><i>Mark if number obtained from</i> <span style="float: right;">81</span></p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have SSN      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Records                      1 <input type="checkbox"/> Memory      7 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused</p>
<b>L8</b>	<p>Mark box to indicate how Social Security number was or was not obtained.</p>	<p><b>L8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Self-personal <span style="float: right;">82</span>                      2 <input type="checkbox"/> Self-telephone                      3 <input type="checkbox"/> Proxy-personal                      4 <input type="checkbox"/> Proxy-telephone</p>



**L. DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE, Continued**

*Read to Hhld. respondent:* **The National Center for Health Statistics may wish to contact you again to obtain additional health related information. Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a relative or friend who would know where you could be reached in case we have trouble reaching you. (Please give me the name of someone who is not currently living in the household.) Please print items 12-16.**

<p><b>12. Contact Person name</b> <span style="float: right;">RT62</span></p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%; border: 1px solid black;">3-4 5-24</td> <td style="width: 40%; border: 1px solid black;">First</td> <td style="width: 15%; border: 1px solid black;">25-39</td> <td style="width: 20%; border: 1px solid black;">Middle initial</td> <td style="width: 10%; border: 1px solid black;">40</td> </tr> </table>	3-4 5-24	First	25-39	Middle initial	40	<p><b>14. Area code/telephone number</b> <span style="float: right;">97-106</span></p> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; border: 1px solid black;">□ □ □</td> <td style="width: 10%; border: 1px solid black;">-</td> <td style="width: 70%; border: 1px solid black;">□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □</td> </tr> </table> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> None 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <span style="float: right;">107</span></p>	□ □ □	-	□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □
3-4 5-24	First	25-39	Middle initial	40					
□ □ □	-	□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □							
<p><b>13a. Address (Number and street)</b> <span style="float: right;">41-65</span></p>	<p><b>15. Relationship to household respondent</b> <span style="float: right;">108-109</span></p>								
<p><b>b. City</b> <span style="float: right;">66-85</span> State <span style="float: right;">86-87</span> ZIP Code <span style="float: right;">88-96</span></p>									

**16. If you must be contacted again, what is the best time to call or visit?**

FOOTNOTES

### L. DEMOGRAPHIC BACKGROUND PAGE, Continued

<p><b>17. During the past 12 months, has your household been without telephone service for more than one week?</b> <i>If no phone, mark "Yes".</i></p>	<div style="text-align: right;">110</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (18)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Item L9)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>18. For how long was your household without telephone service in the past 12 months?</b></p>	<div style="text-align: right;">111-114</div> <p>0123 <input type="checkbox"/> Entire 12 months                  0000 <input type="checkbox"/> One week or less</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____ (Number)</p> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">                 { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Day(s)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Week(s)                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Month(s)             </div> <p>9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>L9</b>     Refer to question 3 on the Household Composition page.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Any children under 6 years old (Go to HIS-2)  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Skip to HIS-3)</p>

FOOTNOTES

**TABLE X – DETERMINING IF AN ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS QUALIFIES AS AN EXTRA UNIT**

ADDRESS OF ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS	AREA SEGMENT		PERMIT SEGMENT	SEPARATENESS		NUMBER OF EXTRA UNITS
<p><i>Check the listing sheet.</i>  <b>Is the address already listed?</b></p> <p>(1)</p>	<p><b>Are the additional living quarters within the area segment boundaries?</b></p> <p>(2)</p>	<p><b>Are the additional living quarters in a Group Quarters (GQ)?</b></p> <p>(3)</p>	<p><b>Are the additional living quarters within the same structure and within the same space <sup>1/</sup> occupied by the original sample unit?</b></p> <p>(4)</p>	<p><b>Do the occupants or intended occupants of the additional living quarters live and eat separately from all other persons on the property?</b></p> <p>(5)</p>	<p><b>Do the occupants or intended occupants of the additional living quarters have direct access from the outside or through a common hall?</b></p> <p>(6)</p>	<p><b>Have you found more than 3 EXTRA units?</b></p> <p>(7)</p>
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Enter sheet and line no.: Stop Table X } Sheet _____                      Line _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Enter address or description, then go to column (2) or (4) depending on Seg.</p> <p>_____</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Do not interview</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Do not interview</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Skip to column (5)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Do not interview</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (6)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Not a separate unit. Stop Table X. Include quarters with original unit.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – An EXTRA unit. Go to column (7)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Not a separate unit. Stop Table X. Include quarters with original unit.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Call your office for instructions on which units to interview. <sup>2/</sup></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Enter address on listing sheet. Interview parent and EXTRA units.</p>
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Enter sheet and line no.: Stop Table X } Sheet _____                      Line _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Enter address or description, then go to column (2) or (4) depending on Seg.</p> <p>_____</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Do not interview</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Do not interview</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Skip to column (5)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Do not interview</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (6)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Not a separate unit. Stop Table X. Include quarters with original unit.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – An EXTRA unit. Go to column (7)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Not a separate unit. Stop Table X. Include quarters with original unit.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Call your office for instructions on which units to interview. <sup>2/</sup></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Enter address on listing sheet. Interview parent and EXTRA units.</p>
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Enter sheet and line no.: Stop Table X } Sheet _____                      Line _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Enter address or description, then go to column (2) or (4) depending on Seg.</p> <p>_____</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Do not interview</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Do not interview</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Skip to column (5)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Do not interview</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Go to column (6)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Not a separate unit. Stop Table X. Include quarters with original unit.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – An EXTRA unit. Go to column (7)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Not a separate unit. Stop Table X. Include quarters with original unit.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Call your office for instructions on which units to interview. <sup>2/</sup></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No – Enter address on listing sheet. Interview parent and EXTRA units.</p>

<sup>1/</sup> Occupation of the same space occurs if a housing unit has been split into two or more separate housing units.

<sup>2/</sup> When your RO has determined which units to interview, enter the addresses on the listing sheets and proceed with the interviews.

FOOTNOTES

**FORM HIS-2 (1996)**  
(8-1-95)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS  
ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL  
NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS

**NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**

**1996 SUPPLEMENT BOOKLET**

**I. IMMUNIZATION**

**NOTICE** – Information contained on this form which would permit identification of any individual or establishment has been collected with a guarantee that it will be held in strict confidence, will be used only for purposes stated for this study, and will not be disclosed or released to others without the consent of the individual or the establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m). Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to PHS Reports Clearance Officer; ATTN: PRA (0920-0214); Hubert H. Humphrey Building, Room 737-F, 200 Independence Avenue, SW; Washington, DC 20201.

<b>1. RO</b> 9-10	<b>2. Sample</b> 11-13	<b>Suffix</b> 14	<b>3. Week</b> 15-16	<b>4. Book</b> _____ <b>of</b> _____ <b>books</b>	<b>RT 51</b> 3-7 8
<b>5. Control number</b>				<b>6. Family number</b> 32	
PSU 17-21	Segment 22-25	Suffix 26-27	Serial 28-29	Suffix 30	Check digit 31
<b>7. Field Representative's name</b>				<b>Code</b>	33-35
<b>8. Beginning time</b>			36-39 40	<b>9. Ending time</b> 41-44 45	
			1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m.	

**SAMPLE CHILD LIST**

**ITEM I1** List all nondeleted persons under 6 years old in this family by age, oldest to youngest.

RT 52	3-4	5-6	7	8	9	10
Line No.	Person No.	Age	Sex	Last name	First name	List No.
1			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1
2			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1
3			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1
4			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1
5			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1
6			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1
7			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1
8			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1
9			1 <input type="checkbox"/> M 2 <input type="checkbox"/> F			1

Refer to the sample child selection label and circle as applicable. THEN, mark (X) the "SC" box in the column above for the selected sample child under 6.

**ITEM I2A** Are there any non-selected 2 year olds in the above list?  Yes (Mark (X) box in "19-35 months" column for EACH, then I2B)  No (I2B)

**ITEM I2B** Are there any non-selected 1 year olds in the above list?  Yes (Refer to Eligibility Chart below for EACH 1 year old)  No (Section I)

**ELIGIBILITY CHART**

If month of Interview is: Mark (X) box in "19-35 months" column if child's Date of Birth is Within:

January 1996	02/93 – 06/94
February 1996	03/93 – 07/94
March 1996	04/93 – 08/94
April 1996	05/93 – 09/94
May 1996	06/93 – 10/94
June 1996	07/93 – 11/94
July 1996	08/93 – 12/94
August 1996	09/93 – 01/95
September 1996	10/93 – 02/95
October 1996	11/93 – 03/95
November 1996	12/93 – 04/95
December 1996	01/94 – 05/95
January 1997	02/94 – 06/95

Complete final status on Back Cover

Section I - IMMUNIZATION - Continued					RT 54
<b>ITEM 13</b>	<i>Enter person number and first name of sample child under 6.</i>	Person number _____	First name _____	3-4	
	<i>Enter person number of respondent.</i>	Person number _____			5-6
<b>These questions refer to (read name), and are about immunizations that -- may have received. It would be helpful if we could refer to -- shot record.</b>					
<b>ITEM 14</b>	<i>Refer to shot record.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Available (2) <input type="checkbox"/> Not available (1)			7
<b>1.</b> Ask only on initial interview. On callback, skip to 9. We will need the shot record to complete this section of the interview. If I called you within the next few days, would you be able to have --'s shot record available?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Arrange callback, then 15 on page 4) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (9) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }			8
<b>2.</b> Transcribe from shot record - If telephone ask: <b>Looking at the shot record, please tell me how many times -- has received (names of vaccines)? Record number of times for each vaccine. What is the date on the record for (first) (vaccine)? Repeat for second, third, etc., shots.</b>					
	<b>(1) A DTP/DT shot (some times called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis shot, baby shot, or three-in-one shot)?</b> 9-10 Shots (Record dates) (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next vaccine) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } DTP/DT (Shot)	<b>(2) A polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?</b> 59-60 Shots (Record dates) (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next vaccine) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } Polio (Drops or shots)	<b>(3) A measles or MMR (Measles - Mumps - Rubella) shot?</b> <i>If telephone ask: Was each shot measles only or MMR?</i> RT 55 3-4 5-6 Shots (Record dates) (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next vaccine) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } Measles/MMR (Shots)	<b>(4) An HIB shot? (This is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI) HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine)</b> 35-36 Shots (Record dates) (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next vaccine) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } HIB (Shot)	<b>(5) A Hepatitis B shot?</b> 61-62 Shots (Record dates, then 3) (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (3) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } Hepatitis B
<b>1st</b>	11-16 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	61-66 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	<input type="checkbox"/> Measles <input type="checkbox"/> MMR <input type="checkbox"/> DK 7 8-13 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	37-42 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	63-68 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR
<b>2nd</b>	17-22 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	67-72 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	<input type="checkbox"/> Measles <input type="checkbox"/> MMR <input type="checkbox"/> DK 14 15-20 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	43-48 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	69-74 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR
<b>3rd</b>	23-28 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	73-78 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	<input type="checkbox"/> Measles <input type="checkbox"/> MMR <input type="checkbox"/> DK 21 22-27 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	49-54 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	75-80 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR
<b>4th</b>	29-34 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	79-84 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	<input type="checkbox"/> Measles <input type="checkbox"/> MMR <input type="checkbox"/> DK 28 29-34 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	55-60 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	81-86 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR
<b>5th</b>	35-40 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	85-90 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR			
<b>6th</b>	41-46 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	91-96 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR			
<b>7th</b>	47-52 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	97-102 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR			
<b>8th</b>	53-58 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	103-108 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR			
<b>3. Are all the immunizations that -- ever received included on this shot record?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (11) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (4) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }			87
<b>4a. Has -- ever received an additional DTP shot (sometimes called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis shot, baby shot, or three-in-one-shot)?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (5) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }			88
<b>b. How many additional DTP shots has -- received?</b>		_____ Shots (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK			89
<b>5a. Has -- ever received an additional polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (6) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }			90
<b>b. How many additional polio vaccines has -- received?</b>		_____ Vaccines (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK			91

**Section I - IMMUNIZATION - Continued**

<b>6a. Has -- ever received an additional measles or MMR (Measles-Mumps-Rubella) shot?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (6b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (7) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	92	
<b>b. How many additional measles or MMR shots has -- received?</b>		_____ Shots (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK	93	
<b>7a. Has -- ever received an additional HIB shot? This shot is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI), HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine.</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (8) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	94	
<b>b. How many additional HIB shots has -- received?</b>		_____ Shots (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK	95	
<b>8a. Has -- ever received an additional Hepatitis B shot?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (11) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	96	
<b>b. How many additional Hepatitis B shots has -- received?</b>		_____ Shots } (Number) } (11) <input type="checkbox"/> All } <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	97	
<b>9. Has -- ever received an immunization (that is a shot or drops)?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Item 15 on page 4) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	98	
<b>10a. Has -- ever received:</b>				
<b>(1) A DTP/DT shot (sometimes called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis-shot, baby shot, or three-in-one shot)?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) <span style="float: right;">99</span> <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(2) A polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) <span style="float: right;">102</span> <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(3) A measles or MMR (Measles - Mumps - Rubella) shot?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) <span style="float: right;">105</span> <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(4) An HIB shot? (This is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI) HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine)</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) <span style="float: right;">108</span> <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(5) A Hepatitis B shot?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) <span style="float: right;">111</span> <input type="checkbox"/> No } (11) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>10b. How many (vaccine) shots did -- ever receive?</b>				
(1) DTP/DT	(2) Polio	(3) Measles or MMR	(4) HIB	(5) Hepatitis B
100-101	103-104	106-107	109-110	112-113
_____ Shots } (Number) } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> All } <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	_____ Shots } (Number) } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> All } <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	_____ Shots } (Number) } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> All } <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	_____ Shots } (Number) } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> All } <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	_____ Shots } (Number) } (11) <input type="checkbox"/> All } <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>11. Are you the person who took -- for most of -- shots? (Most means at least 1/2 of the shots)</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	114	
<b>12. In your opinion, has -- received all of the recommended shots for -- age?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	115	

**Section I - IMMUNIZATION - Continued**

<b>ITEM 15</b>	Refer to Sample Child List on Cover.	<input type="checkbox"/> Additional 19-35 month old child (Item 18) <input type="checkbox"/> No additional 19-35 month old child (Item 16)	116			
<b>ITEM 16</b>	Refer to questions 2 and 10 for SC. Mark (X) first appropriate box.	<input type="checkbox"/> Callback required } (Fill HIS-2A if appropriate, then Item 17) <input type="checkbox"/> Any immunizations } <input type="checkbox"/> No immunizations (HIS-3)	118			
<b>ITEM 17</b>	Status of HIS-2A for SC. Mark (X) one in each column.	<table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; border:none;"> <b>Provider</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Not required  <input type="checkbox"/> Complete  <input type="checkbox"/> Refused  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in notes)                 </td> <td style="width:5%; border:none; text-align:center;">117</td> <td style="width:45%; border:none;"> <b>Permission</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Not required  <input type="checkbox"/> Complete  <input type="checkbox"/> Refused  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in notes)                 </td> </tr> </table>	<b>Provider</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Not required <input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in notes)	117	<b>Permission</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Not required <input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in notes)	118
<b>Provider</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Not required <input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in notes)	117	<b>Permission</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Not required <input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in notes)				
<b>1</b> Sample child			119			
RT 54						
3-4						
<b>ITEM 18</b>	Enter person number and first name of other 19-35 month old child.	Person number _____ First name _____	5-6			
Enter person number of respondent.						
Person number _____						
<b>These questions refer to (read name), and are about immunizations that -- may have received. It would be helpful if we could refer to -- shot record.</b>						
<b>ITEM 19</b>	Refer to shot record.	<input type="checkbox"/> Available (14) <input type="checkbox"/> Not available (13)	7			
8						
<b>13. Ask only on initial interview. On callback, skip to 21. We will need the shot record to complete this section of the interview. If I called you within the next few days, would you be able to have --'s shot record available?</b>						
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Arrange callback, then Item 110 on page 6) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (21) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }						
<b>14. Transcribe from shot record - If telephone ask: Looking at the shot record, please tell me how many times -- has received (names of vaccines)? Record number of times for each vaccine. What is the date on the record for (first) (vaccine)? Repeat for second, third, etc., shots.</b>						
	<b>(1) A DTP/DT shot (some times called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis-shot, baby shot, or three-in-one shot)?</b> 9-10 _____ Shots (Record dates) (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next vaccine) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(2) A polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?</b> 59-60 _____ Shots (Record dates) (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next vaccine) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(3) A measles or MMR (Measles - Mumps - Rubella) shot?</b> If telephone ask: Was each shot measles only or MMR? RT 55 3-4 5-6 _____ Shots (Record dates) (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next vaccine) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(4) An HIB shot? (This is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI) HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine)</b> 35-36 _____ Shots (Record dates) (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next vaccine) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(5) A Hepatitis B shot?</b> 61-62 _____ Shots (Record dates, then 15) (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (15) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	
	DTP/DT (Shot)	Polio (Drops or shots)	Measles/MMR (Shots)	HIB (Shot)	Hepatitis B	
<b>1st</b>	11-16 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	61-66 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	<input type="checkbox"/> Measles <input type="checkbox"/> MMR    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 7 8-13 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	37-42 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	63-68 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	
<b>2nd</b>	17-22 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	67-72 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	<input type="checkbox"/> Measles <input type="checkbox"/> MMR    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 14 15-20 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	43-48 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	69-74 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	
<b>3rd</b>	23-28 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	73-78 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	<input type="checkbox"/> Measles <input type="checkbox"/> MMR    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 21 22-27 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	49-54 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	75-80 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	
<b>4th</b>	29-34 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	79-84 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	<input type="checkbox"/> Measles <input type="checkbox"/> MMR    9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 28 29-34 ____/____/19 MO DAY YR	55-60 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	81-86 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	
<b>5th</b>	35-40 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	85-90 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR				
<b>6th</b>	41-46 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	91-96 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR				
<b>7th</b>	47-52 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	97-102 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR				
<b>8th</b>	53-58 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR	103-108 _____/_____/19 MO DAY YR				

**Section I - IMMUNIZATION - Continued**

<b>15. Are all the immunizations that -- ever received included on this shot record?</b>	<div style="text-align: right;">87</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (23 on page 6)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (16)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<b>16a. Has -- ever received an additional DTP shot (sometimes called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis shot, baby shot, or three-in-one-shot)?</b>	<div style="text-align: right;">88</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (16b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (17)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<b>b. How many additional DTP shots has -- received?</b>	<div style="text-align: right;">89</div> <p>_____ Shots (Number)</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> All                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>17a. Has -- ever received an additional polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?</b>	<div style="text-align: right;">90</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (17b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (18)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<b>b. How many additional polio vaccines has -- received?</b>	<div style="text-align: right;">91</div> <p>_____ Shots (Number)</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> All                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>18a. Has -- ever received an additional measles or MMR (Measles-Mumps-Rubella) shot?</b>	<div style="text-align: right;">92</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (18b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (19)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<b>b. How many additional measles or MMR shots has -- received?</b>	<div style="text-align: right;">93</div> <p>_____ Shots (Number)</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> All                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>19a. Has -- ever received an additional Hib shot? This shot is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI), Hib vaccine or H. flu vaccine.</b>	<div style="text-align: right;">94</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (19b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (20)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<b>b. How many additional Hib shots has -- received?</b>	<div style="text-align: right;">95</div> <p>_____ Shots (Number)</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> All                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>20a. Has -- ever received an additional Hepatitis B shot?</b>	<div style="text-align: right;">96</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (20b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (23 on page 6)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<b>b. How many additional Hepatitis B shots has -- received?</b>	<div style="text-align: right;">97</div> <p>_____ Shots } (Number) } (23 on page 6)</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> All                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>



<b>Section I - IMMUNIZATION - Continued</b>				
<b>21. Has -- ever received an immunization (that is a shot or drops)?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Item 110) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }		<b>98</b>
<b>22a. Has -- ever received:</b>				
<b>(1) A DTP/DT shot (sometimes called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis-shot, baby shot, or three-in-one shot)?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) <span style="float: right;"><input type="text" value="99"/></span> <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(2) A polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) <span style="float: right;"><input type="text" value="102"/></span> <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(3) A measles or MMR (Measles - Mumps - Rubella) shot?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) <span style="float: right;"><input type="text" value="105"/></span> <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(4) An HIB shot? (This is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI) HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine)</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) <span style="float: right;"><input type="text" value="108"/></span> <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(5) A Hepatitis B shot?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) <span style="float: right;"><input type="text" value="111"/></span> <input type="checkbox"/> No } (23) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>22b. How many (vaccine) shots did -- ever receive?</b>				
<b>(1) DTP/DT</b>  <input type="text" value="100-101"/>  _____ Shots } (Next vaccine) (Number) } 88 <input type="checkbox"/> All 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>(2) Polio</b>  <input type="text" value="103-104"/>  _____ Shots } (Next vaccine) (Number) } 88 <input type="checkbox"/> All 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>(3) Measles or MMR</b>  <input type="text" value="106-107"/>  _____ Shots } (Next vaccine) (Number) } 88 <input type="checkbox"/> All 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>(4) HIB</b>  <input type="text" value="109-110"/>  _____ Shots } (Next vaccine) (Number) } 88 <input type="checkbox"/> All 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>(5) Hepatitis B</b>  <input type="text" value="112-113"/>  _____ Shots } (23) (Number) } 88 <input type="checkbox"/> All 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>23. Are you the person who took -- for most of -- shots? (Most means at least 1/2 of the shots)</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>114</b>
<b>24. In your opinion, has -- received all of the recommended shots for -- age?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK		<b>115</b>
<b>ITEM 110</b>	Refer to Sample Child List on Cover.	<input type="checkbox"/> Additional 19-35 month old child (Item 113 on page 7) <input type="checkbox"/> No additional 19-35 month old child (Item 111)		<b>116</b>
<b>ITEM 111</b>	Refer to questions 14 and 22 for additional 19-35 month old child. Mark (X) first appropriate box.	<input type="checkbox"/> Callback required } (Fill HIS-2A if appropriate, then Item 112) <input type="checkbox"/> Any immunizations } <input type="checkbox"/> No immunizations (Return to Item 16 on page 4)		<b>117</b>
<b>ITEM 112</b>	Status of HIS-2A for additional 19-35 month old child. Mark (X) one in each column.	Provider <span style="float: right;"><input type="text" value="117"/></span> <input type="checkbox"/> Not required <input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in notes)	Permission <span style="float: right;"><input type="text" value="118"/></span> <input type="checkbox"/> Not required <input type="checkbox"/> Complete <input type="checkbox"/> Refused <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in notes)	<b>118</b>
Notes		<b>2</b> Other 19-35 month child		<b>119</b>

<b>Section I - IMMUNIZATION - Continued</b>					RT 54	
<b>ITEM 113</b>	Enter person number and first name of other 19-35 month old child.	Person number _____	First name _____	3-4		
	Enter person number of respondent.	Person number _____		5-6		
<b>These questions refer to (read name), and are about immunizations that -- may have received. It would be helpful if we could refer to -- shot record.</b>						
<b>ITEM 114</b>	Refer to shot record.	<input type="checkbox"/> Available (26) <input type="checkbox"/> Not available (25)			7	
<b>25.</b>	Ask only on initial interview. On callback, skip to 33. We will need the shot record to complete this section of the interview. If I called you within the next few days, would you be able to have --'s shot record available?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Arrange callback, then Item 115 on page 9) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (33 on page 8) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }			8	
<b>26.</b>	Transcribe from shot record - If telephone ask: Looking at the shot record, please tell me how many times -- has received (names of vaccines)? Record number of times for each vaccine. What is the date on the record for (first) (vaccine)? Repeat for second, third, etc., shots.					
	<b>(1) A DTP/DT shot (some times called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis shot, baby shot, or three-in-one shot)?</b> 9-10 Shots (Record dates) (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next vaccine) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } DTP/DT (Shot)	<b>(2) A polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?</b> 59-60 Shots (Record dates) (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next vaccine) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } Polio (Drops or shots)	<b>(3) A measles or MMR (Measles - Mumps - Rubella) shot?</b> If telephone ask: Was each shot measles only or MMR? 5-6 Shots (Record dates) (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next vaccine) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } Measles/MMR (Shots)	<b>(4) An HIB shot? (This is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI) HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine)</b> 35-36 Shots (Record dates) (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (Next vaccine) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } HIB (Shot)	<b>(5) A Hepatitis B shot?</b> 61-62 Shots (Record dates, then 27) (Number) 00 <input type="checkbox"/> None } (27) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } Hepatitis B	RT 55 3-4 5-6
<b>1st</b>	11-16 MO / DAY / 19	61-66 MO / DAY / 19	<input type="checkbox"/> Measles <input type="checkbox"/> MMR <input type="checkbox"/> DK 7 8-13 MO / DAY / 19	37-42 MO / DAY / 19	63-68 MO / DAY / 19	
<b>2nd</b>	17-22 MO / DAY / 19	67-72 MO / DAY / 19	<input type="checkbox"/> Measles <input type="checkbox"/> MMR <input type="checkbox"/> DK 14 15-20 MO / DAY / 19	43-48 MO / DAY / 19	69-74 MO / DAY / 19	
<b>3rd</b>	23-28 MO / DAY / 19	73-78 MO / DAY / 19	<input type="checkbox"/> Measles <input type="checkbox"/> MMR <input type="checkbox"/> DK 21 22-27 MO / DAY / 19	49-54 MO / DAY / 19	75-80 MO / DAY / 19	
<b>4th</b>	29-34 MO / DAY / 19	79-84 MO / DAY / 19	<input type="checkbox"/> Measles <input type="checkbox"/> MMR <input type="checkbox"/> DK 28 29-34 MO / DAY / 19	55-60 MO / DAY / 19	81-86 MO / DAY / 19	
<b>5th</b>	35-40 MO / DAY / 19	85-90 MO / DAY / 19				
<b>6th</b>	41-46 MO / DAY / 19	91-96 MO / DAY / 19				
<b>7th</b>	47-52 MO / DAY / 19	97-102 MO / DAY / 19				
<b>8th</b>	53-58 MO / DAY / 19	103-108 MO / DAY / 19				
<b>27.</b>	<b>Are all the immunizations that -- ever received included on this shot record?</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (35 on page 8) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (28) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }		87
<b>28a.</b>	<b>Has -- ever received an additional DTP shot (sometimes called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis shot, baby shot, or three-in-one-shot)?</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (28b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (29) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }		88
<b>b.</b>	<b>How many additional DTP shots has -- received?</b>			_____ Shots (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK		89
<b>29a.</b>	<b>Has -- ever received an additional polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (29b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (30 on page 8) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }		90
<b>b.</b>	<b>How many additional polio vaccines has -- received?</b>			_____ Vaccines (Number) <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK		91

<b>Section I - IMMUNIZATION - Continued</b>				
<b>30a. Has -- ever received an additional measles or MMR (Measles-Mumps-Rubella) shot?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (30b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (31) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }		92
<b>b. How many additional measles or MMR shots has -- received?</b>		_____ Shots (Number)  <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK		93
<b>31a. Has -- ever received an additional HIB shot? This shot is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI), HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine.</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (31b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (32) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }		94
<b>b. How many additional HIB shots has -- received?</b>		_____ Shots (Number)  <input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> DK		95
<b>32a. Has -- ever received an additional Hepatitis B shot?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (32b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (35) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }		96
<b>b. How many additional Hepatitis B shots has -- received?</b>		_____ Shots } (Number) } (35)  <input type="checkbox"/> All } <input type="checkbox"/> DK }		97
<b>33. Has -- ever received an immunization (that is a shot or drops)?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (34) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Item 115 on page 9) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }		98
<b>34a. Has -- ever received:</b>				
<b>(1) A DTP/DT shot (sometimes called a DPT shot, diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis-shot, baby shot, or three- in-one shot)?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (34b) <input type="checkbox"/> 99 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(2) A polio vaccine by mouth (pink drops) or a polio shot?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (34b) <input type="checkbox"/> 102 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(3) A measles or MMR (Measles - Mumps - Rubella) shot?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (34b) <input type="checkbox"/> 105 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(4) An HIB shot? (This is for meningitis and called Haemophilus influenzae (HA-MA-FI-LUS IN-FLU-EN-ZI) HIB vaccine or H. flu vaccine)</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (34b) <input type="checkbox"/> 108 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Next vaccine) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	<b>(5) A Hepatitis B shot?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (34b) <input type="checkbox"/> 111 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (35) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>34b. How many (vaccine) shots did -- ever receive?</b>				
(1) DTP/DT	(2) Polio	(3) Measles or MMR	(4) HIB	(5) Hepatitis B
100-101	103-104	106-107	109-110	112-113
_____ Shots } (Number) } (Next vaccine)  <input type="checkbox"/> All } <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	_____ Shots } (Number) } (Next vaccine)  <input type="checkbox"/> All } <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	_____ Shots } (Number) } (Next vaccine)  <input type="checkbox"/> All } <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	_____ Shots } (Number) } (Next vaccine)  <input type="checkbox"/> All } <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	_____ Shots } (Number) } (35)  <input type="checkbox"/> All } <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>35. Are you the person who took -- for most of -- shots? (Most means at least 1/2 of the shots)</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK		114
<b>36. In your opinion, has -- received all of the recommended shots for -- age?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK		115

**Section I - IMMUNIZATION - Continued**

<b>ITEM I15</b>	Refer to questions 26 and 34 for additional 19-35 month old child. Mark (X) first appropriate box.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Callback required } (Fill HIS-2A, then Item I16) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Any immunizations } 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No immunizations (Return to Item I11 on page 6)	<b>116</b>								
<b>ITEM I16</b>	Status of HIS-2A for additional 19-35 month old child. Mark (X) one in each column.	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px dashed black;"><u>Provider</u></td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;"><b>117</b></td> <td style="width: 45%; text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px dashed black;"><u>Permission</u></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;"><b>118</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-right: 1px dashed black; vertical-align: top;">                             1 <input type="checkbox"/> Complete                              2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused                              3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in notes)                         </td> <td style="border-right: 1px dashed black;"></td> <td style="border-right: 1px dashed black; vertical-align: top;">                             0 <input type="checkbox"/> Not required                              1 <input type="checkbox"/> Complete                              2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused                              3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in notes)                         </td> <td style="vertical-align: middle;">                             } (Return to Item I11 on page 6)                         </td> </tr> </table>	<u>Provider</u>	<b>117</b>	<u>Permission</u>	<b>118</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Complete 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in notes)		0 <input type="checkbox"/> Not required 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Complete 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in notes)	} (Return to Item I11 on page 6)	
<u>Provider</u>	<b>117</b>	<u>Permission</u>	<b>118</b>								
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Complete 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in notes)		0 <input type="checkbox"/> Not required 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Complete 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in notes)	} (Return to Item I11 on page 6)								
Notes		<b>3</b> Other 19-35 month child	<b>119</b>								

RT 53

**10. Response Status**

**a. Section I (Immunization)**

3

**Interview:**

- 1  Complete
  - 2  Partial
- } *Mark (X) mode in 10b. Explain "Partial" in notes.*

**Noninterview:**

- 3  Refused
  - 4  Other
- } *Explain in notes*

**b. Mode of interview:**

4

All or most –

- 1  In person
- 2  By telephone

Notes

FORM **HIS-3 (1996)**  
(8-1-95)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS  
ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
U.S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL  
NATIONAL CENTER FOR HEALTH STATISTICS

**NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW  
SURVEY**

**1996 SUPPLEMENT BOOKLET**

**II. FAMILY RESOURCES**

**A. Access to Care**  
**B. Health Care Coverage**  
**C. Private Plan and Coverage Detail**  
**D. Income and Assets**

**NOTICE** - Information contained on this form which would permit identification of any individual or establishment has been collected with a guarantee that it will be held in strict confidence, will be used only for purposes stated for this study, and will not be disclosed or released to others without the consent of the individual or the establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 242m). Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 20 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to PHS Reports Clearance Officer; ATTN: PRA (0920-0214); Hubert H. Humphrey Building, Room 737-F, 200 Independence Avenue, SW; Washington, DC 20201.

<b>1. RO</b> 9-10	<b>2. Sample</b> 11-13	<b>Suffix</b> 14	<b>3. Week</b> 15-16	<b>4. Book</b> _____ <b>of</b> _____ <b>books</b>	<b>RT 84</b> 3-7 8
<b>5. Control number</b>				<b>6. Family number</b> 32	
<b>PSU</b> 17-21	<b>Segment</b> 22-25	<b>Suffix</b> 26-27	<b>Serial</b> 28-29	<b>Suffix</b> 30	<b>Check digit</b> 31
<b>7. Field Representative's name</b>				<b>Code</b>	33-35
<b>8. Beginning time</b>			<b>36-39</b> 40	<b>9. Ending time</b>	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m.				1 <input type="checkbox"/> a.m. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> p.m.	

Notes

RT 87

**Section II - FAMILY RESOURCES**

**Part A - ACCESS TO CARE**

**PERSON 1**

3-4

{The next questions are about medical care.}

**1a. Is there one doctor, person, or place that -- USUALLY goes to when -- is sick or needs advice about -- health?**

**1a.**

- 1  Yes } (NP or A1)
- 2  No } (NP or A1)
- 3  There is more than one (1b)
- 9  DK (NP or A1)

5

**b. Is there ONE of those places that -- goes to MOST OFTEN when -- is sick or needs advice about -- health?**

**b.**

- 1  Yes } (NP or A1)
- 2  No } (NP or A1)
- 9  DK } (NP or A1)

6

**ITEM A1**

Refer to questions 1a and 1b above.

**A1**

- 1  Yes in 1a or 1b (5 on page 4)
- 2  DK in 1a (4 on page 4)
- 8  Other (2)

7

HAND CARD FA1. Read categories if telephone interview.

**2. Which of these is the MAIN reason -- does not have a usual source of medical care?**

Mark (X) only one.

**2.**

- 01  Two or more usual doctors/places (A2)
- 02  Doesn't need a doctor
- 03  Doesn't like/trust/believe in doctors
- 04  Doesn't know where to go
- 05  Previous doctor is not available/moved
- 06  No insurance/Can't afford it
- 07  Speak a different language
- 08  No care available/Care too far away, not convenient
- 09  Changed residence
- 98  Other - Specify
- 99  DK

8-9

(4 on page 4)

**ITEM A2**

Refer to question 1a above.

**A2**

- 1  "No" in 1a (3a)
- 2  "There is more than one" in 1a (3b)

10

**3a. Is there ONE of those places that -- goes to MOST OFTEN when -- is sick or needs advice about -- health?**

**3a.**

- 1  Yes (5 on page 4)
- 2  No } (3b)
- 9  DK } (3b)

11

**b. Is there a particular place -- USUALLY goes to when -- needs routine or preventive medical care, such as a general physical examination or check-up, a flu shot, or other immunizations?**

**b.**

- 1  Yes } (4 on page 4)
- 2  No } (4 on page 4)
- 9  DK } (4 on page 4)

12

Notes

<b>Part A - ACCESS TO CARE - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<p><b>4a. At ANY time in the past 12 months, DID -- have a place that -- went to for medical care?</b></p>	<p><b>4a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (4b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (A1 for NP, or                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } 10 on page 6)</p>	<p>13</p>
<p><b>b. What kind of place was it — a clinic, a health center, a hospital, a hospital emergency room, a doctor's office, or some other place?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p><b>b.</b></p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital emergency room                  02 <input type="checkbox"/> Urgent care/walk-in clinic                  03 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor's office                  04 <input type="checkbox"/> Clinic                  05 <input type="checkbox"/> Health center                  06 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital outpatient clinic                  07 <input type="checkbox"/> HMO (Health Maintenance Organization)/ Prepaid group                  08 <input type="checkbox"/> Military or VA health care facility                  98 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other place - Specify <u>      </u>                  99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>14-15</p>
<p><b>c. If -- needed medical care NOW, would -- go to that (place in 4b)?</b></p> <p><i>HAND CARD FA2. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p>	<p><b>c.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (A1 for NP, or 10 on page 6)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (4d)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (A1 for NP, or 10 on page 6)</p>	<p>16</p>
<p><b>d. What is the MAIN reason -- would not use that place for medical care NOW?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p><b>d.</b></p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Changed residence/moved                  02 <input type="checkbox"/> Changed jobs                  03 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer changed insurance coverage                  04 <input type="checkbox"/> Former usual source not available                  05 <input type="checkbox"/> Owed money to former usual source                  06 <input type="checkbox"/> Dissatisfied with former source/ liked new source better                  07 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical care needs changed                  08 <input type="checkbox"/> Former usual source stopped taking insurance/ coverage                  98 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify <u>      </u>                  99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(A1 for NP, or 10 on page 6)</p>	<p>17-18</p>
<p><b>5a. What kind of place is it that -- goes to — a clinic, a health center, a hospital, a hospital emergency room, a doctor's office, or some other place?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p><b>5a.</b></p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital emergency room                  02 <input type="checkbox"/> Urgent care/ walk-in clinic } (7 on page 6)                  03 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor's office                  04 <input type="checkbox"/> Clinic                  05 <input type="checkbox"/> Health center                  06 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital outpatient clinic                  07 <input type="checkbox"/> HMO (Health Maintenance Organization)/ Prepaid group                  08 <input type="checkbox"/> Military or VA health care facility                  98 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other place - Specify <u>      </u>                  99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(5b)</p>	<p>19-20</p>
<p><b>b. Is there a particular person -- usually sees when -- goes there?</b></p>	<p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (6 on page 6)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (7 on page 6)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>21</p>



<b>Part A – ACCESS TO CARE – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<p><b>6a. Is that person a doctor or nurse or some other health professional?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p><b>6a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor (6b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nurse                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Nurse practitioner                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> Physician's assistant                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Chiropractor                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> _____                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>22</p> <p>(7)</p>
<p><b>b. Is this a doctor who treats a variety of illnesses and gives routine care, or a doctor who mainly treats just one type of health problem?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Family doctor/general practitioner/internist/pediatrician                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Obstetrician/gynecologist                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other specialist                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>23</p>
<p><b>7. When was the last time -- went to the (place in 5a) for ANY kind of medical care? (This is the (place in 5a) that -- usually goes to for medical care.)</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p><b>7.</b></p> <p>0 <input type="checkbox"/> Hasn't been there yet/Never                  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 months ago                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> At least 3 months, but less than 6 months ago                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> At least 6 months, but less than 1 year ago                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> At least 1 year, but less than 2 years ago                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Two or more years ago                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>24</p>
<p><b>8. Is the (place in 5a) the place -- [usually goes/would go] to when -- needs routine or preventive medical care, such as a general physical examination or check-up, a flu shot, or other immunizations? (This is the (place in 5a) that -- usually goes to for medical care.)</b></p>	<p><b>8.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>25</p>
<p><b>9. During the past 12 months, did -- go to any OTHER place for medical care?</b></p>	<p><b>9.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>(A1 for NP, or 10)</p>	<p>26</p>
<p><b>10a. At any time in the past 12 months did anyone in the family CHANGE the place to which he or she USUALLY goes for medical care?</b></p>	<p><b>10a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>(11 on page 8)</p>	<p>27</p>
<p><b>b. Who is this?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) "Changed usual source" box in person's column.</i></p>	<p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Changed usual source</p>	<p>28</p>
<p><b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 10b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (10d)</p> <p><i>HAND CARD FA2. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><i>Ask for each person with 10b marked.</i></p>	<p><b>d.</b></p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Changed residence/moved                  02 <input type="checkbox"/> Changed jobs                  03 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer changed insurance coverage                  04 <input type="checkbox"/> Former usual source not available                  05 <input type="checkbox"/> Owed money to former usual source                  06 <input type="checkbox"/> Dissatisfied with former source or liked new source better                  07 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical care needs changed                  08 <input type="checkbox"/> Former usual source stopped taking insurance/coverage                  98 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> _____                  99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>29-30</p> <p>(10d for NP with 10b, or 11 on page 8)</p>

<b>Part A - ACCESS TO CARE - Continued</b>	<b>PERSON 1</b>
<p><b>11a. Sometimes people have difficulties in getting medical care when they need it. During the past 12 months, was there any time when someone in the family needed medical care or surgery, but did not get it?</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>b. Who didn't get needed care?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Didn't get care" box in person's column.</i></p> <hr/> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (<i>Reask 11b and c</i>)      <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>Ask 11d and e for each person with 11b marked.</i></p> <hr/> <p><b>d. The LAST time -- did not get the care -- needed, what was the MAIN reason -- didn't get care?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p> <hr/> <p><b>e. At ANY TIME during the past 12 months was lack of insurance or money A reason why -- did not get the medical care -- needed?</b></p>	<p><b>11a.</b> <span style="float: right;">31</span>  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (<i>11b</i>)  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (<i>12</i>)  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <hr/> <p><b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">32</span>  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't get care</p> <hr/> <p><b>d.</b> <span style="float: right;">33-34</span>  01 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not afford it  02 <input type="checkbox"/> No insurance  03 <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor did not accept Medicaid/insurance plan  04 <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance didn't cover  05 <input type="checkbox"/> Not serious enough  06 <input type="checkbox"/> Wait too long in clinic/office  07 <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty getting an appointment  08 <input type="checkbox"/> Doesn't like/trust/believe in doctors  09 <input type="checkbox"/> No doctor available  10 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't know where to go  11 <input type="checkbox"/> No way to get there  12 <input type="checkbox"/> Hours not convenient  13 <input type="checkbox"/> Speak a different language  14 <input type="checkbox"/> Health of another family member interfered  15 <input type="checkbox"/> Clinic/office not accessible  98 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - <i>Specify</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">} (<i>11d for NP with 11b marked, or 12</i>)  } (<i>11e</i>)</p> <hr/> <p><b>e.</b> <span style="float: right;">35</span>  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (<i>11d for NP with 11b, or 12</i>)  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No }  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>12a. During the past 12 months, has anyone in the family delayed seeking medical care because of worry about the cost?</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>b. Who delayed getting needed care?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Delayed getting care" box in person's column.</i></p> <hr/> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (<i>Reask 12b and c</i>)      <input type="checkbox"/> No (<i>13</i>)</p>	<p><b>12a.</b> <span style="float: right;">36</span>  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (<i>12b</i>)  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (<i>13</i>)  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <hr/> <p><b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">37</span>  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Delayed getting care</p>
<p><b>13a. During the past 12 months, was there any time when someone in the family needed dental care but could not get it?</b></p> <hr/> <p><b>b. Who is this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Didn't get dental care" box in person's column.</i></p> <hr/> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (<i>Reask 13b and c</i>)      <input type="checkbox"/> No (<i>14 on page 10</i>)</p>	<p><b>13a.</b> <span style="float: right;">38</span>  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (<i>13b</i>)  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (<i>14 on page 10</i>)  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <hr/> <p><b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">39</span>  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't get dental care</p>
<p>Notes</p>	

<b>Part A - ACCESS TO CARE - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>	
<p><b>14a. During the past 12 months, was there any time when someone in the family needed prescription medicines but could not get them?</b></p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>b. Who is this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Didn't get prescription" box in person's column.</i></p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 14b and c)      <input type="checkbox"/> No (15)</p>		<p><b>14a.</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (14b)                    <input type="checkbox"/> No      } (15)                    <input type="checkbox"/> DK      }</p> <p><b>b.</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't get prescription</p>	<p>40</p> <p>41</p>
<p><b>15a. During the past 12 months, was there any time when someone in the family needed eyeglasses but could not get them?</b></p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>b. Who is this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Didn't get eyeglasses" box in person's column.</i></p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 15b and c)      <input type="checkbox"/> No (16)</p>		<p><b>15a.</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (15b)                    <input type="checkbox"/> No      } (16)                    <input type="checkbox"/> DK      }</p> <p><b>b.</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't get eyeglasses</p>	<p>42</p> <p>43</p>
<p><b>16a. During the past 12 months, was there any time when someone in the family needed mental health care but could not get it?</b></p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>b. Who is this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Didn't get mental health care" box in person's column.</i></p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 16b and c)      <input type="checkbox"/> No (Item A3)</p>		<p><b>16a.</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (16b)                    <input type="checkbox"/> No      } (Item A3)                    <input type="checkbox"/> DK      }</p> <p><b>b.</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Didn't get mental health care</p>	<p>44</p> <p>45</p>
<p><b>ITEM A3</b>      <i>About how often did the respondent appear to answer the questions in Part A accurately?</i></p>		<p><b>A3</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> All the time                    <input type="checkbox"/> Most of the time                    <input type="checkbox"/> Some of the time                    <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely or never                    <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>46</p>
<p><b>ITEM A4</b>      <i>About how often did the respondent appear to answer the questions in Part A honestly?</i></p>		<p><b>A4</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> All the time                    <input type="checkbox"/> Most of the time                    <input type="checkbox"/> Some of the time                    <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely or never                    <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p>47</p>
<p><b>ITEM A5</b>      <i>Enter the person number of the respondent. If more than one, enter the person number of the one who answered the most questions.</i></p>		<p><b>A5</b>      _____ Person number</p>	<p>48-49</p>

**CONTINUE WITH PART B**

Notes

<b>Part B – HEALTH CARE COVERAGE</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>ITEM B1</b>	Refer to household composition. Mark (X) for each person including those deleted or excluded in the HIS-1.	RT 88 3-4 5
<p><b>The next questions are about health insurance coverage and the kinds and amounts of income that people receive. For this family, that includes</b> <i>(read names, including Armed Forces members living at home).</i></p> <p><b>The answers to these questions will add greatly to our knowledge about the health problems of the American people, the types of health care they receive, and whether they can afford the care that they need. The information will help in planning health care services and finding ways to lower costs of care.</b></p> <p><b>There are several government programs that provide medical care or help pay medical bills. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this. SHOW MEDICARE CARD.</b></p>		<p><b>B1</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Civilian 2 <input type="checkbox"/> AF living at home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Deleted</p>
<p><b>1a. In (month), was anyone in the family covered by Medicare?</b></p>		<p><b>1a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (2 on page 14) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>b. Who was covered?</b></p> <p>Mark (X) "Medicare" box in person's column and "Cov" on HIS-1.</p>		<p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicare (Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)</p>
<p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 1b and c)    <input type="checkbox"/> No (1d)</p> <p>Ask 1d-i as appropriate for each person with "Medicare" in 1b.</p>		<p><b>d.</b></p> <p>H.I.C. Number</p> <p>____ - ____ - ____ ( ) ( )</p>
<p><b>d. May I please see the Medicare card(s) for -- (and --) to determine the type of coverage and to record the Health Insurance Claim Number. This number is needed to allow Medicare records to be easily and accurately located and identified for statistical research purposes. Providing the Health Insurance Claim Number is voluntary and collected under the authority of the Public Health Service Act. Whether the number is given or not, there will be no effect on benefits and no identifying information will be given to any other government or non-government agency.</b></p> <p>Read if necessary: <b>The Public Health Service Act is Title 42, United States Code, Section 242k.</b></p> <p>Transcribe the number, then mark (X) the appropriate box.</p> <p>Ask 1e-f for each person with "Card N.A." in 1d.</p>		<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Part A – Hospital only 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part B – Medical only } (B2) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both Part A &amp; Part B 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Card N.A. (1e)</p>
<p><b>e. Was -- covered by Part A, that part of Medicare that pays for hospital bills?</b></p>		<p><b>e.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>f. Was -- covered by Part B, that part of Medicare that pays for doctor's bills?</b></p> <p>Read if necessary: <b>This is the Part B Medicare plan for which -- or some agency or program must pay a certain amount each month.</b></p>		<p><b>f.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>ITEM B2</b>	Refer to age.	22
<p><b>1g. How long has -- been covered by Medicare?</b></p>		<p><b>1g.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 months, but less than 1 year 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year, but less than 2 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years or more 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>h. Can -- go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicare or must -- choose from a specific group or list of doctors?</b></p> <p>If doctor was assigned by the plan, mark box 2.</p>		<p><b>h.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any doctor (1d for NP with 1b, or 2) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Select from list/group (1i) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (1d for NP with 1b, or 2)</p>
<p><b>i. What is the specific name of -- Medicare health plan?</b></p>		<p><b>i.</b></p> <p>_____ _____ _____</p> <p>(1d for NP with 1b, or 2)</p>
Notes		

<b>Part B – HEALTH CARE COVERAGE – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
<p><b>There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. In this State it is also called <i>(State name)</i>.</b></p> <p><b>2a. In <i>(month)</i>, was anyone in the family covered by Medicaid?</b></p>		<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">27</div> <p><b>2a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <i>(2b)</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>(B3)</i>                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>b. Who was covered?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) "Medicaid" in person's column and "Cov" on the HIS-1.</i></p>		<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">28</div> <p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Medicaid  <i>(Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)</i></p>
<p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <i>(Reask 2b and c)</i>      <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>(2d)</i></p> <p><i>Ask 2d-f for each person with "Medicaid" marked in 2b.</i></p>		<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">29</div>
<p><b>d. How long has -- had Medicaid coverage?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>		<p><b>d.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 months, but less than a year                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year, but less than 2 years                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years, but less than 5 years                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 years or more                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> On and off for less than 2 years                  7 <input type="checkbox"/> On and off for 2 years, but less than 5 years                  8 <input type="checkbox"/> On and off for 5 years or more                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>e. Can -- go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST -- choose from a specific group or list of doctors?</b></p> <p><i>If doctor was assigned by the program, mark box 2.</i></p>		<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">30</div> <p><b>e.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Any doctor <i>(2d for NP with 2b, or B3)</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Select from list/group <i>(2f)</i>                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <i>(2d for NP with 2b, or B3)</i></p>
<p><b>f. If -- needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care other than emergency care, does -- need approval or a referral from -- usual doctor(s)?</b></p>		<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">31</div> <p><b>f.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } <i>(2d for NP with 2b, or B3)</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No }                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<b>ITEM B3</b>	<p><i>Refer to household composition and question 2a.</i></p>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">32</div> <p><b>B3</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Single person family <i>(4)</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Other <i>(3)</i></p>
<p><b>3a. During the past 12 months, has anyone in the family received health care that has been or will be paid for by Medicaid or <i>(state name)</i>?</b></p>		<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">33</div> <p><b>3a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <i>(3b)</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>(4)</i>                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>b. Who received this care in the past 12 months?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) "Received Medicaid care" in person's column.</i></p>		<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">34</div> <p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Received Medicaid care</p>
<p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <i>(Reask 3b and c)</i>      <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>(4)</i></p>		<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">35</div>
<p><b>4a. In <i>(month)</i>, was anyone in the family covered by any OTHER public assistance program (other than Medicaid) that pays for health care? (Do NOT include use of public or free clinics if that is the ONLY source of care.)</b></p>		<p><b>4a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <i>(4b)</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>(5 on page 16)</i>                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>b. Who was covered?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) "Public assistance" in person's column and "Cov" on HIS-1.</i></p>		<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">36</div> <p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Public assistance  <i>(Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)</i></p>
<p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <i>(Reask 4b and c)</i>      <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>(5 on page 16)</i></p>		<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">37</div>
<p>Notes</p>		

<b>Part B – HEALTH CARE COVERAGE – Continued</b>	<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>5a. In (month), was anyone in the family covered by military health care, including armed forces retirement benefits, the VA (Department of Veterans' Affairs), CHAMPUS or TRICARE, or CHAMP-VA?</b>	<b>5a.</b> <span style="float: right;">37</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (6) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Was this CHAMPUS or TRICARE, or CHAMP-VA?</b> <i>Read if necessary: CHAMPUS or TRICARE is a program of medical care for dependents of active or retired military personnel. CHAMP-VA is medical insurance for dependents or survivors of disabled veterans.</i>	<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">38</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5c) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (5f) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (5e)
<b>c. Who was covered by CHAMPUS or TRICARE, or CHAMP-VA?</b> <i>Mark (X) "CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA" in person's column and "Cov" on the HIS-1.</i>	<b>c.</b> <span style="float: right;">39</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA <i>(Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)</i>
<b>d. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 5c and d) <input type="checkbox"/> No (5e)	
<b>e. In (month), was anyone in the family covered by any other military health care, including armed forces retirement benefits or the VA (Department of Veterans' Affairs)?</b>	<b>e.</b> <span style="float: right;">40</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (5f) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (6) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>f. Who was covered by other military health care?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Military" in person's column and "Cov" box on the HIS-1.</i>	<b>f.</b> <span style="float: right;">41</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Military <i>(Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)</i>
<b>g. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 5f and g) <input type="checkbox"/> No (6)	
<b>6a. In (month), was anyone in the family covered by the Indian Health Service?</b>	<b>6a.</b> <span style="float: right;">42</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (6b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (7) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. Who was covered?</b> <i>Mark (X) "IHS" in person's column and "Cov" on the HIS-1.</i>	<b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">43</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> IHS <i>(Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)</i>
<b>c. Anyone else?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 6b and c) <input type="checkbox"/> No (7)	
<b>7a. (Not counting the government health programs we just mentioned) In (month) was anyone in the family covered by a health insurance plan?</b> <i>Read if necessary: Besides government programs, people also get health insurance through their job or union, through other private groups, or directly from an insurance company. A variety of types of plans are available, including health maintenance organizations (HMOs).</i>	<b>7a.</b> <span style="float: right;">44</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Part C, question 8 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } on page 26)
<b>b. It's important that we have the complete and accurate name of each health insurance plan. What is the COMPLETE name of the plan? If "DK", probe: Do you have something with the plan name on it?</b> <i>Ask 7c after recording each plan. Record up to 4 plan names in Part C, Table H.I.</i>	
<b>c. In (month), was anyone in the family covered by any OTHER health insurance plan?</b>	<b>c.</b> <span style="float: right;">45</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 7b and c) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Part C on page 18)
Notes	

Part C – PRIVATE PLAN AND COVERAGE DETAIL		PERSON 1	RT 89 3-4
<b>TABLE H.I. – PLAN 1</b>			
<b>PLAN 1 NAME</b>			5-6
<p><b>Now, I am going to ask some questions about the plan(s) you just told me about, (starting with (plan name).)</b></p> <p><b>1a. Who was covered under this plan?</b></p> <p>Mark (X) "Private insurance" in person's column and "Cov" on the HIS-1.</p>		<p><b>1a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Private insurance (Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)</p>	7
<p><b>b. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 1a and b)      <input type="checkbox"/> No (2)</p>			
<p><b>2. In whose name is this plan?</b></p> <p>Mark (X) "In name" in person's column and also on the HIS-1.</p>		<p><b>2.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> In name <input type="checkbox"/> Person not in household</p>	8
<p><b>3a. Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, that is through a present or former employer or union?</b></p> <p>If "Yes", probe for employer or union. Mark (X) only one.</p>		<p><input type="checkbox"/> Employer <input type="checkbox"/> Union <input type="checkbox"/> Through workplace, but DK whether employer or union <input type="checkbox"/> No } (4) <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (3b)</p>	9
<p><b>b. Does the employer or union currently pay for all, some, or none of the cost of premiums for this health insurance plan?</b></p> <p>Read if necessary: <b>The cost of the plan refers to the premiums, which are regular payments for health insurance coverage only, not for health care services. Frequently, these payments are made by payroll deduction.</b></p>		<p><input type="checkbox"/> All (5) <input type="checkbox"/> Some } (4) <input type="checkbox"/> None } <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	10
<p><i>HAND CARD FC1. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><b>4. In (month), how much did [you/your family] spend for health insurance premiums for (plan name)? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.</b></p> <p>Mark (X) only one. Read if necessary: <b>The cost of the plan refers to the premiums, which are regular payments for health insurance coverage only, not for health care services. Frequently, these payments are made by payroll deduction.</b></p>		<p><input type="checkbox"/> Zero <input type="checkbox"/> \$1 – \$9 <input type="checkbox"/> \$10 – \$19 <input type="checkbox"/> \$20 – \$49 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50 – \$99 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 – \$199 <input type="checkbox"/> \$200 – \$499 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500 or more <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	11
<p><b>5a. Does this plan pay for a variety of health care services or does it pay for ONLY ONE type of service or care?</b></p>		<p><input type="checkbox"/> Variety of services (6) <input type="checkbox"/> Only one type of service/care (5b) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (6)</p>	12
<p><b>b. What type of service or care does the plan pay for?</b></p> <p>Mark (X) only one type of service.</p>		<p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Accidents 02 <input type="checkbox"/> AIDS care 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Cancer treatment 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Catastrophic care 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Dental care 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Disability insurance (cash payments when unable to work for health reasons) 07 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospice care 08 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospitalization-only 09 <input type="checkbox"/> Long term care (nursing home care) 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Prescriptions 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Vision care 98 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify _____ 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>GO TO 1a FOR NEXT HI PLAN; IF NO OTHER HI PLAN, GO TO 8 ON PAGE 26</i></p>	13-14
Notes			

	RT 89 3-4		RT 89 3-4		RT 89 3-4		RT 89 3-4	
PERSON 2		PERSON 3		PERSON 4		PERSON 5		
<b>1a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Private insurance (Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)	7	<b>1a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Private insurance (Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)	7	<b>1a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Private insurance (Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)	7	<b>1a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Private insurance (Mark "Cov" box on HIS-1)	7	
<b>2.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> In name	8	<b>2.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> In name	8	<b>2.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> In name	8	<b>2.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> In name	8	
<b>6a. Is (plan name) an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization) or IPA (Individual Practice Association), or is it some other kind of plan?</b>  <i>Read if necessary: Health Maintenance Organizations, or HMO's and Individual Practice Associations, or IPA's, are plans whose members are required to use only those health care providers who work for or in association with the HMO or IPA. Sometimes there is an option to permit use of providers not associated with the plan, but usually at greater cost to the enrollee. Generally, members do not have to submit claims for costs of medical care services.</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> HMO/ IPA <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK				15
<b>b. Under this plan can you choose ANY doctor or MUST you choose one from a specific group or list of doctors?</b>				<input type="checkbox"/> Any doctor (6c) <input type="checkbox"/> Select from group/list (6d) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (7)				16
<b>c. Do you have the option of choosing a doctor from a preferred or select list at lower cost to you?</b>				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (7)				17
<b>d. If you select a doctor who is not in the plan, will (plan name) pay for any part of the cost?</b>				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK				18
<b>7a. Does (plan name) pay for any part of the cost for dental care?</b>				<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK				19
<i>Mark (X) box or ask:</i>  <b>b. Does this plan pay for any of the costs of well child care, that is visits when a child is NOT sick, but needs a check-up or immunization?</b>				<input type="checkbox"/> No persons under 18 in family <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK				20
Notes								



<b>Part C - PRIVATE PLAN AND COVERAGE DETAIL - Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>	
<p><b>8a. In the past 2 years, has anyone in the family been denied coverage, or had restricted or limited coverage, (under [this plan/any of the plans you just told me about]) because he or she already had a particular health condition, sometimes called a pre-existing condition?</b></p> <p><b>b. Who is this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Pre-existing condition" in person's column.</i></p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (<i>Reask 8b and c</i>)      <input type="checkbox"/> No (<i>9</i>)      <input type="checkbox"/> DK (<i>9</i>)</p>		<p><b>8a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (<i>8b</i>)      <b>69</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> No } (<i>9</i>)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <p><b>b.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Pre-existing condition      <b>70</b></p>	
<p><b>9a. In the past 2 years, has anyone in the family applied for health insurance and not been able to get it?</b></p> <p><b>b. Who is this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Turned down" in person's column.</i></p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (<i>Reask 9b and c</i>)      <input type="checkbox"/> No (<i>9d</i>)      <input type="checkbox"/> DK (<i>9d</i>) <i>Ask for each person with "Turned down" marked in 9b.</i></p> <p><b>d. Why was -- unable to get that health insurance? Anything else?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>		<p><b>9a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (<i>9b</i>)      <b>71</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> No } (<i>10</i>)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <p><b>b.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Turned down      <b>72</b></p> <p><b>d.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Because of pre-existing condition (such as cancer or diabetes)      <b>73</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Because of health risk(s) (such as smoking or overweight)      <b>74</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Because of work (such as construction worker, beautician, farm worker)      <b>75</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Because premiums were too high      <b>76</b>  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>      <b>77</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> DK      <b>78</b></p>	
<p><b>10a. In the past two years or so, has anyone in the family decided to stay in one job rather than take another job mainly because of reasons related to health insurance?</b></p> <p><b>b. Who is this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Stayed in job" in person's column.</i></p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (<i>Reask 10b and c</i>)      <input type="checkbox"/> No (<i>C1</i>)      <input type="checkbox"/> DK (<i>C1</i>)</p>		<p><b>10a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (<i>10b</i>)      <b>79</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> No } (<i>C1</i>)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <p><b>b.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Stayed in job      <b>80</b></p>	
<p><b>ITEM C1</b>      <i>Refer to age and Wa/Wb in HIS-1.</i> <i>Mark (X) first appropriate box.</i></p>		<p><b>C1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 70+ (<i>NP, or C3 on page 28</i>)      <b>81</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Wa/Wb marked (<i>C2</i>)  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (<i>NP, or C3 on page 28</i>)</p>	
<p><b>ITEM C2</b>      <i>Refer to "In name" box on HIS-1.</i></p>		<p><b>C2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> "In name" (<i>C1 for NP, or C3 on page 28</i>)      <b>82</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> Other (<i>11</i>)</p>	
<p><b>11. Was health insurance offered by -- employer?</b></p>		<p><b>11.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (<i>C1 for NP, or C3 on page 28</i>)      <b>83</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> No }  <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>	
<p>Notes</p>			

Part C – PRIVATE PLAN AND COVERAGE DETAIL – Continued		PERSON 1	RT 90
<b>ITEM C3</b>	<p>Refer to Age and "Cov." on HIS-1. Mark (X) first appropriate box.</p> <p>If no other person in family, go to 14 on page 30.</p>	<p><b>C3</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Covered (13 on page 30)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not covered, under 65</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Not covered, 65+ } (12)</p>	<p>3-4</p> <p>5</p>
<p>HAND CARD FC2. Read categories if telephone interview.</p> <p>If "Not covered, 65+," include "or Medicare".</p> <p><b>12a. Many people do not have health insurance for various reasons. Which of these statements describes why -- is not covered by any health insurance (or Medicare)?</b></p> <p><b>(Anything else?)</b></p> <p>Mark (X) all that apply.</p>		<p><b>12a.</b></p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Job layoff/loss/unemployment 6-7</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/> Wasn't offered by employer 8-9</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/> Not eligible because part time worker 10-11</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/> Family coverage not offered by employer 12-13</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/> Benefits from former employer ran out 14-15</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't obtain because of poor health, illness, or age 16-17</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/> Too expensive/ Can't afford 18-19</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/> Dissatisfied with previous insurance 20-21</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/> Don't believe in insurance 22-23</p> <p>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Have usually been healthy, haven't needed insurance 24-25</p> <p>11 <input type="checkbox"/> Covered by some other plan 26-27</p> <p>12 <input type="checkbox"/> Too old for coverage under family plans 28-29</p> <p>13 <input type="checkbox"/> Free/inexpensive source of care readily available 30-31</p> <p>98 <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason – Specify <u>      </u> 32-33</p> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (12d) 34-35</p>	
<p>Ask 12b if more than one box is marked in 12a, otherwise transcribe number of box marked without asking.</p> <p><b>b. What is the MAIN reason -- was not covered in (month) by any health insurance (or Medicare)?</b></p> <p>Record number from Card FC2.</p> <p>Ask 12c if box 11 is marked in 12a; otherwise skip to 12d.</p>		<p><b>b.</b> Main reason _____ 36-37</p> <p><b>c.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> State Plan</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Private Plan } (C3 for NP, or 14 on page 30)</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Plan</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 38</p>	
<p><b>c. Was -- covered by a state sponsored health plan, a private health insurance plan, or some other type of health plan?</b></p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p> <p><b>d. When was the LAST time -- had health insurance? (Read categories if necessary.)</b></p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>		<p><b>d.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months ago</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 months ago, but less than 1 year ago } (12e)</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year ago, but less than 3 years ago</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more years ago } (C3 for NP, or 14 on page 30)</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never had health insurance</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (12f) 39</p>	
<p>HAND CARD FC3. Read categories if telephone interview.</p> <p><b>e. What was the MAIN reason -- stopped being covered by health insurance?</b></p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>		<p><b>e.</b></p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost job or changed employers</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse/parent lost job or changed employers</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/> Death of spouse or parent</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/> Became divorced or separated</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/> Became ineligible because of age } (12f on page 30)</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer stopped offering coverage</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/> Cut back to part time</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/> Benefits from employer/ former employer ran out</p> <p>98 <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify <u>      </u></p> <p>99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 40-41</p>	

Part C – PRIVATE PLAN AND COVERAGE DETAIL – Continued		PERSON 1	
<b>12f. At the time that -- stopped being covered by health insurance, did -- try to find some other type of health insurance?</b>		<b>12f.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (12g) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (C3 on page 28 for NP, or 14)	
<b>g. What was the MAIN reason -- was unable to find some other type of health insurance?</b> Mark (X) only one.		<b>g.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Could not afford <input type="checkbox"/> Was rejected <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason – Specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (C3 on page 28 for NP, or 14)	
<b>13a. In the past 12 months, was there any time that -- did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?</b>		<b>13a.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13b) <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (C3 on page 28 for NP, or 14)	
<b>b. In how many of the past 12 months was -- without coverage?</b> Mark (X) only one.		<b>b.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 month or less <input type="checkbox"/> 2–3 months <input type="checkbox"/> 4–6 months <input type="checkbox"/> More than 6 months <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
HAND CARD FC3. Read categories if telephone interview.		46-47	
<b>c. What was the MAIN reason -- was without coverage?</b> Mark (X) only one.		<b>c.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Lost job or changed employers <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse/parent lost job or changed employers <input type="checkbox"/> Death of spouse or parent <input type="checkbox"/> Became divorced or separated <input type="checkbox"/> Became ineligible because of age <input type="checkbox"/> Employer stopped offering coverage <input type="checkbox"/> Cut back to part time <input type="checkbox"/> Benefits from employer/ former employer ran out <input type="checkbox"/> Other – Specify _____ <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (C3 on page 28 for NP, or 14)	
HAND CARD FC4. Read categories if telephone interview.		48	
<b>14. During the past 12 months, about how much did [you/your family] spend for medical care? Do NOT include the cost of over-the-counter remedies, the cost of health insurance premiums, or any costs for which you expect to be reimbursed.</b> Mark (X) only one.		<b>14.</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Zero <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$500 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500 – \$1999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$2,000 – \$2,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$3,000 – \$4,999 <input type="checkbox"/> \$5,000 or more <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>ITEM C4</b>	About how often did the Respondent appear to answer the questions in Parts B and C accurately?	<b>C4</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> All the time <input type="checkbox"/> Most of the time <input type="checkbox"/> Some of the time <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely or never <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>ITEM C5</b>	About how often did the Respondent appear to answer the questions in Parts B and C honestly?	<b>C5</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> All the time <input type="checkbox"/> Most of the time <input type="checkbox"/> Some of the time <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely or never <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>ITEM C6</b>	Enter the person number of the Respondent. If more than one, enter the person number of the one who answered the most questions in Parts B and C.	<b>C6</b>	Person number _____

<b>Part D – INCOME AND ASSETS</b>		RT 91
		3-4
<i>Mark (X) box or ask for each nondeleted family member, including Armed Forces members living at home.</i>		5
<b>1a. In (month), did -- have a job or business?</b>	<b>1a.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Under 14 (NP, or 6 on page 38) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (1b) <input type="checkbox"/> No } (NP, or 6 on page 38) <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>b. In (month), was -- working for an employer, was -- self-employed, or both?</b>  <i>Read if necessary: Examples of self-employment include business, professional practice, or farm.</i>  <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<b>b.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Employer only (2a) <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed only (3 on page 34) <input type="checkbox"/> Both (4 on page 36) <input type="checkbox"/> DK (NP, or 6 on page 38)
<b>2a. In (month), how many hours per week did -- usually work in -- MAIN job?</b>	<b>2a.</b>	Hours per week (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Was -- paid by the hour at this MAIN job?</b>	<b>b.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c. In (month), how much income did -- receive BEFORE deductions from -- MAIN job? Include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, and commissions.</b>	<b>c.</b>	\$ _____ (Dollars) 9999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>d. How long has -- worked at this MAIN job?</b>  <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<b>d.</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> One year or less <input type="checkbox"/> More than a year, but not more than 3 years <input type="checkbox"/> More than 3 years, but not more than 5 years <input type="checkbox"/> More than 5 years, but not more than 10 years <input type="checkbox"/> More than 10 years <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>e. In (month), how many hours per week did -- usually work at any OTHER jobs?</b>	<b>e.</b>	Hours per week (2f) (Number) 88 <input type="checkbox"/> None, only worked one job (2g) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (2f)
<b>f. In (month), how much income did -- receive BEFORE deductions in all OTHER jobs? Include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, and commissions.</b>	<b>f.</b>	\$ _____ (Dollars) 9999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>g. In how many of the past 12 months did -- have AT LEAST ONE job or business?</b>	<b>g.</b>	Months (Number) } (D1 on page 36) 12 <input type="checkbox"/> All 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Notes		

<b>Part D - INCOME AND ASSETS - Continued</b>	<b>PERSON 1</b>
<b>3a. In (month), how many hours per week did -- usually work in -- MAIN business?</b>	<b>3a.</b> <span style="float: right;">29-30</span> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">Hours per week</div> (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. In (month), how much income did -- receive from -- MAIN business? Report NET income, after business expenses.</b>  <i>Read if necessary: For farms, include any earnings as a tenant farmer or share cropper.</i>	<b>b.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included <span style="float: right;">31</span> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <span style="float: right;">32</span> \$ <span style="float: right;">33-39</span> (Dollars) 9999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c. How long has -- worked at this MAIN business?</b>  <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<b>c.</b> <span style="float: right;">40</span> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> One year or less 2 <input type="checkbox"/> More than a year, but not more than 3 years 3 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 3 years, but not more than 5 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 5 years, but not more than 10 years 5 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 10 years 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>d. In (month), how many hours per week did -- usually work at all OTHER businesses?</b>	<b>d.</b> <span style="float: right;">41-42</span> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">Hours per week (3e)</div> (Number) 88 <input type="checkbox"/> None, only worked at one business (3g) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (3e)
<b>e. In (month), how much income did -- receive from all OTHER businesses? Report NET income, after business expenses.</b>	<b>e.</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included <span style="float: right;">43</span> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss <span style="float: right;">44</span> \$ <span style="float: right;">45-51</span> (Dollars) 9999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>f. In how many of the past 12 months was -- self-employed?</b>	<b>f.</b> <span style="float: right;">52-53</span> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">Months } If 01-11 (3g)</div> (Number) } If 12 (D1 on page 36) 12 <input type="checkbox"/> All } (D1 on page 36) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>g. In how many of the past 12 months did -- have AT LEAST ONE job or business?</b>	<b>g.</b> <span style="float: right;">54-55</span> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 20px;">Months } (D1 on page 36)</div> (Number) } 12 <input type="checkbox"/> All 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Notes	

Part D - INCOME AND ASSETS - Continued		PERSON 1	
<b>4a. In (month), how many hours per week did -- usually work in -- MAIN job or business?</b>		<b>4a.</b>	56-57
		Hours per week (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>b. Was this a job or business?</b>		<b>b.</b>	58
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Job (4c) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Business (4e) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (4c)	
<b>c. Was -- paid by the hour at this MAIN job?</b>		<b>c.</b>	59
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>d. In (month), how much income did -- receive BEFORE deductions from -- MAIN job? Include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, and commissions.</b>		<b>d.</b>	60-66
		\$ _____ (Dollars) } (4f) 9999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>e. In (month), how much income did -- receive from -- MAIN business? Report NET income, after business expenses.</b>  <i>Read if necessary: For farms, include any earnings as a tenant farmer or share cropper.</i>		<b>e.</b>	67
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss	68
		\$ _____ (Dollars) 9999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	69-75
<b>f. How long has -- worked at this MAIN [job/business]?</b>  <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>		<b>f.</b>	76
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> One year or less 2 <input type="checkbox"/> More than a year, but not more than 3 years 3 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 3 years, but not more than 5 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 5 years, but not more than 10 years 5 <input type="checkbox"/> More than 10 years 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>g. In (month), how many hours per week did -- usually work at all OTHER jobs or businesses?</b>		<b>g.</b>	77-78
		Hours per week (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>h. In (month), how much income did -- receive from all OTHER businesses? Report NET income, after business expenses.</b>  <i>Read if necessary: For farms, include any earnings as a tenant farmer or share cropper.</i>		<b>h.</b>	79
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included 0 <input type="checkbox"/> Loss	80
		\$ _____ (Dollars) 9999998 <input type="checkbox"/> No other business 9999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	81-87
<b>i. In (month), how much income did -- receive BEFORE deductions from all OTHER jobs? Include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, and commissions.</b>		<b>i.</b>	88-94
		\$ _____ (Dollars) 9999998 <input type="checkbox"/> No other job 9999999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>j. In how many of the past 12 months was -- self-employed?</b>		<b>j.</b>	95-96
		Months } If 01-11 (4k) (Number) } If 12 (D1) 12 <input type="checkbox"/> All } (D1) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }	
<b>k. In how many of the past 12 months did -- have AT LEAST ONE job or business?</b>		<b>k.</b>	97-98
		Months (Number) 12 <input type="checkbox"/> All 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>ITEM D1</b>	<i>Refer to age.</i>	<b>D1</b>	99
		1 <input type="checkbox"/> 18+ (5 on page 38) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (1a on page 32 for NP, or 6 on page 38)	

<b>Part D - INCOME AND ASSETS - Continued</b>	<b>PERSON 1</b>
<p><i>HAND CARD FD1. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p> <p><b>5a. Thinking about -- (MAIN) job or business in (month), how many people are employed full and part time, including employees at all locations?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">100</div> <p><b>5a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-9                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10-24                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> 25-49                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> 50-99                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> 100-499                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> 500-999                  7 <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000 or more                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (5b)</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">(1a on page 32 for NP, or 6)</p>
<p><b>b. Thinking about the particular location where -- worked in (month), how many people are employed THERE full and part time?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">101</div> <p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1-9                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> 10-24                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> 25-49                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> 50-99                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> 100-499                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> 500-999                  7 <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000 or more                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">(1a on page 32 for NP, or 6)</p>
<p><b>6a. In (month), did anyone in the family receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments?</b></p> <p><i>Read if necessary: Social Security checks are either automatically deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive on the 3rd of every month. If mailed, they are sent in a gold colored envelope.</i></p>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">102</div> <p><b>6a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (6b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (7)</p>
<p><b>b. Who was this?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) "SS/RR" in person's column.</i></p>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">103</div> <p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> SS/RR</p>
<p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 6b and c)    <input type="checkbox"/> No (6d)    <input type="checkbox"/> DK (6d)</p> <p><i>Ask 6d-g as appropriate for each person with "SS/RR" marked in 6b.</i></p>	
<p><b>d. How much income did -- receive in (month), from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?</b></p>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">104</div> <p><b>d.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included</p> <p>\$ _____ (Dollars) <span style="float: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-right: 5px;">105-108</span></p> <p>9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>e. How long has -- received Social Security or Railroad Retirement income?</b></p>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">109-110</div> <div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">111</div> <p><b>e.</b></p> <p>_____ { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Months                  (Number) { 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Years                  99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><i>Ask 6f-g ONLY if person is under 65; otherwise, go to 6d for NP with "SS/RR" in 6b, or 7.</i></p> <p><b>f. Was -- Social Security or Railroad Retirement income received as a disability benefit?</b></p>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">112</div> <p><b>f.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (6g)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (6d for NP with "SS/RR" in 6b, or 7)</p>
<p><b>g. Did -- receive this benefit because -- is disabled?</b></p>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">113</div> <p><b>g.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (6d for NP with "SS/RR" in 6b, or 7)</p>
<p><b>7a. (Besides --) Has anyone in the family EVER APPLIED for disability benefits from Social Security? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied.</b></p>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">114</div> <p><b>7a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (7b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (8 on page 40)</p>
<p><b>b. Who was this?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) "Applied for SSA" in person's column.</i></p>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">115</div> <p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Applied for SSA</p>
<p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 7b and c)    <input type="checkbox"/> No (7d)    <input type="checkbox"/> DK (7d)</p> <p><i>Ask 7d for each person with box marked in 7b.</i></p>	
<p><b>d. How many times has -- applied for disability benefits from Social Security?</b></p>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 5px;">116-117</div> <p><b>d.</b></p> <p>_____ Times applied for SSA                  (Number)                  99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  (7d for NP with 7b, or 8 on page 40)</p>

<b>Part D – INCOME AND ASSETS – Continued</b>		<b>PERSON 1</b>
		3-4
<p><b>8a. In (month), did anyone in the family receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?</b></p> <p><i>Read if necessary: Federal SSI are either automatically deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive on the first of every month. If mailed, they are sent in a blue colored envelope.</i></p> <p><b>b. Who was this?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) "SSI" in person's column.</i></p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 8b and c)    <input type="checkbox"/> No (8d)    <input type="checkbox"/> DK (8d)</p> <p><i>Ask 8d-e for each person with "SSI" marked in 8b.</i></p> <p><b>d. How much income did -- receive in (month) for Supplemental Security Income or SSI?</b></p> <p><b>e. How long has -- received Supplement Security Income?</b></p>	<p><b>8a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (8b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (9) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> SSI</p> <p><b>d.</b> \$ _____ (Dollars) 9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p><b>e.</b></p> <p>(Number) { 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Months                   2 <input type="checkbox"/> Years 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (8d for NP with 8b, or 9)</p>	<p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7-10</p> <p>11-12 13</p>
<p><b>9a. (Besides --) Has anyone in the family EVER applied for Supplemental Security Income or SSI? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied.</b></p> <p><b>b. Who was this?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) "Applied for SSI" in person's column.</i></p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 9b and c)    <input type="checkbox"/> No (9d)    <input type="checkbox"/> DK (9d)</p> <p><i>Ask 9d for each person with box marked in 9b.</i></p> <p><b>d. How many times has -- applied for Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?</b></p>	<p><b>9a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (9b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (10) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Applied for SSI</p> <p><b>d.</b> _____ Times applied for SSI (Number) 99 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (9d for NP with 9b, or 10)</p>	<p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16-17</p>
<p><b>10a. In (month), did anyone in the family receive any disability pension (other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement)?</b></p> <p><b>b. Who was this?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) "Disability" in person's column.</i></p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 10b and c)    <input type="checkbox"/> No (10d)    <input type="checkbox"/> DK (10d)</p> <p><i>Ask 10d for each person with "Disability" marked in 10b.</i></p> <p><b>d. How much did -- receive in (month) BEFORE deductions from a disability pension?</b></p>	<p><b>10a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (10b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (11 on page 42) 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <p><b>b.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Disability</p> <p><b>d.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included</p> <p>\$ _____ (Dollars) 9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (10d for NP with 10b, or 11 on page 42)</p>	<p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21-24</p>
Notes		



Part D – INCOME AND ASSETS – Continued		PERSON 1	
<p><b>11a. (In (month), did anyone in the family receive) Any retirement or survivor pension (other than [Social Security or Railroad Retirement/(or) disability pension])?</b></p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p><b>b. Who was this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Pension" in person's column.</i></p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 11b and c)    <input type="checkbox"/> No (11d)    <input type="checkbox"/> DK (11d) <i>Ask 11d for each person with "Pension" marked in 11b.</i></p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p><b>d. How much income did -- receive BEFORE deductions from retirement or survivor pensions (other than [Social Security or Railroad Retirement/(or) disability pension]) in (month)?</b></p>		<p><b>11a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (11b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (D2)</p>	<p>25</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p>26</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p>27</p> <p>\$ _____ 28-33 (Dollars) 99999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (11d for NP with 11b, or D2)</p>
<p><b>ITEM D2</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Refer to family composition and income in 8a on page 48 of HIS-1.</i></p>		<p><b>D2</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Single person family and income = \$20,000 or more (14 on page 44) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Married couple only and family income = \$20,000 or more (14 on page 44) 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (12)</p>	<p>34</p>
<p><b>12a. In (month), did anyone in the family receive public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office? Do not include SSI.</b></p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p><b>b. Who was this?</b> <i>Mark (X) "Welfare" in person's column.</i></p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 12b and c)    <input type="checkbox"/> No (12d)    <input type="checkbox"/> DK (12d) <i>Ask 12d-f for each person with "Welfare" marked in 12b.</i></p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p><b>d. Did -- receive Aid to Families with Dependent Children, sometimes called AFDC or ADC, or some other type of assistance payments in (month)?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p><b>e. In how many of the past 12 months did -- receive these payments?</b></p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p><b>f. How much income did -- receive from public assistance or welfare in (month)?</b></p>		<p><b>12a.</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (12b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (13 on page 44)</p>	<p>35</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p>36</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p>37</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p>38-39</p> <hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/> <p>40</p> <p>\$ _____ 41-44 (Dollars) 9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (12d for NP with 12b, or 13 on page 44)</p>
<p>Notes</p>			

<b>Part D – INCOME AND ASSETS – Continued</b>	<b>PERSON 1</b>
<p><b>13a.</b> In <i>(month)</i>, did anyone in the family receive food stamps? This includes receipt of a food stamp card or vouchers, or cash grants from the state for food.</p>	<p><b>13a.</b> <span style="float: right;">45</span></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (13b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (14)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>b.</b> What was the total value of the food stamp allotment received in <i>(month)</i>? (This includes receipt of a food stamp card or vouchers, or cash grants from the state for food.)</p>	<p><b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">46-49</span></p> <p>\$ _____                  (Dollars)                  9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>14a.</b> In <i>(month)</i>, did anyone in the family have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that EARNED interest? Do not include dividends.</p> <p><i>Read if necessary: Include saving accounts, money market funds, treasury notes, IRA's or certificates of deposit, interest earning checking accounts, bonds or any other investments that earn interest.</i></p>	<p><b>14a.</b> <span style="float: right;">50</span></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (14b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (15 on page 46)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>b. Who was this?</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) "Interest" in person's column.</i></p>	<p><b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">51</span></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Interest</p>
<p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 14b and c)      <input type="checkbox"/> No (14d)      <input type="checkbox"/> DK (14d)</p> <p><i>Ask 14d-f as appropriate for each person with "Interest" marked in 14b.</i></p>	<p><b>d.</b> <span style="float: right;">52</span></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Already included } (14d for NP with 14b, or 15 on page 46)                  \$ _____                  (Dollars) } <span style="float: right;">53-56</span>                  9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (14e)</p>
<p><b>d. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest -- earned in <i>(month)</i>?</b></p>	<p><b>e.</b> <span style="float: right;">57</span></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$25 (14f)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$25 } (14d for NP with 14b, or 15 on page 46)                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25 exactly                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>e. Was it more than \$25 or less than \$25?</b></p>	<p><b>f.</b> <span style="float: right;">58</span></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25-\$99,                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100-\$499,                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500-\$999,                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$1000-\$4999, or } (14d for NP with 14b, or 15 on page 46)                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$5000 or more?                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>f. Was it – Read answer categories.</b></p> <p><i>HAND CARD FD2.</i></p>	
<p>Notes</p>	

<b>Part D - INCOME AND ASSETS - Continued</b>	<b>PERSON 1</b>
<p><b>15a. In (month), did anyone in the family receive dividend income from stocks or mutual funds or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?</b></p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>b. Who was this?</b> Mark (X) "Dividends" in person's column.</p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 15b and c)      <input type="checkbox"/> No (15d)      <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15d) Ask 15d-f as appropriate for each person with "Dividends" marked in 15b.</p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>d. What is your best estimate of the total amount that -- received from dividends, NET rental property income, royalties, estates, or trusts in (month)?</b></p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>e. Was it more than \$25 or less than \$25?</b></p> <p>-----</p> <p>HAND CARD FD2.</p> <p><b>f. Was it - Read answer categories.</b></p>	<p><b>15a.</b> <span style="float: right;">59</span>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (15b)  <input type="checkbox"/> No } (16)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <p><b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">60</span>  <input type="checkbox"/> Dividends</p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>d.</b> <span style="float: right;">61</span>  <input type="checkbox"/> Already included } (15d for NP with 15b, or 16)  <input type="checkbox"/> Loss }            \$ _____ }            (Dollars) } <span style="float: right;">62</span>            9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15e) } <span style="float: right;">63-66</span></p> <p><b>e.</b> <span style="float: right;">67</span>  <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$25 (15f)  <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$25 } (15d for NP with 15b, or 16)  <input type="checkbox"/> \$25 exactly }  <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <p><b>f.</b> <span style="float: right;">68</span>  <input type="checkbox"/> \$25-\$99, } (15d for NP with 15b, or 16)  <input type="checkbox"/> \$100-\$499, }  <input type="checkbox"/> \$500-\$999, }  <input type="checkbox"/> \$1000-\$4999, or }  <input type="checkbox"/> \$5000 or more? }  <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>16a. In (month), did anyone in the family receive income from ANY OTHER sources, such as veterans payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, child support or alimony? Do not include lump sum payments, such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.</b></p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>b. Who was this?</b> Mark (X) "Other income" in person's column.</p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>c. Anyone else?</b>      <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Reask 16b and c)      <input type="checkbox"/> No (16d)      <input type="checkbox"/> DK (16d) Ask 16d-f as appropriate for each person with "Other Income" marked in 16b.</p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>d. How much income did -- receive in (month) from ALL OTHER sources?</b></p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>e. Was it more than \$25 or less than \$25?</b></p> <p>-----</p> <p>HAND CARD FD2.</p> <p><b>f. Was it - Read answer categories.</b></p>	<p><b>16a.</b> <span style="float: right;">69</span>  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (16b)  <input type="checkbox"/> No } (17 on page 48)  <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <p><b>b.</b> <span style="float: right;">70</span>  <input type="checkbox"/> Other income</p> <p>-----</p> <p><b>d.</b> <span style="float: right;">71</span>  <input type="checkbox"/> Already included } (16d for NP with 16b, or 17 on page 48)            \$ _____ }            (Dollars) } <span style="float: right;">72-75</span>            9999 <input type="checkbox"/> DK (15e) }</p> <p><b>e.</b> <span style="float: right;">76</span>  <input type="checkbox"/> More than \$25 (16f)  <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$25 } (16d for NP with 16b, or 17 on page 48)  <input type="checkbox"/> \$25 exactly }  <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p> <p><b>f.</b> <span style="float: right;">77</span>  <input type="checkbox"/> \$25-\$99, } (16d for NP with 16b, or 17 on page 48)  <input type="checkbox"/> \$100-\$499, }  <input type="checkbox"/> \$500-\$999, }  <input type="checkbox"/> \$1000-\$4999, or }  <input type="checkbox"/> \$5000 or more? }  <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p>Notes</p>	

<b>Part D - INCOME AND ASSETS - Continued</b>	
<b>17a. Does anyone in the family own a car, truck, recreational vehicle, motorcycle, or boat?</b>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">87</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (17b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (18)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;"><i>HAND CARD FD3. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p>	
<b>b. Altogether, how much are they worth?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">79</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$2,000                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$2,000 - \$4,999                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$5,000 - \$9,999                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$10,000 - \$19,999                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$20,000 - \$49,999                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000 - \$99,999                  7 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000 or more                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>18a. Is this [house/apartment] now -</b>  <b>(1) Owned or being bought by you (or someone in the household)?</b>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">80</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (18b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Ask (2))</p>
<b>(2) Rented for money?</b>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">81</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (18e)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No (Ask (3))</p>
<b>(3) Occupied without payment of money rent?</b>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">82</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } (19)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No }</p>
<p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;"><i>HAND CARD FD4. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p>	
<b>b. About how much is this place worth on today's market?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">83</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$25,000                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25,000 - \$49,999                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000 - \$99,999                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000 - \$199,999                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$200,000 - \$299,999                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> \$300,000 - \$499,999                  7 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000 or more                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>c. Is it fully paid for or do you still owe something?</b>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">84</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Fully paid for, nothing is owed (19)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Still owe something (18d)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK(19)</p>
<p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;"><i>HAND CARD FD5. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p>	
<b>d. What is the monthly mortgage payment?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">85</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$500                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500 - \$999                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000 - \$1,999                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$2,000 or more } (19)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;"><i>HAND CARD FD5. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p>	
<b>e. What is the monthly rent?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">86</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$500                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500 - \$999                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$1,000 - \$1,999                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$2,000 or more                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>f. Does the monthly rent include meals and/or utilities?</b>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">87</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<b>19. [Do you/Does your family] own any other assets, such as another house, a business, or stocks and bonds?</b>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">88</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (20)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (Item D3)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<b>20a. [Do you/Does your family] own other property, such as another home, rental property, or land?</b>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">89</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (20b)                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } (21)                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;"><i>HAND CARD FD4. Read categories if telephone interview.</i></p>	
<b>b. If [you/your family] sold this other property now and paid off any debts on it, about how much would [you/your family] get?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<div style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 2px;">90</div> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$25,000                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25,000 - \$49,999                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000 - \$99,999                  4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000 - \$199,999                  5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$200,000 - \$299,999                  6 <input type="checkbox"/> \$300,000 - \$499,999                  7 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000 or more                  9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>

**Part D - INCOME AND ASSETS - Continued**

<b>21a. (Besides this property) [Do you/Does your family] own part or all of a business, farm, or professional practice?</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (21b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (22)	91
--	---	----

HAND CARD FD4. Read categories if telephone interview.  <b>b. If [you/your family] sold this business, farm, or professional practice now and paid off any debts on it, about how much would [you/your family] get?</b>  Mark (X) only one.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$25,000 2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25,000 - \$49,999 3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000 - \$99,999 4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000 - \$199,999 5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$200,000 - \$299,999 6 <input type="checkbox"/> \$300,000 - \$499,999 7 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000 or more 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	92
---	--	----

<b>22a. [Do you/Does your family] have any other savings, assets, or property? Include stocks and bonds and certificates of deposit (CDs).</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (22b) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } (Item D3)	93
--	--	----

HAND CARD FD4. Read categories if telephone interview.  <b>b. Altogether, what is the present value of these other savings, assets, or property?</b>  Mark (X) only one.	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than \$25,000 2 <input type="checkbox"/> \$25,000 - \$49,999 3 <input type="checkbox"/> \$50,000 - \$99,999 4 <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000 - \$199,999 5 <input type="checkbox"/> \$200,000 - \$299,999 6 <input type="checkbox"/> \$300,000 - \$499,999 7 <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000 or more 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	94
--	--	----

<b>ITEM D3</b>	About how often did the Respondent appear to answer the questions in Part D, Income and Assets accurately?	1 <input type="checkbox"/> All the time 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Most of the time 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Some of the time 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely or never 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	95
----------------	--	--	----

<b>ITEM D4</b>	About how often did the Respondent appear to answer the questions in Part D, Income and Assets honestly?	1 <input type="checkbox"/> All the time 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Most of the time 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Some of the time 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely or never 9 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	96
----------------	--	--	----

<b>ITEM D5</b>	Enter the person number of the Respondent. If more than one, enter the person number of the one who answered the most questions in Part D.	Person number _____	97-98
----------------	--	---------------------	-------

Notes
-------

RT 86

3-4

**10. Response Status**

5

7

**a. Section II A (Access to Care)**

**Interview:**

- 1  Complete
  - 2  Partial
- } (Mark mode) Explain Partial in notes

**Noninterview:**

- 3  Refused
  - 4  Other
- } Explain in notes

**Mode of Interview:**

All or most of the supplement was conducted —

- 1  In Person
- 2  By Telephone

6

**b. Sections II B-D (Health Care, Income and Assets)**

**Interview:**

- 1  Complete
  - 2  Partial
- } (Mark mode) Explain Partial in notes

**Noninterview:**

- 3  Refused
  - 4  Other
- } Explain in notes

**Mode of Interview:**

All or most of the supplement was conducted —

- 1  In Person
- 2  By Telephone

8

Notes

**CARD O**

**ORIGIN**

1. Puerto Rican
2. Cuban
3. Mexican/Mexicano
4. Mexican American
5. Chicano
6. Other Latin American
7. Other Spanish

Holidays  
Card O

(Cut along broken line)

Page 11

**CARD R**

1. White
2. Black / African American
3. Indian (American)
4. Eskimo
5. Aleut

**Asian or Pacific Islander (API)**

6. Chinese
7. Filipino
8. Hawaiian
9. Korean
10. Vietnamese
11. Japanese
12. Asian Indian
13. Samoan
14. Guamanian
15. Other API (*Specify*)

Page 12

**CARD I**

**INCOME**

U ... \$20,000 – \$24,999

V ... \$25,000 – \$29,999

W ... \$30,000 – \$34,999

X ... \$35,000 – \$39,999

Y ... \$40,000 – \$44,999

Z ... \$45,000 – \$49,999

ZZ ... \$50,000 and over

Card R  
Card I

(Cut along broken line)

Page 13

**CARD J**

**INCOME**

A ... Less than \$1,000 (including loss)

B ... \$1,000 – \$1,999

C ... \$2,000 – \$2,999

D ... \$3,000 – \$3,999

E ... \$4,000 – \$4,999

F ... \$5,000 – \$5,999

G ... \$6,000 – \$6,999

H ... \$7,000 – \$7,999

I ... \$8,000 – \$8,999

J ... \$9,000 – \$9,999

K ... \$10,000 – \$10,999

L ... \$11,000 – \$11,999

M ... \$12,000 – \$12,999

N ... \$13,000 – \$13,999

O ... \$14,000 – \$14,999

P ... \$15,000 – \$15,999

Q ... \$16,000 – \$16,999

R ... \$17,000 – \$17,999

S ... \$18,000 – \$18,999

T ... \$19,000 – \$19,999

Page 14

**CARD FA1**

1. Two or more usual doctors / places
2. Doesn't need a doctor
3. Doesn't like / trust / believe in doctors
4. Doesn't know where to go
5. Previous doctor is not available / moved
6. No insurance / Can't afford it
7. Speak a different language
8. No care available / Care too far away, not convenient
9. Changed residence
98. Other (Specify)

TARJETA J  
Card FA1

(Cut along broken lines)

**CARD FA2**

1. Changed residence / moved
2. Changed jobs
3. Employer changed insurance coverage
4. Former usual source not available
5. Owed money to former usual source
6. Dissatisfied with former source / liked new source better
7. Medical care needs changed
8. Former usual source stopped taking insurance / coverage
98. Other (Specify)

**MEDICARE**

<b>Health Insurance</b>	
SOCIAL SECURITY ACT	
NAME OF BENEFICIARY <b>JOHN Q PUBLIC</b>	
CLAIM NUMBER <b>000-00-0000-A</b>	SEX <b>MALE</b>
IS ENTITLED TO <b>HOSPITAL INSURANCE</b>	EFFECTIVE DATE <b>7-1-66</b>
<b>MEDICAL INSURANCE</b>	<b>7-1-66</b>
SIGN HERE <i>John Q. Public</i>	

Card FA2  
Medicare

(Cut along broken lines)

**STATE NAMES FOR MEDICAID**

- Arizona – AHCCCS** (Pronounced "Access")  
(Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System)
- California – Medi-Cal**
- Connecticut – Title 19**
- Florida – MediPass**
- Kansas – MediKan**
- Kentucky – KenPAC** (Kentucky Patient Access and Care System)
- Maryland – MAC** (Make a choice or Maryland Access to Care)
- Michigan – no special name**
- Nevada – State Administered Medical Insurance (SAMI)**
- Oregon – Oregon Health Care Cost Containment System/ Oregon Health Plan**
- Pennsylvania – Blue Card or Green Card**
- Tennessee – TennCare**
- All other States – Medical Assistance**



**CARD FC1**

1. Zero
2. \$ 1 – \$ 9
3. \$ 10 – \$ 19
4. \$ 20 – \$ 49
5. \$ 50 – \$ 99
6. \$100 – \$199
7. \$200 – \$499
8. \$500 or more

State names  
for Medicaid  
Card FC1

(Cut along broken lines)

**CARD FC2**

1. Job layoff / loss / unemployment
2. Wasn't offered by employer
3. Not eligible because part time worker
4. Family coverage not offered by employer
5. Benefits from former employer ran out
6. Can't obtain because of poor health, illness, or age
7. Too expensive / Can't afford
8. Dissatisfied with previous insurance
9. Don't believe in insurance
10. Have usually been healthy, haven't needed insurance
11. Covered by some other plan
12. Too old for coverage under family plans
13. Free / inexpensive source of care readily available
98. Other reason *(Specify)*

**CARD FC3**

1. Lost job or changed employers
2. Spouse / parent lost job or changed employers
3. Death of spouse or parent
4. Became divorced or separated
5. Became ineligible because of age
6. Employer stopped offering coverage
7. Cut back to part time
8. Benefits from employer / former employer ran out
98. Other *(Specify)*

Card FC2  
Card FC3

(Cut along broken lines)

**CARD FC4**

1. Zero
2. Less than \$500
3. \$ 500 – \$1,999
4. \$2,000 – \$2,999
5. \$3,000 – \$4,999
6. \$5,000 or more

**CARD FD1**

1. 1 – 9 employees
2. 10 – 24 employees
3. 25 – 49 employees
4. 50 – 99 employees
5. 100 – 499 employees
6. 500 – 999 employees
7. 1000 or more employees

**CARD FD2**

1. \$ 25 – \$ 99
2. \$ 100 – \$ 499
3. \$ 500 – \$ 999
4. \$1,000 – \$4,999
5. \$5,000 or more

Card FC4  
Card FD1

(Cut along broken lines)

**CARD FD3**

1. Less than \$ 2,000
2. \$ 2,000 – \$ 4,999
3. \$ 5,000 – \$ 9,999
4. \$10,000 – \$19,999
5. \$20,000 – \$49,999
6. \$50,000 – \$99,999
7. \$100,000 or more

**CARD FD4**

1. Less than \$25,000
2. \$ 25,000 – \$ 49,999
3. \$ 50,000 – \$ 99,999
4. \$100,000 – \$199,999
5. \$200,000 – \$299,999
6. \$300,000 – \$499,999
7. \$500,000 or more

Card FD2  
Card FD3

(Cut along broken lines)

# Vital and Health Statistics series descriptions

- SERIES 1. **Programs and Collection Procedures**—These reports describe the data collection programs of the National Center for Health Statistics. They include descriptions of the methods used to collect and process the data, definitions, and other material necessary for understanding the data.
- SERIES 2. **Data Evaluation and Methods Research**—These reports are studies of new statistical methods and include analytical techniques, objective evaluations of reliability of collected data, and contributions to statistical theory. These studies also include experimental tests of new survey methods and comparisons of U.S. methodology with those of other countries.
- SERIES 3. **Analytical and Epidemiological Studies**—These reports present analytical or interpretive studies based on vital and health statistics. These reports carry the analyses further than the expository types of reports in the other series.
- SERIES 4. **Documents and Committee Reports**—These are final reports of major committees concerned with vital and health statistics and documents such as recommended model vital registration laws and revised birth and death certificates.
- SERIES 5. **International Vital and Health Statistics Reports**—These reports are analytical or descriptive reports that compare U.S. vital and health statistics with those of other countries or present other international data of relevance to the health statistics system of the United States.
- SERIES 6. **Cognition and Survey Measurement**—These reports are from the National Laboratory for Collaborative Research in Cognition and Survey Measurement. They use methods of cognitive science to design, evaluate, and test survey instruments.
- SERIES 10. **Data From the National Health Interview Survey**—These reports contain statistics on illness; unintentional injuries; disability; use of hospital, medical, and other health services; and a wide range of special current health topics covering many aspects of health behaviors, health status, and health care utilization. They are based on data collected in a continuing national household interview survey.
- SERIES 11. **Data From the National Health Examination Survey, the National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys, and the Hispanic Health and Nutrition Examination Survey**—Data from direct examination, testing, and measurement on representative samples of the civilian noninstitutionalized population provide the basis for (1) medically defined total prevalence of specific diseases or conditions in the United States and the distributions of the population with respect to physical, physiological, and psychological characteristics, and (2) analyses of trends and relationships among various measurements and between survey periods.
- SERIES 12. **Data From the Institutionalized Population Surveys**—Discontinued in 1975. Reports from these surveys are included in Series 13.
- SERIES 13. **Data From the National Health Care Survey**—These reports contain statistics on health resources and the public's use of health care resources including ambulatory, hospital, and long-term care services based on data collected directly from health care providers and provider records.
- SERIES 14. **Data on Health Resources: Manpower and Facilities**—Discontinued in 1990. Reports on the numbers, geographic distribution, and characteristics of health resources are now included in Series 13.
- SERIES 15. **Data From Special Surveys**—These reports contain statistics on health and health-related topics collected in special surveys that are not part of the continuing data systems of the National Center for Health Statistics.
- SERIES 16. **Compilations of Advance Data From Vital and Health Statistics**—Advance Data Reports provide early release of information from the National Center for Health Statistics' health and demographic surveys. They are compiled in the order in which they are published. Some of these releases may be followed by detailed reports in Series 10–13.
- SERIES 20. **Data on Mortality**—These reports contain statistics on mortality that are not included in regular, annual, or monthly reports. Special analyses by cause of death, age, other demographic variables, and geographic and trend analyses are included.
- SERIES 21. **Data on Natality, Marriage, and Divorce**—These reports contain statistics on natality, marriage, and divorce that are not included in regular, annual, or monthly reports. Special analyses by health and demographic variables and geographic and trend analyses are included.
- SERIES 22. **Data From the National Mortality and Natality Surveys**—Discontinued in 1975. Reports from these sample surveys, based on vital records, are now published in Series 20 or 21.
- SERIES 23. **Data From the National Survey of Family Growth**—These reports contain statistics on factors that affect birth rates, including contraception, infertility, cohabitation, marriage, divorce, and remarriage; adoption; use of medical care for family planning and infertility; and related maternal and infant health topics. These statistics are based on national surveys of women of childbearing age.
- SERIES 24. **Compilations of Data on Natality, Mortality, Marriage, Divorce, and Induced Terminations of Pregnancy**—These include advance reports of births, deaths, marriages, and divorces based on final data from the National Vital Statistics System that were published as supplements to the *Monthly Vital Statistics Report (MVSr)*. These reports provide highlights and summaries of detailed data subsequently published in *Vital Statistics of the United States*. Other supplements to the MVSr published here provide selected findings based on final data from the National Vital Statistics System and may be followed by detailed reports in Series 20 or 21.

For answers to questions about this report or for a list of reports published in these series, contact:

Data Dissemination Branch  
National Center for Health Statistics  
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention  
6525 Belcrest Road, Room 1064  
Hyattsville, MD 20782-2003  
(301) 436-8500  
E-mail: [nchsquery@cdc.gov](mailto:nchsquery@cdc.gov)  
Internet: <http://www.cdc.gov/nchswww>